

Bark Cicero.
New Bedford.

May 9, 1870. = Capt. Clay.

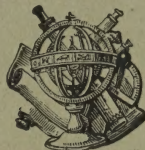
1870-73

171

John P. Knowles 2d

W

171



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,**

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS,

Of all parts of the World Visited by Whalemens as is required
to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

WENDALL MACY.



8313
218

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

This book can be kept **Two Weeks**. When returned to be handed to the Librarian. Books to be retaken must be returned to the Library.

FINES for retaining beyond the allowed period, one cent a day. For injury or loss the actual damage sustained.

Loud conversation and conduct inconsistent with the quiet and orderly use of the Library Rooms are prohibited.

EXTRACT FROM THE LAWS OF MASSACHUSETTS.—Whoever wilfully and maliciously or wantonly and without cause writes upon, injures, defaces, tears, or destroys a book, plate, picture, engraving, or statue belonging to a law, town, city, or other public library, shall be punished by a fine of not less than five, nor more than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment in the jail not exceeding six months.



Class

Acc.

Book

GEO. O. CROCKER FUND.

Bark Cicero Log
on a voyage to the Atlantic ocean
Commanded by Cap^t Clay

Sunday May 9th 1870
Commences with light winds from N.E. & thick weather at 10 A.M. started from the wharf & steered down the bay at 12 round hill bore N. so ends

Tuesday May 10th
Commences with brisk winds from the N.E. & cloudy weather steering out of the bay at 2 p.m. the pilot & left the Bark at 4 p.m. unbent the chains & stowed the anchors at 6 p.m. Roman's land bore N.E. 13 miles off at 7 p.m. set the watches 24 men all told middle & later part light winds from N.E. & E. steering S.E. employed in fitting the boats so ends
Lat 40. 22. N
Long 70. 58. W

Wednesday May 11th
Commences with light winds from E to S.E. steering by the wind S.E. & S.S.W. employed in ship duty two vessels in sight. middle & latter part baffling winds & thick weather working E employed in ship duty two of the men sea sick so ends
Lat 39. 28. N
Long 69. 18. W

Thursday May 12th
Commences with baffling winds & drizzly weather from S to N.W. & round to S.S.E. steering to the E employed in ship duty saw fin backs middle part strong winds & squally weather steering E by S reefed the top sail. latter part fine winds from N.W. steering the same employed in ship duty saw one vessel so ends

82050

Lat 39 25 N
Long 66. 29. W

Remarks on Board

Friday May 13th

1870

Commences with light airs from W N W & fine weather steering E by S employed in ship duty at 3 p.m. the iron band on the sprancer haff broke put on a preventive strap. Middle part Calms latter part light winds from E & S.E. steering by the wind S & S.S.W. so ends

Lat
Long

Saturday May 14th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & Cloudy weather steering E from 3 p.m. to 6 strong winds & rainy took in light sails. Middle part strong winds from the N steering by latter part baffling winds steering the same employed in ship duty saw one vessel so ends

Lat 38. 48. N
Long 62 29 W

Sunday May 15th

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & W & with fine weather steering E at sun set took in sail & haff by the wind S.S.W. Middle part fresh gales from W. N.W. took in all sail at day light. fore masted ware ship to W. N.W. & set the main top sail & fore sail latter part quite fine steering N.E. one vessel in sight at 11 A.M. haff by the wind at 12 spruck the Bark ocean steed Cap Russell 10 days out 35 sperm so ends

Lat 38. 25 N
Long 61. 57 W

Monday May 16th

Commences with strong winds from W N W & Clear weather Heading W under short sail at sun set took in fore top sail & set Boats Crew watches with & the two officers standing sea watches middle part strong winds from the W Heading W N.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail at day light set the fore top sail. latter part strong winds Heading S.S.W. Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39. 27. N
Long 61 13 W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday May 17th

1870

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from N^W heading S^W under short sail one vessel in sight. one on the sea sick list is middle part short sail heading S. S. W latter part fine heading N^W employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39 14 N

Wednesday May 18th

Long

Commences with strong winds from N^W E to E N E & cloudy weather steering N^W at 5 p.m. fresh gales close reefed the main top sail & have to heading N middle part much the same latter part moderate gales heading N. N. W short sail at 10 p.m. saw the Commodore Morris. Barden 50 sperm so ends

Lat 39. 19. N

Long 61. 13. W

Thursday May 19th

Commences with ~~strong~~ winds from the N E & fine weather steering N^W W & W under short sail employed in ship duty. middle part light winds steering the same latter part light airs & calm one vessel in sight at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales towed the boats so ends J. B

Lat 39. 25. N

Long 62. 55. W

Friday May 20th

Commences with light airs from S. W & fine weather boats after the whales at 2 p.m. took one whale to the ship & took him in at 6 1/2 p.m. saw some more whales but too late to go after them middle part strong winds heading on different tack, latter part strong winds & rugged from N^W S heading N^W under short sail at 11 A.M. saw ~~some~~ Breech, so ends J. B

Lat 39 14 N

Long 63 15 W

Saturday May 21st

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from N. W at 1 p.m. saw sperm whales towed two boats & took one at 4 1/2 p.m. took the whale long side & took him in middle part quite fine heading by the wind at 8 p.m. started the works latter part strong winds heading N. N. W employed in bailing so ends

Lat 39. 39. N

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 22nd Lat 44th

1870

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather from the N. N. W. heading N. Employed in hauling at 8 A.M. finished hauling. Middle part strong & baffling winds heading on different tack's short sail latter part squally rainy weather receding S. W. to ends Lat 44th

Monday May 23rd

Long

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from N. E. steering N. short sail at 4 P.M. made double gale here to under close reef. Main top sail receding N. N. W. Middle part fine receding N. N. W. latter part light airs from N. W. heading N. S. W. Employed in ship's duty to ends Lat 45 20 N Long 64 36 W

Tuesday May 24th

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. W. & fine weather steering S. at sun set sails in sail. Middle part steered S. E. latter part fine steering the same all sail set. Employed in ship's duty saw one vessel to ends Lat 46 30 N

Wednesday May 25th

Long

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather from the N. S. W. steering S. E. Employed in ship's duty one vessel in sight. Middle part short sails latter part brisk winds from N. S. W. steering S. E. to ends Lat 39. 44. N Long 63. 50. W

Thursday May 26th

Long

Commences with brisk winds from N. S. W. & thick weather heading S by the wind Employed in ship's duty the ship makes two hundred strokes in twenty four hours. Middle part short sail latter part fine steering N. E. one vessel in sight to ends Lat 39. 24 N Long 62. 20 W

Remarks on Board

Friday May 27th

1870

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the N. at 1 p.m. spruce the schooner ^{Wm} Willson of Marion Bay Athaway middle part heading on different tack latter part strong winds from E.S.E. & rainy weather some the time laid back short sail saw two vessels so ends

Lat

Long 63.00. W

Saturday May 28th

Commences with strong winds & rainy weather from E.S.E. heading S short sail at 5 p.m. took in fore top sail channel Libby off duty sick middle part fresh gales from S.W. & with heavy rains thunder & lightning latter part strong winds & rugged weather from S.W. heading S.S.W. short sail one vessel in sight so ends. Lat 38.51. N

Long 62.40. W

Sunday May 29th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & rugged weather heading S. & short sail at sun set took in fore top sail & wore ship to the W. middle part much the same latter part more moderate heading S under fore top sails so ends

Lat 38.50. N

Long 62.09. W

Monday May 30th

Commences with strong winds from W. S.W. & thick weather heading S caught one turtle at sun set took in sail & wore ship to N.W. middle part short sail latter part fine heading various ways all sail saw fine backs & two vessels so ends

Lat 39.40. N

Long 62.20. W

Tuesday May 31st

Commences with light winds from W.S.W. & fine weather steering S.E. by E at sun set took in sail middle part steering the same short sail latter part all sail two vessels in sight at 11 A.M. spruce the schooner ^{Wm} Willson one whale so ends

Lat 39.45. N

Long 60.42. W

S. B.

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 1st

1870

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather
steering E. N. E. at 3 p. m. saw sperm whales
lowered the boats & Caught two the W^m Willson
lowered with our ~~success~~ success took the whales long
side & took in sail at 4 1/2 p. m. took up all the
Boats. Middle part fine to day light. Commence
to cut at 8 A. M. finished cutting latter part
strong winds from W. N. W. heading N. so ends

Thursday June 2nd

Lab

Long

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W. & fine
weather heading S. W. at 3 p. m. started the works
middle & latter part much of the same employed
in bailing two vessels in sight & pinbacks so ends

Friday June 3rd

Lab

Long

Commences with strong winds & clear weather from
W. N. W. heading S. W. Short sail at 7 p. m.
finished bailing middle part some rain heading
S. W. latter part fine heading E. N. E. employed in
ship duty so ends

Lab 39.36.16

Long 59.36.46

Saturday June 4th

Commences with brisk winds from the N to E heading
by the wind at 1 p. m. saw abeck from 1 p. m. to 4
working to the windward but saw nothing more of the
Beck. Middle & latter part light air & Calms
so ends

Lab 39.36.16

Sunday June 5th

Long 59.32.11

Commences with light air & Calms & fine weather
working to the S. W. stowed down some oil at
4 p. m. saw a spruce afloat lowered on Boat &
took it long side & took it in in three pieces one
piece long enough for a top mast the spruce was 80 feet
long yellow pine. Middle part fine latter part with
winds from W. heading S. S. W. so ends

Lab 38.44.16

Long 39.11.76

Remarks on Board

Monday June 6th

1870

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather heading N. W. no vessel in sight at 10 am set reefed the top sails middle & latter part calm at 7 1/2 A.M. sprang the Burt & cantho Cap Sauer 30 bbls sperm to kends Lat 39. 25. N

Long 58. 36. W

Tuesday June 7th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N.W. at 2 pm harned with the cantho middle & latter part light airs & Calms working to the W. employed in fitting the new Boat so kends

Lat 39. 42. N

Long 58. 03. W

Wednesday June 8th

Commences with light airs from N.W. to N. & fine weather heading W. & N.W. one vessel in sight front the new Boat with fore shaft Boat & took the old one in middle & latter part light airs & Baffling from N.E. to N.W. working to the N.E. employed in ship duty three vessels in sight so kends

Lat 39. 39. N

Long 57. 44. W

Thursday June 9th

Commences with light winds from N.W. to N. & fine weather heading N.E. at 4 pm harned with the cantho middle part strong winds from N. to E.S.E. heading by the wind on different tacks short sail. latter part heading N.E. by N so kends

No obs

Friday June 10th

Commences with strong winds & cloudy weather from E.N.E. heading on different tacks short sail employed in ship duty middle & latter part strong winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. employed in ship duty two vessels in sight so kends

Lat

Long

Saturday June 11th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & fine weather heading E.S.E. two vessels in sight middle part much the same short sail at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the Boats latter part fine struck two whales two boats struck ~~two~~ one whale through a mistake warped the whale & went after the other so kends

Lat 40. 00. N

Long 56. 00. W

Journal on Board

Sunday June 12th

1870

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather at 1st p.m. took two whales long side & hauled them in middle part fine reading on different tacks latter part much the same employed in hauling one vessel in sight so ends Lat 33.11.00

Long 54.22.00

Monday June 13th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N.W. Heading N employed in hauling at 1 p.m. & sprang the British Bark Salah Mandell of Barlesse at 7 p.m. finished hauling middle part fine reading N.W. latter part fine steering N.E. all sail saw fin backs & three vessels so ends

Tuesday June 14th

Lat 41.11.00

Long 53.39.00

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. to N.W. & fine weather steering N.E. saw fin backs put down some sail from 7 p.m. to 9 heavy rain took in all sail black looking weather middle part short sail at day light set all sail & steered S.E. latter part fine steering the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39.40.00

Wednesday June 15th

Long 52.52.00

Commences with light winds from the N.W. & fine weather steering E by S two vessels in sight at sun set took in sail & steered N.E. by N. middle part steered N.W.E. latter part fine winds & weather from W.S.W. steering the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40.16.00

Long 52.46.00

Thursday June 16th

Commences with brisk winds from W.S.W. & fine weather steering N.W.E. employed in ship duty middle part short sail some thunder & lightning latter part brisk winds steering N.E. by N employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 47.40.00

Long 51.48.00

Remarks on Board

Friday June 17th

1870

Commences with strong winds from N. N. W. steering N. by N. saw sulphur bottoms at sun set took in sail & luff to S. W. middle part took sail at day light saw six vessels latter part moderate gales from N. N. W. heading S. W. under close reef main top sail so ends Lat 41.14. N Long 50.04. W

Saturday June 18th

Commences with moderate gales from N. N. W. heading S. W. under close reef main top sail at 4 p. M. set the fore sail at 5 p. M. heavy rain, wind hauled to N. E. middle part light winds from E. S. E. steering S. W. latter part, freshening weather the wind hauled to N. S. W. saw three vessels so ends Lat 40.19. N Long 49.10. W

Sunday June 19th

Commences with strong winds from N. S. W. & thick weather heading S. at 2 p. M. the wind increase to a gale took in sail & hove to at 6 p. M. fresh gales took in the main top sail & fore top sail took up the larboard boat the leak as increase from two to four hundred strokes in twenty four hours middle part fresh gales latter part more moderate wind hauled from N. to N. N. W. heading S. W. & W. so ends Lat 39.39. N Long 47.47. W

Monday June 20th

Commences with strong winds from N. N. W. & foggy weather heading W. under short sail saw two vessels middle part heading N. N. W. latter part strong winds from N. E. steering N. N. W. all sail three vessels in sight so ends Lat 39.35. N

Tuesday June 21st

Long 47.44. W

Commences with strong winds from N. E. & fine weather steering N. N. W. Employed in ship's duty Manuel Silva still off duty at sun set took in some sail middle part strong winds steering the same. the leak as increase from four to six hundred strokes latter part strong winds from N. E. to S. E. steering N. by N. saw four vessels so ends Lat 39.40. N

Long 52.30. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 22nd

1870

1870

Commences with strong winds from S. E. & cloudy weather steering N by N at 1 1/2 p. M. reefed the top sails at 1 an set studied N. W. found the leak in the fore peak middle part such the same at day light wore ship to S by E latter part strong winds & rugged reading S. E. & so ends Lat 39. 35. N Long 53. 09. W

Thursday June 23rd

Commences with strong winds from S. W. & thick drizzling weather reading S. E. & short sail middle part dist thunder from 5 A. M. to 7 heavy rain latter part calm one vessel in sight so ends Lat 39. 22. N Long 53. 09. W

Friday June 24th

Commences with light airs & calms from S. E. to S. W. middle part such the same latter part light airs & heavy rains some thunder one vessel in sight so ends Lat 39. 00. N Long 53. 19. W

Saturday June 25th

Commences with light airs & calms from S. E. to S. W. working to S. W. middle part short sail latter part fine steering S. E. all sail found the oil stake hauld it out & drove it so ends Lat 38. 40. N Long 52. 20. W

Sunday June 26th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N. steering S. E. saw five backs middle part hove to short sail latter part brisk winds from N. W. steering E. S. E. all sail saw five vessels so ends Lat 38. 20. N Long 51. 08. W

Monday June 27th

Commences with brisk winds from N. W. & fine weather steering S by E all sail passed the last group Lewis of picketaw middle part short sail reading S. W. latter part fine steering E. S. E. group of ships duty so ends Lat 38. 20. N Long 51. 08. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday June 28th

1870

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. W. & fine weather steering S. N. E. saw two vessels 4-5 miles off shore New York to the north, middle part heading N. short sail. latter part strong winds steering S. N. E. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 38.30. N

Long 69 09 W

Wednesday June 29th

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from the N. steering N. E. under bare top sails at sun set took in sail. middle part strong winds heading N. W. latter part strong winds & rugged steering N. N. E. at 12 close reefed the main top sail & hove to heading N. W. Leaked ten hundred strokes this twenty four hours so ends

Lat

Long

Thursday June 30th

Commences with strong winds & squally rainy weather from N. S. W. heading N. W. short sail middle part short sail heading from N. W. to N. E. latter part brisk winds from S. S. E. heading N. E. employed in ship duty

Leaked four hundred strokes to day so ends

Lat 40.53. N

Long 67.35. W

Friday June

Saturday July 1st

1870

Commences with light winds from S. S. E. to S. W. & fine weather heading by the wind from N. E. to S. S. E. middle part, brisk winds heading N. W. latter part strong winds from S. W. heading S. S. E. saw black fish hauled two boat with out success so ends

Lat 40.52. N

Long 66.50. W

Sunday July 2nd

Commences with strong S. W. winds & thick rugged weather heading S. W. short sail saw one vessel middle & latter part much the same so ends pumped five hundred strokes to day

Lat 41.16. N

Long 64.47. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 3rd

1870

Commenced with moderate gale from S.W. & thick weather steering E. at Sun set Close reefed the main top sail & have to reading N.W. Middle part huck the same latter part hore moderate steered N.W. & shot sail saw one vessel & sulphur bottoms so ends. pumped seven hundred strokes to day

Lat 40.50. N

Long 43.34. W

Monday July 4th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & thick weather steering S.E. shot sail middle part moderate gale veering latter part huck the same steering S.E. pumped six hundred strokes. at 12 luff by the wind S.E. so ends Lat

Long

Tuesday July 5th

Commences with moderate gales & thick drizzling weather from the N.W. heading S.E. at 6 p.m. the wind hauld to the N.W. middle part wind hauld to the N.W. at 5 A.M. heavy squalls Close reefed the main top sail at 5 p.m. A.M. saw Breachs to the windward but it set in to rain saw nothing more of the breachs latter part wind hauld to the N. set all sail saw fineback so ends Lat

Long

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with strong winds from the N.E. & thick drizzling weather heading from E.S.E. to S.E. middle part huck the same. latter part light winds from E. & pleasant weather steering S.W. all sail employed in ship duty pumped four hundred strokes to day. Manoel Silva still off duty saw fineback so ends

Lat 39.40. N

Long 43.47. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 7th

1870

Commences with light winds from S. E. & fine weather steering S. W. all sail employed in ship duty - middle part heading from N. S. W. to N. from 1/2 A. M. to 7 rain & squally latter part fine heading S. W. employed in ship duty at Antonio taking off duty sick. Board a British ship to land Lat 38.37. N

Long 44.27. W

Friday July 8th

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. W. & smoky weather heading S. W. all sail - middle part heading the same short sail latter part light airs & calms covered the flour & bread on the port side so land

Lat 37.50. N

Long 44.41. W

Saturday July 9th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather heading N. N. W. employed in ship duty saw three vessels middle part fine steering W. latter part much the same all sail employed in ship duty so land

Lat 37.10. N

Long 46.18. W

Sunday July 10th

Commences with light winds from the N. E. & fine weather steering W. all sail & middle & latter part much the same two vessels in sight so land

Lat 37.02. N

Long 48.16. W

Monday July 11th

Commences with light airs from the N. E. & fine weather at 12 1/2 pm sprake the Bark Draco Cap Braley 20 months out 550 sperm. saw black fish lowered the boats with out success middle part light airs from S. E. steering N. N. E. latter part much the same took a piece off the sheathing up & down the stem to get at the seam found the rotuna all over four or three or four inches calked the seam so land

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday July 12th

1870

Commences with light airs & Calms from S.E. working to the N. Middle part huck the same latter part brisk winds from S.W. steering N.W. by N. Employed in ship duty. Balking the beam on the starboard side of the stern above the Cooper as stayed the leak from 700 hundred strokes to 50 strokes so ends

Lat 38.40. N

Long 9.00. W

Wednesday July 13th

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. the Steward fell over Board fishing. Lowered the boat & brought him Board again. Middle part fine short sail latter part brisk winds from W. S.W. steering N.W. all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40.00. N.

Long 9.37. W

Thursday July 14th

Commences with brisk winds from W. S.W. & fine weather steering N. by E. Middle part heading N.W. short sail latter part strong winds from the W. S.W. steering N.W. & saw one vessel so ends

Lat 41.25. N

Long 9.58. W

Friday July 15th

Commences with strong winds from the W. & thick smoky weather steering N.W. & at sun set luff by the wind N.W. Middle part the same latter part strong winds from W. S.W. steering S.E. all sail saw killers so ends

Lat 41.59. N

Long 9.35. W

Saturday July 16th

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather steering S.E. by E at sun set luff by the wind & under short sail. Middle part moderate gales from S.E. to E heavy rain latter part strong S.W. winds steering N.E. so ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 17th

1870

Commences with brisk winds from N. W. & squally weather
steering N. E. at sun set luff by the wind sheet sail
middle part strong winds squally & rainy weather
latter part fine steering E. so ends Lat 41.40. N

Long 64.58. W

Monday July 18th

Commences with light winds from N. W. & pleasant weather
steering S. E. by S latter middle part much the same
latter part brisk winds from the S & cloudy weather
heading E. S. E. employed in ship duty so ends

No obs

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with strong winds from S. S. W. & cloudy weather
heading S. E. employed in ship duty. Hancock filling
on duty days middle part strong winds some rain, latter
part heavy rain thunder & lightning saw one vessel
so ends

Lat

Long

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with calm & cloudy weather middle part
light winds & calms latter part baffling winds & rainy
weather steering S. E. so ends

No obs

Thursday July 21st

Commences with brisk winds from W. & N. W. & rainy
weather steering S. E. Antonio joining still off duty
very sick he had a fainting spell to day middle
part fine heading E. & S. E. latter part brisk
winds from N. E. steering S. E. saw black fish
lowered the boats & caught a cow fish so ends

Lat 40.00. N

Friday July 22nd

Long 40.28. W

Commences with brisk winds from N. E. & fine weather
steering S. E. employed in ship duty middle part
sheet sail latter part brisk winds from E. S. E. & fine
weather heading S. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39.30. N

Long 39.46. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday July 23rd 1870

Commences with brisk winds from E. S. E. & fine weather reading N. E. middle part much the same short sail latter part light airs reading the same finished cooping the bread & flour
so Ends

Lat 40.25. N

Long 39.17. W

Sunday July 24th

Commences with light winds from E. S. E. & fine weather reading E. N. E. at sun set took in sail middle part fine reading E. S. E. short sail latter part fine winds & weather reading S. E. saw a number of fin backs
so Ends

Lat 40.30. N

Long 37.54. W

Monday July 25th

Commences with light winds from S. W. & fine weather reading S. E. at 4 p. m. took ship to N. W. W. saw one vessel middle part much the same short sail latter part quite fine steering various ways employed in ship duty
so Ends

Lat

Long

Tuesday July 26th

Commences with light airs & calm & fine weather from N. W. W. working to N. E. saw black fish lowered the boats without success picked up a barrel with some tar in it saw two vessel middle part fine reading N. W. short sail latter part reading the same all sail two vessels in sight
so Ends

Lat 40.32. N

Long 40.15. W

Wednesday July 27th

Commences with light winds from N. E. & fine weather sprang the Bark of Lacie Capt Gifford... middle & latter part strong winds from N. E. reading N. W. two vessels in sight
so Ends

Lat 41.20. N

Long 40.30. W

Remarks on Board
Thursday July 28th

1870

Commences with strong winds from N. S. W. & smoky weather
heading N. W. employed in ship duty abt 4 p.m. Steered
S. E. by E. at 7 let sea watches, middle & latter part of
the same so ends

Lat 41. 20. N.

Long 38. 51. W

Friday July 29th

Commences with strong winds from N. S. W. & clear weather
steering S. E. by E, middle part steering the same, the wind
haul to the N. & N. E. latter part light baffling winds &
calms working to S. E. by E employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40. 10. N.

Long 36. 55. W

Saturday July 30th

Commences with light airs & calms from E. N. E. steering by
the wind S. E. employed in ship duty. Caught one turtle.
Sail on duty again. middle & latter part much the same
so ends

Lat 39. 40. N.

Long 34. 48. W

Sunday July 31st

Commences with brisk winds from E. N. E. & fine weather
heading S. E. by the wind middle & latter part light airs
heading S. E. two vessels in sight saw black fish towed
with much success so ends

Lat

Long

Mon

Monday August 1st

1870

Commences with light airs from E. N. E. & fine weather
heading S. E. two vessels in sight saw lots of Grampus
middle part (light air) from E. N. E. to S. E. & fine weather
working to E. by N. at 6 p.m. saw the Island of
Flores to the E. by N. latter part fine steering fore
the same abt 12 land 30 miles to E. by N. so ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday August 2nd

1870

Commences with light airs from NE to S & fine weather
Hiring fore floor one vessel in sight & half of ~~frampress~~
a little part light winds & fine weather Steering
fore floor at 8 1/2 A.M. Cape went shore at 9 the
Cap. Came Board again & started fore 1st class
after a permit to land to Ponta Delgada as
the officer got high with him when he first went
shore & told him to Board again latter part
fine off 4 on to Ponta Delgada & the Cox. Hall's
Borden, so ends

Wednesday August 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine ~~fine~~ weather
at 1 1/2 P.M. the Boat returned from St. Cruz &
landed to Ponta Delgada. Middle part fine off &
on latter part light drizzling squalls at times
landed the spare that were picked up got off
some recruits so ends

Thursday Aug 4th

Commences with light baffling winds employed
in getting off recruits from 10 A.M. to 5 1/2
P.M. Calm towed with two boats along the shore
to keep from the rocks passed very close to the
rocks on Ponta Delgada at 5 1/2 P.M. took light
winds from N. E. & took up the boats. Some of
the men shore. Middle part fine latter part light
winds from N. E. & E. N. E. of 8 on to Ponta Delgada at
12 1/2 Midday all hands Came Board & brought
two Bays ^{with them} land with in 1 mile to the N. so ends

Friday Aug 5th

Lat
Long

Commences with light airs & Calms from S. E. weathering
to the N. N. W. Middle part fine at 12 took the wind
from the N. Steering N. N. W. latter part fine reading
the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 6th

1870

Commences with brisk winds from N & fine weather heading N.N.W.
Employed in ship duty saw one vessel Middle park some
squally latter part light airs & fine weather heading N.
So employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 42.37. N

Long 32.33. W

Sunday Aug 7th

Commences with Calm at 3 p.m. took light wind from N. S.
W heading N.W. Middle park much the same latter part
brisk winds heading the same so ends

Lat 42.18. N

Long 34.12. W

Monday Aug 8th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N. S. W.
heading N.W. Middle park some squally wind hauled
to N.W. W latter part strong winds & fine weather heading
N so ends

Lat 42.30. N

Long 35.25. W

Tuesday Aug 9th

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. W & fine weather
heading W employed in ship duty at 6 p.m. saw black
fish hauled with out success. Antonio taking on
duty again Middle park much the same latter
part light airs & Calm employed in ship duty one
vessel in sight so ends

Lat 41.52. N

Long 35.54. W

Wednesday Aug 10th

Commences with light airs & Calm & fine weather one
vessel in sight at 5 p.m. took the wind from the
N heading N.N.W. Middle & latter part brisk winds
employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 41.45. N

Long 37.59. W

Thursday Aug 11th

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather
heading N.N.W. Middle park wind hauled to the S.W.
latter part thick drizzling rain heading N.W. W
so ends

Lat 42.10. N

Long 39.31. W

Remarks on Board

Friday August 12th 1870

Commences with light winds from W N W & light drizzling squalls at times heading N saw one vessels middle part ruffling winds marking to the W latter part some squally heading N. N. W saw one Sulphur bottom so ends

Lat 41. 41. N

Long 41. 23. W

Saturday Aug 13th

Commences with light winds from W N W & drizzling squalls at 1 1/2 p.m. wind hauled to the N back to W. N. W saw five vessels at 7 p.m. reefed the top sails middle part strong winds latter part light winds & fine weather heading W Employed in baling the oil & stowing it down the lower hold so ends

Lat 40. 55. N

Long 41. 39. W

Sunday Aug 14th

Commences with light airs from N N W & fine weather heading W saw black fish. middle & latter part light airs & calm steering N N W by W so ends

Lat 40. 57. N

Long 43. 00. W

Monday Aug 15th

Commences with light airs & Calms from S E to S fine weather steering N N W by W saw Square headed grampus lowered fore them thinking their was Whales. Set boats crew watches again the officers standing sea watches middle part fine latter part brisk winds from the W heading N. N. W Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 41. 35. N

Long 44. 32. W

Tuesday Aug 16th

Commences with strong winds from the W & fine weather heading N. N. W. middle part squally & some rain wind hauled to the N latter part quite fine heading N. N. W. the back leaks from 25 to 300 hundred strokes in 24 hours according how the weather is so ends

Lat 42. 10. N

Long 45. 38. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday August 17th

1870

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather
Steering N.W. employed in ship's duty. Middle part steering the
same short sail. latter part light winds & drizzling rain at
times from E & S.E. steering N. employed in sitting up
some shoals so ends
No obs

Thursday Aug 18th

Commences with light winds & drizzly weather & some rain
at times from E.S.E. steering N. at sun set huff by the wind
S. short sail middle part strong winds & squally rain from E.N.E.
to N took in fore top sail latter part strong winds & fine
weather steering S. by N. so ends
Lat 41.30. N
Long 72.1. W

Friday Aug 19th

Commences with strong winds from the N & fine weather
steering S by N employed in ship's duty. Saw one vessel at
sun set huff by the wind E with short sail middle part
the same latter part fine steering N.W. all sail
employed in ship's duty saw one vessel so ends

Lat 41.00. N

Long 76.38. W

Saturday Aug 20th

Commences with light air & calm & fine weather working
to N.W. at sun set took in sail & huff by the wind
N.E. middle part the same at day light made sail
latter part fine steering N.W. Saw black fish
& two vessels so ends

Lat 41.30. N

Long 72.09. W

Sunday Aug 21st

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. & fine
weather steering N.E. middle part strong
winds & squally reading S.E. short sail latter
part fresh gales from S.E. & thick rainy weather
took in all sail but the main Spencer saw two
vessels so ends
No obs

Remarks on Board

Monday August 22nd 1870

Commences with moderate gale from S.E. & some rain at times heading S.W. at 6 p.m. set the close reefed main top sail & fore sail. Middle part quite fine latter part some squally thunder & lightning steering N. So Ends

Lat 40 40. N

Tuesday Aug 23rd Long 66. 40. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & E.S.E. with squally weather. Steering N.W.W. at 4 p.m. some thunder & lightning reefed the top sails one vessel in sight. Middle part much the same as the first steering N.W.W. at 4 1/2 A.M. wind hauled to the N. latter part strong winds from N.W. heading S.W. struck sail so ends

Lat 40. 36. N Long 68. 25. W

Wednesday Aug 24th

Commences with strong wind from N.W. to W.S.W. heading by the wind N. & N.W. saw three vessels at sun set took in sail took in fore top sail squally looking weather. Middle part strong winds & heavy squalls heading N.W. latter part strong winds from W.S.W. heading S. the same so ends

Lat 40. 52. N

Long 68. 22. W

Thursday Aug 25th

Commences with brisk winds from W.S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. & saw a number of vessels at sun set luff by the wind N.W. & took in sail. Middle part fine latter part light airs from N.W. heading N by E saw some sprouts to the windward long ways off did not make out what they was so ends

Lat 41. 30. N

Friday Aug 26th

Long 71. 44. W

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading N.W.W. employed in ship's duty at 3 1/2 p.m. saw a large flick & whale spouting in the flesh took the whale to be sperm whale then when fasten to lowered the boat but saw nothing more of him Middle & latter part light airs one vessel in sight at 3 1/2 A.M. saw some large whales lowered the boats & struck so ends

Lat 41. 35. N Long 73. 33. W

L. B

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 27th

1870

Commences with light airs & calms boats fast. to the whale
at 3 1/2 p M took the whale long side & commenced to cut.
took in the jaw & slat down fore the night middle part
fine at day light commenced to cut latter part fine employed
in cutting saw two vessels so ends

Lat
LongSunday Aug 28th

Commenced with brisk winds from the S.W & fine weather
employed in cutting at 5 p M finished cutting & wore
Ship to N.N.W. middle part strong winds & heavy squalls
from S.W to N.N.W took in fore & main top sails employed
in bailing latter part moderate heading N.W. & had some
sail employed in bailing so ends

Lat 41.24. N
Long 47.07. WMonday Aug 29th

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from the N.E
heading N.N.W. short sail employed in bailing marked
Longitude with Drif Alberti of Buck's port
middle part fine employed in bailing latter part
much the same warping to the N so ends

Lat 41.16. N
Long 47.09. WTuesday Aug 30th

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather working
to the N employed in bailing middle part much
the same latter part light airs & fine weather finished
bailing so ends

Lat 41.18. N
Long 47.47. WWednesday Aug 31st

Commences with light winds from the S.W & fine weather
steering N.N.W. all sail employed in ship duty, middle
part steering the same short sail, latter part
strong winds & thick weather steering N.N.W.
saw one vessel so ends

Lat 42.15. N
Long 48.38. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 1st

1870

Commences with ~~light~~ brisk winds from N. S. W. & thick smoky weather Heading N. W. at sun set took in sail & wore ship to S. Middle part the same latter part light winds & pleasant weather employed in stowing down oil sprake the Bark Osceola Hogan so ends Lat 41.44. N

Long 48.08. W

Friday Sep 2nd

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N. S. W. heading S one vessel in sight employed in stowing down oil at 3 p. m. finished stowing down at 4 p. m. Gained with Osceola Middle part light airs from N. S. W. heading S. Short sail latter part heading S. S. E. all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 41.10. N

Saturday Sep 3rd

Long 47.24. W

Commences with light airs from N. S. W. & fine weather Heading S at sun set took in sail & wore ship to N. W. by N. Middle & latter part light airs & Calms saw Sulphur bottoms & three vessels so ends

Lat

Sunday Sep 4th

Long

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather at 6 p. m. Gained with Com Morris Borden 250 sperm. Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant weather from S. S. W. heading N. so ends Lat 41.05. N

Long 48.11. W

Monday Sep 5th

Commences with light winds & fine weather heading N. Middle part brisk winds heading N. W. Short sail latter part strong winds from the W. heading on different tacks four vessels in sight all whales so ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday September 6th

1870

Commences with strong winds & quite good weather from the N steering N.W. & fair vessels in sight at 4 p.m. spoke the Bark John Dawson Weeks two months out clean. Middle part heading N.W. Short sail latter part strong winds & rugged from N.E. steering N by E short sail so ends

L. B

Wednesday Sep 7th

Long

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from N.E. steering N.W. at sun set look in fore top sail & have to heading N.W. Middle part strong winds & squally latter part light airs & heavy swell saw Black fish lowered the boats & caught two so ends Lat 40.20. N

Long 74.49. W

Thursday Sep 8th

Commences with light winds from N & squally looking weather steering N.W. & at sun set shorten sail middle part strong winds & squally steering N.W. latter part light baffling winds employed in bailing the Black fish so ends

Lat 40.35. N

Long 74.41. W

Friday Sep 9th

Commences with light winds & some light rain squalls from N heading E.N.E. finish bailing the Black fish saw two vessels. Middle part fine heading N.E. & E.N.E. latter part fine heading E sent down the main royal yard one vessel in sight so ends. part up a small yard with a hoope on it

Lat 41.25. N

Long

Saturday Sep 10th

Commences with strong N.E. winds heading N.W. W. unbent the fore top gallant sail & put it away at 4 p.m. spoke the ship Cantest. over two months out 25 sperm Middle part fine heading N latter part light winds & cloudy weather ~~was~~ steering N.W. so ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 11th 1870

Commences with light winds & cloudy weather from E.S. to two vessels in sight at 4 pm. gained with ship Hunter's Bark Osceola. Hogen middle part strong winds from E.S. to N. heading by the wind from S to E latter part, quite fine steering E.S. to S. ends Lat 41.50. N Long 77.46. W

Monday Sep 12th

Commences with calm & fine weather saw Black fish. Lowered the Boats struck two & got one at 5 pm. took the wind from the S by heading E by S. sea watches middle part fresh gales from S.W. at 12 mid night have to heading N.W. W under main Spencer latter part strong gales from N.S.W. heading from N.W. to N.N.W. so ends Lat 42.30. N

Tuesday Sep 13th

Commences with strong gales from N.S.W. & heading from N.W. to N.E. under main Spencer. middle part heavy gales heading the same at 6 A.M. more ship to S.W. at 8 A.M. steered S.E. by S under close reef main top sail & fore sail latter fresh gale steering the same so ends Lat

Wednesday Sep 14th

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. & fine weather steering S.E. under double reefed top sails middle part strong winds steering the same latter part quite fine steering the same build out the Black fish so ends Lat

Thursday Sep 15th

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from N.W. steering S.E. by S middle part some squally steering S.S.E. latter part steering S.E. employed in ship duty so ends Lat 39 57 N Long

Remarks on Board

Friday September 16th

1870

Commences with strong N.E. winds & fine weather steering S.E. to one vessel in sight at 6 p. M. steered N.W. N. Middle & latter part much the same the Stearn putted on the dead eye to the outer bar stay. put on a shackle & set it up again so land Lat 39.20. N Long 42.12. W

Saturday Sep 17th

Commences with strong winds from the N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. N. all sail saw three vessels put on New chain top sail runner. Middle part brisk winds from the N. latter part light air & fine weather steering N.W. N. employed in ship duty so land Lat 39.05. N

Sunday Sep 18th

Commences with light air from the N. & fine weather steering N.W. N. employed in ship duty found the sling on the fore yard fore. put on a preventer. Middle part calm. latter part much the same saw black fish. Lowered with out success. so land Lat 38.50. N

Monday Sep 19th

Commences with calm & fine weather. Middle part brisk winds from S.E. latter part strong winds steering N.W. by N. employed in ship duty so land Lat 40.00. N

Tuesday Sep 20th

Commences with fresh gale from S.E. steering N.W. N. at 2 p. M. some squally close reef the chain top sail Middle part much the same steering N. under close reef chain top sail & fore sail. at 2 A. M. wind hauled to N.W. N. latter part quite fine heading N.E. so land Lat 41.15. N

Wednesday Sep 21th

Commences with light air from the N. & fine weather heading S. N.E. Middle part brisk winds heading N.W. N. latter part strong winds & rugged from N.W. E. heading N.W. Short sail so land Lat 41.25. N

Long 48. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 22nd 1880

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from N.W. & heading N.W. Shark sail saw black fish & one vessel. at sun set took in fore top sail. middle part strong winds steering W. latter part much the same saw one vessel so ends Lat 40.40. N

Friday Sep 23rd Long 69.19. W

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from N.W. & heading W. at 3 p.m. spoke the Bark William & Henry Cap Green 1/2 months out 200 sp. m. middle part fine heading N.E. & N.W. & Shark sail. latter part brisk winds & fine weather steering E.S. & one vessel in sight so ends

Saturday Sep 24th Lat 40.35. N Long 68.10. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine weather steering E.S. & one vessel in sight at sun set took in sail & luff by the wind N.W. & middle part much the same latter part strong winds from the W heading N.W. & two vessels in sight so ends Lat 41.12. N

Sunday Sep 25th Long 67.14. W

Commences with strong winds from the W & fine weather heading N.W. & middle part light air heading W latter part calm so ends Lat 42.00. N

Monday Sep 26th Long 67.37. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. by W & cloudy weather heading by the wind at 6 p.m. took ship to S by W & took in sail middle part strong winds heading S latter part much the same so ends

Lat 42.20. N
Long

Remarks on Board

Tuesday September 27th 1870

Commences with moderate gale from W. S. W. & Cloudy weather heading S. at 4 p. m. Close reefed the main topsail squally & rainy weather. Middle part, a moderate steering S. S. W. latter part brisk winds & Cloudy steer from the N. E. steering the same so Ends No. 10

Wednesday, Sept 28th

Commences with strong winds from E. N. E. & Cloudy weather heading S. S. W. at 6 p. m. took in sail & luff by the wind S. E. middle part fine, latter part pleasant wind & weather from N. E. to S. E. steering S. S. W. Employed in repairing a old topsail so Ends
Lat 40.08. N
Long 46.37. W

L. B.

Thursday, Sept 29th

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather heading W. S. W. Employed in heading sail. at 5 p. m. took the wind in a squall from the N. W. took in sail middle part light air from the N heading W. N. W. at 6 p. m. saw sperm whales round the boats at 11 A. m. took one whale long side & two boats after the whales so Ends
Lat 39.37. N
Long 46.58. W

J. B.

Friday, Sept 30th

Commences with strong wind & squally, looking weather from N. N. E. boats after the whales at 2 p. m. took one whale long side one vessel in sight from 2 p. m. to 6 but in the two whales squally weather middle part moderate gales & squally, weather commenced to hail latter part strong winds from N. N. E. heading N. W. Employed in hauling so Ends
Lat 39.15. N
Long 47.10. W

Saturday October 1st 1870

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from the N heading N. N. W. Employed in hauling saw one vessel middle & latter part heading from N. E. to S. E. Employed in hauling so Ends
Lat 39.18. N
Long 46.38. W

Remarks on Board

Friday October 7th

1870

Commences with strong winds from N.N.W. & rugged weather heading N. E. Short sail - middle part much the same heading on different tack, latter part strong winds from the N heading N.N.W. to ends No obs

Saturday Oct 8th

Commences with strong winds from the N & cloudy weather heading N.N.W. Short sail at 12 p.m. wore ship to E.N.E. middle & latter part much the same so ends
S. B

Lat 40. 55. N

Long 48. 08. W

Sunday Oct 9th

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather from the N at 12 1/2 p.m. saw sperm whales lowered the boats two vessels in sight at 5 p.m. took one whale long side. Middle part heading on different tack, with whale long side one vessel in sight hauling at 6 A.M. commenced to cut at 7 finished cutting latter part baffling wind & squally weather employed in hauling so ends
S. B

No obs

Monday Oct 10th

Commences with light baffling winds & drizzling rain at times working to the N. Employed in hauling middle part strong winds & heavy squalls heading N. by E finished hauling latter part strong winds & squally at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats & each one took him long side & cut him in so ends

Lat 40. 46. N

Long 46. 52. W

Tuesday Oct 11th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from the N. & N.N.E. heading E.N.E. middle part strong winds & squally heading N.N.W. Employed in hauling at 7 A.M. saw beech to the windward latter part brisk winds from the N working to the windward on different tack finished hauling & commenced to stow down oil so ends

Lat 40. 10. N

Long 46. 15. W

Y. B

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 12th 1870

Commences with brisk winds from the N & fine weather heading E. N. E. Employed in stowing down at 4 p.m. tack ship to W. N. W. Middle pack heading the same latter part fine at 8 o'clock saw sperm whales towards the boats & got one took him long side & commence to cut so ends

Loh 39.42. N

Long 46.39. W

Thursday Oct 13th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather at 1 p.m. finished cutting middle pack calm employed in bailing latter part light winds from N. W. & W. heading the N & W W. employed in bailing so ends

Loh

Long

Friday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds from W. S. W. to S. S. W. Steering W. W. finished bailing & put down some oil middle pack light winds working to the W. W. latter part much the same employed in stowing down oil so ends

Loh 40.38. N

Long 46.20. W

Saturday Oct 15th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the S. W. Steering W. W. employed in ship duty at 5 p.m. saw sperm whales towards the boats but saw nothing more of the whales middle pack brisk winds from S. W. Steering W. W. latter part much the same steering the same so ends

Loh 41.15. N

Long 48.35. W

Sunday Oct 16th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from the S. W. heading W. N. W. Middle pack heading S & short sail some the time lying back latter part brisk winds steering S. E. so ends

Loh 40.33. N

Long 47.38. W

Remarks on Board

Monday October 17

1870

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & Cloudy weather at 3 pm
A wind hauld in a squall from S.W. to N.W. Steering S. & all men
down took in fore top sail & huff by the wind N.E. Middle part
the same latter part, strong winds from N.W. & fine
weather steering S. & employed in ship duty so ends

Lat.

Long

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Commences with light winds from the N. & fine weather
steering S.W. & employed in ship duty, one vessel
in sight. Middle part light air heading N. S.W. latter
part calm so ends

Lat 40.30. N

Long 46.00. W

Wednesday Oct. 19th

Commences with Calm & fine weather Middle part
light winds from the S steering W. Short sail
latter part brisk winds heading W. by N. so ends

Lat 40.51. N

Thursday Oct 20th

Long 47.17. W

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. Cloudy
weather heading W. N.W. two vessels in sight at 4 pm
A work ship to S. S. & Middle part strong winds
& squally wind hauld from S.W. to N.W. latter part
much the same steering E. S. & so ends

Lat

Long

Friday Oct. 21st

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & fine weather
steering E by S short sail Middle part Calm latter
part much the same so ends

Lat 40.12. N

Long 45.00. W

Saturday Oct 22nd

Commences with light winds from N. S.W. & fine
weather heading N.W. at 5 pm A saw sperm whales
sounded the whistles & got one at 7 pm A took him long
side. Middle part fine lying by at 6 pm A Commence
to cut at 7 finished cutting latter part fine
heading S employed in hailing so ends

Lat 40.10. N

Long 44.38. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday October 23th

1870

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N. S. W. Heading S. Employed in bailing middle part brisk winds heading N. W. finished bailing latter part strong winds heading the same saw black fish & two vessels so ends Lat 41. 10. N

Long 5. 48. W

Monday Oct 24th

Commences with strong winds & rugged from N. S. W. Heading N. W. Short sail two vessels in sight at 5 p.m. Close reef the main top sail middle moderate gales wind hauled from N. S. W. to the N. latter part much the same heading & N. W. so ends Lat 40. 55. N

Long 46. 26. W

Tuesday Oct 25th

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from the N steering S. E. S. W. under double reef topsail John Bernardo of duty with sole pack, middle part short sail heading S. W. & latter part fine steering S. E. & stowed down some oil so ends Lat 40. 53. N

Long 46. 28. W

Wednesday Oct 26th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. W. & fine weather heading N. S. W. all sail. middle part fine heading S. short sail latter part heading various ways employed in ship duty hauled out the Starboard pump & put some lead on it so ends Lat 40. 26. N

Long 46. 26. W

Thursday Oct 27th

Long 46. 26. W

Commences with light winds from S. W. & fine weather steering N. W. by W. middle part brisk winds steering the same. latter part strong winds steering N. N. W. X Bernardo on duty again so ends Lat 40. 57. N

Long 49. 18. W

Remarks on Board
Friday Oct 28th

1870

Commences with strong winds & foggy weather from S.W.
steering N.W. under double reef at 3 1/2 p.m. took in fore
top sail at 5 p.m. the wind hauled ^{hauled} suddenly from S.W. to the
N. Middle part, moderate gales from the N. heading
to N.E. under close reef main top sail & goose wing fore sail
latter part much the same wore ship to the N.W. so
Ends

No. 61

Saturday Oct. 29th

Commences with moderate gales from the N.E. & thick
drizzling rain heading N.W. close reef, main top sail
& fore sail. Middle part, quite moderate latter part
light airs & calm. Saw black fish towed the boat &
steep tow the iron dragged & lost them so Ends

Feb 41. 03. N

Sunday Oct. 30th

Long 49. 12. N

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & squally weather
heading N.W. at 4 p.m. close reefed the main top sail
middle part wind hauled from the N.W. to S.S.E.
at 6 1/2 A.M. strong gales took in main top sail &
fore sail latter part heavy gales at 10 A.M. took
all the plate chains & bent them on the back anchor with
a spar on it & put it out on the back bow fore a
druggs from 10 A.M. to 12 very heavy gale from the
N.W. so Ends

No. 61

Monday Oct. 31st

Commences with heavy gales from the N.W. heading
N.E. stove in a small piece of bulwarks on the port
side. at 4 p.m. close moderate took in the druggs & wore
ship to N.S.W. & set close reef, main top sail & fore
sail, middle part moderate gales & squally
heading N.S.W. latter part strong winds from
N.W. steering E.S.E. so Ends

Feb 40. 43. N

Long 48. 09. N

Remarks on Board

Tuesday November 1st 1870

Commences with strong winds & rugged weather from the N. N. W. & N. N. E. steering E. at 1 p.m. saw a large whale going to the windward quick lowered two boats started from one boat with out success the whale was to far could not reach him. Middle part quite moderate wind hauled from N. N. W. to S. E. latter part brisk winds from the S. W. steering from N. E. to N. W. two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 41.05. N

Long 69.17. W

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Commences with strong winds & squally from the S. W. steering N. W. & N. Shash sail at 5 p.m. close up the main top sail. Middle part strong gale took in the main top sail & fore sail from 12 to 2 A.M. heavy rain wind hauled to the N. W. latter part quite moderate steering E. so ends

Lat 41.29. N

Long 68.33. W

Thursday Nov 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather steering E. S. E. all sail up. saw sub. took in sail & luff by the wind E. N. E. middle part fine heading on different tacks latter part fine steering E. S. E. all sail so ends

Lat 41.44. N

Long 67.27. W

Friday Nov 4th

Commences with light winds from the N. & fine weather steering S. W. by W. middle part steering W. S. W. shash sail saw one vessel. latter part brisk winds from S. E. heading S. W. so ends

Lat 40.48. N

Long 68.22. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday - November 5th

1870

Commences with strong winds from the S. E & fine weather heading E. N. E. at 3 1/2 p. m. hoisted the top sails. Middle part much the same, latter part heading N. S. W. at 4 p. m. ends

Lat 41. 40. N

Sunday - Nov 6th

Long

Commences with strong winds from the S & cloudy weather heading S. S. W. under double reef from 5 p. m. to 9 rainy weather at 7 the wind hauled to the N. W. Steered S. E. latter part strong N. W. winds & cloudy weather steering S. E. so ends

Lat 40. 22. N

Long 46. 52. W

Monday - Nov 7th

Commences with strong winds from the N. W. & cloudy weather steering S. E. by S saw one vessel. Middle part steering the same short sail latter part light baffling winds & light drizzling squalls steering various ways so ends

Lat 40. 10. N

Long 43. 38. W

Tuesday - Nov 8th

Commences with light airs from the N. W. to N. S. W. & fine weather steering N. E. at 1 p. m. shortened sail Middle part wind hauled to S. E. heading N. E. latter part strong winds heading E. N. E. so ends

Long

Wednesday - Nov 9th

Commences with strong winds & cloudy weather from the S. E. heading E. N. E. at 4 p. m. moderate gales took in fore top sail at 7 p. m. wore ship to the S. S. W. & hauled up the fore clew of the fore sail. Brown one of the Boat Stewards went to reef the fore top sail sheet & lean on the fore clew garnet the clew garnet parted & he fell on deck much hurt some but not very very bad. Middle part strong S. E. gales latter part heavy S. E. gales & thick rain so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 10th 1870

Commences with a heavy S.E. gale & thick weather heading S.S.W. at 4 p.m. the wind moderated some at 5 p.m. the wind hauled sudden in to the S.W. & blew harder. Sun be-
 at 7 p.m. More moderate. Middle part. Much the same wind hauled back to S.E. for the hope broke on the end of main
 Spencer gaff & split the end took the gaff down latter part moderate gales heading S.S.W. under double reef main top & fore sail so ends
 No aft

Friday Nov 11th

Commences with moderate gales from S.E. & thick weather heading S.S.W. under short sail. Middle & latter part. Much the same so ends

Lat 41.20. N

Saturday Nov 12th

Long 46.00. W

Commences with moderate gales from S.S.E. & squally weather heading S.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail. Middle part some rain the wind hauled to the W. were ship to the S.E. latter part brisk winds from W.N.W. & light squalls at times steering S.S.E. made up once
 gaff & scrub it up so ends

Lat 40.43. N

Long 45.06. W

Sunday Nov 13th

Commences with light winds from the N.W. & fine weather steering S.E. Middle part light winds from N.W. to S.W. steering S.E. by E latter part much the same saw one Sulphur
 Bottom so ends

Lat 40.30. N

Long 42.38. W

Monday Nov 14th

Commences with light winds from W.S.W. & fine weather steering S.E. by E Middle part fine latter part the same at 4 p.m. saw sperm whale. Landed the boat & struck two the Starboard boat got stove by a
 large whale the Starboard boat took the line & got the whale so ends S. O

Lat 40.23. N

Long 41.13

L. B

Remarks on Board

Tuesday - November 15th

1870

Commences with light winds from S. S. E. & fine weather at 1 p.m. took one whale long side, at 2 p.m. took the other long side the whale heaved one of the ribs in the waist boat & the rib cut. Antonio the boat ~~also~~ there over the eye from 2 1/2 p.m. til 5 o'clock in the whales. Middle part started the work, latter part strong winds & squally from S. S. E. heading E by S. employed in hauling so ends

Lat 40. 14. N

Long 41. 06. W

Wednesday - Nov 16th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from S. S. E. heading E by S. employed in hauling. Middle part the same were ship to S. W. latter part moderate gales from S. E. heading S by W finished hauling & put the oil down so ends

Lat 40. 15. N

Long 40. 46. W

Thursday - Nov 17th

Commences with strong S. E. winds & light squalls at times heading S. S. W. employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part light winds from S. E. heading S. S. W. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39. 16. N

Long 40. 33. W

Friday - Nov 18th

Commences with light winds from S. E. & fine weather heading E. N. E. Middle part light air the wind hauled to the N. W. latter part the same sent down the main top sail employed in repairing it. at 10 P.M. saw a large whale lowered all three boats while the boat was down. He Joseph. P. Handerson the three boats draped down dead in the boat. the boat returned to the ship with him the other men after the whale so ends

Lat
Long

L. B.

Remarks on Board

Saturday November 19th 1870

commences with light winds from the N.W. & fine weather boats fast to the whale at 2 1/2 p.m. took the whale long side & commenced to haul at 9 p.m. got the body in & let the head lay long side. middle part some squally employed in hauling but the part fine took in the head so hands

Sunday Nov 20th Long

commences with brisk winds & fine weather employed in hauling the case at 3 p.m. finished at 5 p.m. Buried Mr. Handlerson. Mr. Handlerson was a worthy man his loss will be missed by all on board he was a native of Flores one of the Western Islands. middle part fine steering S.E. by E. employed in hauling but the part much the same so ends

Monday Nov 21st Long 39.12. N

commences with brisk winds & fine weather from W. N. W. steering S.E. by E. short sail employed in hauling, middle part the same latter part strong winds & squally weather finished hauling & commenced to put the oil down so hands

Tuesday Nov 22nd Long

commences with strong winds & squally weather from W. to W. steering E. by S. employed in stowing down oil at 3 p.m. the wind hauled to the N. middle part much the same at day light saw the Island of Flores to E. S. E. steered fore the same at 8 a.m. hauled the main top sail latter part strong winds & rugged at 10 a.m. the Cape went in to punta Delgada Delgado at 10 p.m. & the same heard with out landing found it to rugged on the shore at 11 steered S.E. found the chronometer west of the way 70 or 80 miles so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 23rd

1870

Commences with strong winds, from N.W. & cloudy weather steering S.E. employed in ship duty. Middle strong winds from the W steering E.S. & at day light still S.E. by S latter part strong gales from W.S.W. at 7 P.M. saw the Island of Graciosa to the E.S. & steered past the Island E.S. & at 12 the Island bore N.N.E. 2 miles so ends

Thursday Nov 24th

Commences with strong gales & squally weather from W. to N.W. steering E.S. & at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Graciosa 6 miles off to S.S.E. at the same time saw sperm whales but too ragged to go & let them took in fore top sail & close reef the main top sail steering S.E. middle part heavy gales at 7 P.M. steered S. at 1 P.M. hove to reading W.S.W. at 5 P.M. steered S. & S.E. at 8 P.M. saw the Michael latter part moderate gales steering fore the Island at 3 P.M. hove the chains at 4 P.M. came to anchor at the Michael & hauled in side of the dock & moored the ship so ends this day of thirty six hours for that time

Friday Nov 25th

Strong winds & pleasant weather put on anchor from the shore out on the starboard quarter other wise employed in breaking up sail to send home from 6 P.M. to 12 P.M. heavy gales from W.S.W. the ocean steered & us came to gather & the Alice Gardner came & on the steed so ends

Saturday Nov 26th

Strong gale from W.S.W. the steed & us breaking up the slide board hauled all hands & hauled the Alice Gardner off of the steed at day light the Harbor pilot came aboard & hauled us a part in the cutting fuel one on the fore quarter the other on the fore bow same the time watch on Liberty so ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday November 27th 1870

Strong winds & light rain squalls one watch on Liberty so ends

Monday Nov 28th

Strong winds & light rain squalls at times
Employed in getting the oil read to go Board the
Alice B Gardner so ends

Tuesday Nov 29th

Strong gales & rainy weather hauled the Schooner
Alice B Gardner long side & put 46 Cask of oil
Board of her so ends

Wednesday Nov 30th

fresh gales & some rain put 18 Cask shore
Board the Alice B Gardner Capt Turner
with 64 Cask in all. Containning
14162 ~~fourteen~~ thousand one hundred & six
sixty two. John Bernardo departed so ends

Thursday December 1st 1870

light winds & pleasant weather. Employed in
sitting up shooks allied ship Govt stores
660 Spersn so ends

Friday Dec 2nd

light winds & pleasant weather Employed in
sitting up shooks. watch shore nights
so ends

Saturday Dec 3rd

light winds & pleasant weather got some water
& all the recruits. Discharged Manoel Silva
head ad the vessel on, him sent the
ship as sailed from home. so ends

Sunday Dec 4th

light winds & pleasant weather all hands
put these shore on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board

Monday December 5th 1870

Commences with light airs from the E & fine weather. Middle part much the same. at 7 A.M. commenced to take up the hookings latter part wind hauled to the S. employed in hauling out. at 12 shade fast to the outer ^{boom} & shade fast to it with cutting fall so ends

Tuesday Dec 6th

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather at 1 p.m. set all sail & headed off shore at 2 p.m. ^{look} home board & steered W. took the anchor on the bow & unbent the chains. at 6 p.m. steered N. middle part moderate gales at 12 mid night hove to heading S.W. at 1 o'clock steered N. latter part fresh gales at 9 o'clock steered S.W. by W. so ends Noobs

Wednesday Dec 7th

Commences with fresh gales & thick rainy weather from the S by E heading S.W. by W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail found two new men board. at Antonio Drensisco heading the port watch. middle part shore moderate at day light saw Ferreira to the N. latter part fine steering N.W. W. & N. employed in ship duty so ends Luf Long

Thursday Dec 8th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & S & fine weather steering from N. to E.N.E. Ferreira in gage in sight middle part shuck sail heading on different tacks. latter part strong winds from E & squally weather steering from W.S.W. to S.W. land in sight at 12 Ferreira was S.E. by E 4 miles off so ends Luf Long

Remarks on Board

Friday December 9th

1870

Commences with brisk winds & squally rainy weather steering S. S. W. ^{to} Verceira in sight from 4 pm to 6 pm backing winds from E. N. E. to N. E. & rain middle part light winds from the N. N. E. & fine weather steering N. S. W. Looked ^{to} San Francisco out of the St. George, in the cabin, see third mate & look Joseph ⁱⁿ ~~and~~ from the fore-castle for Boat Steer. latter part pleasant weather steering the same price in sight so ends

Saturday Dec 10th

Lat

Long

Commences with light winds from E. N. E. & fine weather steering S. W. by W. employed in ship duty middle part much the same latter part brisk winds from the N. N. E. & fine weather employed in mending the old top sail two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 36.16. N

Long 29.59. W

Sunday Dec 11th

Commences with light winds from N. N. E. & fine weather steering S. W. by W. unbent the fore top sail & bent ~~xx~~ the other old one. middle part light winds from N. N. E. to W. S. W. latter part fresh gales took in the fore top sail heading S by W so ends

Lat

Long

Monday Dec 12th

Commences with moderate gales from W. S. W. & cloudy weather heading S. took sail. saw two vessels middle part much the same latter part a moderate S. by E. & S. breeze heading the same so ends

Lat 34.06. N

Long 28.09. W

at Bernmark on Board
Tuesday December 13th

1870

Commences with fresh gale from the S.W. & thick weather heading S.S.E. took in Jib & Spanker at 6 p.m. Strong gales & heavy rains took in all sail & wore ship to the N.W. Middle part the same at day light. wore moderate wore ship to the S.S.W. & set the fore sail latter part much the same set the main top sail so ends

Lat 33. 58. N

Long 27. 48. W

Wednesday Dec 14th

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. & some squally heading S & S.E. under two double reef top sail & fore sail. Middle part much the same at day light moderate set all sail, latter part heavy squalls from N.W. some the time double reef main top sail & fore sail & some the time all sail so ends

Lat 32. 46. N

Long 25. 43. W

Thursday Dec 15th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from the N.W. steering S.S.E. all sail. Middle part fine steering S, latter part much the same employed in mending the fore top sail so ends

Lat 31. 00. N

Long 24. 59. W

Friday Dec 16th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the N by W steering S at 4 p.m. finished mending the fore top sail & bent it again. Middle part fine steering the same the wind hauled to the N.E. & E latter part the same employed in repairing the Jib. saw one vessel so ends

Lat 29. 40. N

Long 24. 12. W

Saturday Dec 17th

Commences with brisk winds from the E & fine weather steering S employed in ship duty saw fin backs & one vessel. Middle & latter part strong trade winds from E.N.E. steering the same so ends

Lat 26. 58. N

Long 24. 00. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday December 18th

1870

Commences with strong N.E. trades & fine weather
steering S by W. Middle & latter part
the same to ends

Lat 23.58. N

Long 23.57. W

Monday Dec 19th

Commences with strong trades & thick weather
steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part
brisk trades & fine weather steering the same
Employed in ship duty to ends

Lat 20.58. N

Tuesday Dec 20th

Long 24.15. W

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering S.S.W. one vessel in sight, - middle part
the same, latter part fine steering S.W.
by S Employed in mending the old fly jib
to ends

Lat 18.10. N

Long 24.50. W

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commences with light trades & fine weather
steering S.W. by S Employed in ship duty bent
the old fly jib at sun set took in sail, middle
part fine at 9 p.m. luff by the ^{wind} S.S.E. at 3
p.m. saw 1st Antonio to the S.S.W. latter
part strong winds heading N.W. & one vessel
in sight to ends

Lat 18.03. N

Long 25.17. W

Thursday Dec 22nd

Commences with strong winds from the E &
fine weather heading N.W. & under shoek sail
Employed in ship duty, - middle part the
same at day light were ship to S.W. & latter part
strong trades steering S one vessel in sight
to ends

Lat 17.55. N

Long 25.24. W

Remarks on Board

Friday December 23rd

1870

Commences with strong trades & thick smoky weather
steering S.S.W. two vessels in sight at 4 p.m. saw
S.A. Antonio to the S by W, middle part, passed the
Antonio. latter part strong trades steering S by W
So Ends

Lat 15.55. N

Long 25.12. W

Saturday Dec 24th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering
S. employed in ship duty, middle part the same
latter part much the same steering S 1/2 E
saw one vessel So Ends

Lat 13.42. N

Long 24.38. W

Sunday Dec 25th

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather
steering S 1/2 E. middle & latter part much
the same So Ends

Lat 11.22. N

Long 23.49. W

Monday Dec 26th

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E. & fine
weather steering S, middle & latter part much
much the same pointed the main mast &
repaired the starboard mast. So Ends

Lat 9.17. N

Long 23.12. W

Tuesday Dec 27th

Commences with light trades & fine weather
steering S 1/2 W employed in ship duty
middle & latter part much the same
So Ends

Lat 6.55. N

Long 23.06. W

Wednesday Dec 28th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. & fine
weather steering S by W employed in ship
duty at 8 a.m. took in sail middle part
heading S.E. with main top sail back. latter
part cloudy weather steering W. W. W. So Ends

No obs

Remarks M Board

Thursday December 29th 1870

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E to S.E. with squally weather steering W.N.W. saw black fish towed the boat with success, middle & latter part heading S.E. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 6.00. N

Long 23.16. W

Friday Dec 30th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E to S.E. & cloudy weather heading from S.E. to S.W., middle part heading N. short sail latter part steering W.W. by W all sail employed in ship duty saw two vessels so ends

Lat 6.08. N

Long 23.59. W

Saturday Dec 31st

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. saw fin back, middle part heading N. short sail, latter part light winds & squally weather steering N.W. so ends

Lat 6.39. N

Long

Sunday January 1st 1871

Commences with light winds & squally weather from S.E. steering N.W. one vessel in sight at 6 p.m. passed with Eliza Adams Cap Hamblen 3600 all told, hailing three whales middle part heading S short sail, latter part fine heading S.E. one vessel in sight at 10 A.M. the spruce & British Bark Chastling Star from Eliza Bay Bound to London so ends

Lat 6.18. N

Long

Remarks on Board

Monday January 2nd

1871

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine weather
steering S by S, middle part lying back
latter part light breeze & cloudy weather heave
the fore top gallant sail so ends Lat 5.18.0

Long 24.29.0

Tuesday Janu 3rd

Commences with light winds & thick smoky weather
steering S two vessels in sight, middle part sheet
at sail, at day light shade sail wearing S.S.W. at
9 A.M. saw a large beach to the windward at 10 A.M.
lowered the boats & at 12 the boats struck
so ends L.B.

Lat 5.00.0

Long 24.09.0

Wednesday Janu 4th

Commences with light airs from the W. & good weather
two boats fast at 4 p.m. took two whales long side
& took in sail, middle part calm some the
time rain at day light commenced to cut at 8 p.m.
finished butting latter part calm employed in
bailing so ends

Lat 5.03.0

Long 23.59.0

Thursday Janu 5th

Commences with Calms & fine weather employed
in bailing one vessel in sight, middle part
some squally weather to the N.W. finished bailing
latter part ruffling winds steering N.W. saw
black fish lowered the boats with out success so ends

Lat 5.00.0

Long 23.49.0

Friday Janu 6th

Commences with light airs & squally from N.E. heading
N.W. number of vessels in sight both boats & crew watches
& the officers standing sea watches, middle part sheet
sail latter part all sail steering N.W. stored down
the oil so ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday January 7th 1871

Commences with light airs & calms employed in ship duty. Middle part baffling winds & heavy rain steering N.W. Latter part with fine steering the same at 11 A.M. Boarded the ship J. E. Lemore of Liverpool Bound to Bombay so ends
 Long

Sunday Janu 8th

Commences with brisk winds from the N.E. & smoky weather steering N.W. Saw breeches to the windward but did not make them out. Set sea watches again. Middle part heading N. Short sail latter part brisk trades & squally steering N.W. Saw one vessel so ends
 No obs

Monday Janu 9th

Commences with brisk trades & smoky weather steering N.W. at 6 p.m. wore ship to E.S.E. & took in sail, Middle part much the same latter part brisk winds heading the same employed in sitting up shrouts saw Black fish & one vessel so ends
 Long

Tuesday Janu 10th

Commences with brisk wind & cloudy weather heading N.W. at 1 p.m. spoke the Schooner Ellen Rodman Capt. Penney two months out 15 barrels sperm. Middle part short sail latter part heading the same employed in ship duty so ends
 Long 5.22. N

Wednesday Janu 11th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading N. employed in ship duty. Middle part heading on different tacks. Latter part heading S.E. employed in ship duty so ends
 Long 25.55. N
 Long 25.25. N
 Long 25.24. N

Remarks on board
Thursday January 12th

1871

Commences with brisk winds & smoky weather from
N.E. heading S.E. employed in cleaning the iron
work on the windlass the fore top gallant back
stays stranded, middle ^{part} steer W. N. W. all sail better
part the same repaired the back stays so ends

No obs

Friday Janu 13th

Commences with light trade & thick smoky weather
steering W. N. W. all sail put on a mizzen stay
across to the main top, middle part baffling wind
& squall, rainy weather thunder & lightning latter
part much the same steering W. N. W. so ends

No obs

Saturday Janu 14th

Commences with light winds from S.E. & heavy
rain steering W. N. W. employed in cleaning ship
middle part light rains with thunder & lightning
latter part quite fine steering the same saw
Black fish so ends

Lat 6. 52. N

Sunday Janu 15th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & cloudy
cloudy weather steering W. N. W. middle part
the same, latter part much the same
so ends

Lat 7. 33. N

Long 33. 45. W

Monday Janu 16th

Commences with brisk trade & fine weather
steering W. N. W. by W. all sail middle & latter
part the same employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 8. 23. N

Tuesday Janu 17th

Long 36. 41. W

Commences with strong trade winds & smoky
weather steering W. N. W. by W. middle & latter
part much the same employed in ship duty
took down the mizzen stay so ends

Lat 9. 46. N

Long 39. 34. W

on Board

Wednesday January 18th 1877

Commences with brisk trades & quite good weather
steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$, middle & latter part
steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Employed in ship
duty so ends

Lat 10. 42. N.

Long 42. 22. $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday Janu 19th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw one vessel.
saw new fore top sail halliards, middle &
latter part much the same. Employed in ship
duty so ends

Lat 11. 33. N.

Long 45. 17. $\frac{1}{2}$

Friday Janu 20th

Commences with brisk trade winds & light squalls
at times steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ middle part
the same, latter part much the same. Employed
in ship duty so ends

Lat 12. 40. N.

Long 48. 00. $\frac{1}{2}$

Saturday Janu 21st

Commences with strong trade winds & squally
at times steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Employed
in ship duty, the ship leaks three spells
in twenty four hours in rugged weather,
middle part brisk winds, latter part light
trades steering the same repaired the fly
jib & cleaned some the iron work so ends

Lat 13. 45. N.

Long 50. 54. $\frac{1}{2}$

Sunday Janu 22nd

Commences with light trades & fine weather
steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$, middle & latter part
much the same so ends

Lat 14. 42. N.

Long 53. 16. $\frac{1}{2}$

Monday Janu 23rd

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering
N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ middle & latter part fine
steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 15. 23. N.

Long 55. 35. $\frac{1}{2}$

Remarks on Board

Tuesday January 24th

1877

Commenced with light winds from the E & pleasant weather steering W. N. W. Middle & latter part strong trade winds steering W. by N. 1/2 N. employed in ship duty. Saw one vessel so ends Feb 16.20. N.

Long 58.48. N.

Wednesday Janu 25th

Commenced with strong trade winds & fine weather steering W. 1/2 N. one vessel in sight, Middle part strong wind steering W. at 6 1/2 A. M. saw the Island of Losada steering W. by N. changed the course from W. to N. N. W. latter part strong winds steering the same Guadalupe in sight to the S so ends

Lat

Thursday Janu 26th

Long

Commenced with strong trade winds & fine weather steering W. N. W. at 2 P. M. saw Antigua to the N. at sun set. hauled out hawse W. by S 8 miles off Middle part strong winds & heavy squalls from E. N. E. steering W. W. by W. at 12 so hid night saw St. Gustatus stood for the same under double reef top sails & fore sail at 3 A. M. the Cape Cape went shore at day light bent the Chains at 7 1/2 A. M. came to anchor in St. Gustatus in seven fathom of water latter part employed in cleaning ship so ends

Friday Janu 27th

Commenced with strong trades & fine weather employed in cleaning the ship. landed the Cape things, Middle & latter part fine. put on some sheathing on the Starboard sides found the oakum all out of one seam for two ore three inches calked the seam & put on the sheathing so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday, January 28th 1877

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather
Employed in ship duty one watch on liberty,
so ends

Sunday Janu 29th

strong winds & squally weather one watch
on liberty John Lowdy came Board Drunk
& made amiss put him in irons to keep
him quite so ends

Monday Janu 30th

Commences with pleasant winds & weather
middle & latter part, strong winds &
squally weather so ends

Tuesday Janu 31st

Commences with strong trades & squally
weather at 4 p.m. Cap Clay came
Board & his family & one passenger. at
the same time got ~~under~~ under weigh &
steered S.E. for St Kitts. middle part
some squally heading by the wind working for
St Kitts at 8 1/2 a.m. came to anchor in the
Harbor of St Kitts in seven fathom of water
the passenger went shore in the health Boat
latter part strong winds so ends

Wednesday Janu

February 1st 1877

Commences with strong trades & fine weather
middle & latter part, strong winds &
squally Employed in ship duty
so ends

Thursday Feb 2nd

Commences with strong trades & squally weather
at 4 p.m. got under weigh & steered S.E. middle
part strong winds. some squally heading
S.E. latter part much the same
Guadalupe in sight to the windward
so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday February 3rd

1877

Commences with strong winds from E & light squalls at times heading S. S. E. & S. by S. Middle part heading S. E. & N. W. & latter part strong winds heading N. by E employed in heading the fore top sail so ends

Saturday Feb 4th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading N. by E. Guadalupe in sight to the windward took down the old fore top sail & bent the other one, Middle part heading on different tack. latter part heading S. S. E. all sail saw one vessel so ends

Sunday Feb 5th

Commences with light winds from N. E. by E & fine weather heading S. E. by E saw Dominica to the E. N. E. Middle part light airs & calms & baffling winds working fore Dominica. latter part much the same land in sight & one vessel at 12 Dominica bore E. N. E. 35 miles off so ends

Monday Feb 6th

Commences with light winds from N. E. & N. & fine weather heading E. & E. N. E. land in sight. Saw black fish & one vessel at sun set. Prince Rupert Bay bore N. E. 12 miles off. Middle part light airs working fore the bay at 6 1/2 A. M.

Came to anchor in Prince Rupert Bay in seven fathom of water through out the day employed in ship's duty coopered the ground tier & some Bread & flour so ends this day of 36 hours to Commences harbor harbor time

Tuesday Feb 7th

Light winds & pleasant weather employed in Coopering the ground tier got three back load of stone from shore fore ballast arrived back very foggy so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday, February 8th

1871

Light winds & squally weather finished loading the ground tier got off 8 boat load of stone for ballast so ends

Thursday, Feb 9th

Light winds & rainy weather got two casks of water, sailed Port. Mary ~~leaves~~ so ends

Friday, Feb 10th

Light winds & pleasant weather employed in getting water Antonio taking off duty sick so ends

Saturday, Feb 11th

Light winds & same squally employed in getting wood & water so ends

Sunday, Feb 12th

Strong winds & light rain squals at times all the forenoon shore on a run so ends

Monday, Feb 13th

Strong winds & fine weather employed in getting wood so ends this day of twelve hours to commence sea time

Tuesday, Feb 14th

commences with strong trades & fine weather got two boat load of wood at 4 1/2 p.m. got under weigh & Steered N by N for St. Eustatius, a kiddle pack strong winds Steering the same at 6 1/2 p.m. passed Montserrat latter part fine Steering the same St. Kitts in sight & St. Eustatius Steering for the same at 2 1/2 p.m. came to anchor in St. Eustatius harbor - 14 fathoms of water so ends this long day for harbor time

Remarks on Board

Wednesday February 15th

1871

light winds & same equally one watch on liberty & the other watch employed in securing the chain rigging so ends

Thursday Feb 16th

light winds & pleasant weather watch on liberty the other watch employed on the chain rigging so ends

Friday Feb 17th

light winds & pleasant weather watch on liberty the other watch employed on the chain rigging tared down the head stays so ends

Saturday Feb 18th

light winds & fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed on the chain rigging so ends

Sunday Feb 19th

pleasant winds & weather watch on liberty so ends

Monday Feb 20th

pleasant winds & fine weather watch on liberty the others employed in ship duty took down the two forward main tops, hark the end, & put up two others in their place so ends

Tuesday Feb 21st

light winds & pleasant weather watch on liberty the other employed in ship duty so ends

Wednesday Feb 22th

light winds & pleasant weather one watch on liberty, employed in setting the main tops hark rigging so ends

Thursday Feb 23th

strong winds & fine weather watch on liberty the others employed in ship duty so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday February 24th 1871
Strong winds from N.E. & some squally weather on
liberty the others Employed in ship duty
Sutcliffe going on duty again so ends

Saturday Feb 25th
Strong winds & fine weather watch on liberty
the others Employed in ship duty
so ends

Sunday Feb 26th
Strong winds & fine weather watch on
liberty so ends

Monday Feb 27th
Strong winds & fine weather watch on
liberty the others Employed in ship
duty so ends

Tuesday Feb 28th
Brisk winds & fine weather watch on
liberty the others Employed in ship
duty so ends the family went shore to day

Wednesday March 1st 1871
Strong winds & fine weather Employed
in painting the Boats watch on liberty
so ends

Thursday March 2nd
Brisk winds & light squalls at times
Employed in ship duty watch on
liberty so ends

Friday March 3rd
Brisk winds & quite good weather
Employed in ship duty took board
34 iron plates watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 4th 1877

Light winds & quite good weather finished
painting the Deck & the Ship got off some
recruits, watch on liberty so ends

Sunday March 5th

light winds & pleasant weather watch on
liberty so ends

Monday March 6th

light winds & pleasant weather watch on liberty
Shipped 200 men for the State & for the
gracioso boat Alvia, shipped the Bay & two or three
of the men so ends

Tuesday Mar 7th

light winds & fine weather watch on liberty
got off some recruits so ends

Wednesday Mar 8th

light winds & pleasant weather watch
on liberty the others employed in ship
duty so ends

Thursday Mar 9th

light winds & light squalls at times
employed in ship duty watch on liberty
so ends

Friday Mar 10th

light winds & fine weather watch on
liberty so ends

Saturday Mar 11th

light winds & pleasant weather finished
fitting the recruits and watch on liberty
so ends

Sunday March 12th

pleasant wind & weather watch on liberty
so ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 13th 1871

Commences with light winds from N.E. by N. & fine weather. Middle part the same at 8 A.M. got under weigh & steered by the wind N.N.W. latter part fine heading the same unhook the chains & stowed the anchor at 11. Saba bore S.S.W. 12 miles so Ends

Tuesday Mar 14th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from N.E. by N. heading N.W. by N. at 10 N. land in sight at 11.10. Saba bore E 25 miles off steering N.W. by W. at 9 P.M. saw the light on Sombeca. Middle part fine at 2 A.M. last sight of the light to the E.S.E. at 2.40 A.M. Steered N.W. latter part fine steering the same & vessels in sight so Ends Feb 19.35. N. Long 64.57. W.

Wednesday Mar 15th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N.W. all sail six vessels in sight at 4 P.M. lowered for Black fish with out success. Middle & latter part strong trades steering the same so Ends Feb 20.35. N. Long 64.57. W.

Thursday Mar 16th Long

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather steering N.N.W. under bare top sails saw one steamer at 4 P.M. reefed the top sails Middle part steered N.W. by N. latter part much the same so Ends Feb 23.35. N. Long 64.05. W.

Friday Mar 17th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. by E & fine weather steering N.W. by N. saw one vessel. Middle part the same latter part steering the same & employed in repairing the fore sail so Ends Feb 25.35. N. Long 70.36. W.

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 18th 1877

Commenced with brisk trades & fine weather Steering N.W. finished repairing the fore sail & bent it again middle & latter part much the same as the first So Ends

Lat. 27.37. N

Long 72.37. W

Sunday Mar 19th

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. & S.S.E Steering N.W. took in the light sails, at sun set reefed the fore top sail. middle part, had a heavy gale with thunder & lightening & rainy. latter part rainy weather Steering N.W. So Ends

Lat. 29.10. N

Monday Mar 20th

Long 73.24. W

Commenced with brisk ^{winds} from S.S.E & S.W. fine weather Steering N.W. at sun set took in sail & reef by the wind & by N. middle part heavy top tempest, reading 11 by N. Short sail later latter part light airs & calm. saw black fish lowered the hook with ^{success} So Ends

Lat. 29.40. N

Long 74.24. W

Tuesday Mar 21st

Commenced with light airs from the N. & fine weather heading S.S.W. saw one vessel at sun set took in sail. middle part fine heading S.S.W. Short sail. at day close had sail latter part some squally heading N.W. number of vessels in sight So Ends

Lat. 29.55. N

Long 74.42. W

Wednesday Mar 22nd

Commenced with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather heading N.W. middle part wind hauled from N. to N.E heading by the wind Short sail, latter part light airs from N.E to S.S.E Steering N. saw 3 spanker sheet & painted one of the new head boats So Ends

Lat.

Long 74.48. W

Annals on Board this
Thursday March 23 1871

Commences with light airs & fine weather
from S. E. steering N. N. E. middle part
fine heading E. & S. E. short sail latter part brisk
S. W. winds & cloudy weather steering N. E. two
vessels in sight at 11 A. M. huff on the wind N. N. W.
so ends Lat 31, 28, N
Long 74, 13, W

Friday Mar 24th

Commences with brisk winds from S. W. & fine
weather heading N. N. W. middle part heading
the same short sail latter part light squalls
at times heading S. E. so ends Lat 31, 36, N
Long 74, 43, W

Saturday Mar 25th

Commences with light winds from the W. &
struffy weather from 3 p. M. to 4 the wind
hauled from W. to N. E. Steered W. middle
part heading N. W. latter part fine steering W.
at 11 A. M. well ship to S. E. so ends

Lat 31, 30, N

Long 76, 01, W

Sunday Mar 26th

Commences with light winds & fine weather
from E heading S. S. E. at 3 30 p. M. saw
 sperm whales to the windward lowered the
boats with out success at 6 p. M. took
up the boats. unhook the fore top gallant
sail & put it away. Middle part heading by the
wind short sail latter part strong winds steering
various ^{ways} so ends

Lat 31, 00, N

Long 76, 37, W

Monday Mar 27th

Commences with strong winds from S. S. E. & fine
weather heading S. W. short sail saw white
whales steered for them but saw nothing a hove
at sun set took in fore top sail middle
part moderate gales thunder & lightning
latter part strong S. W. winds steering
S. E. so ends

Lat

Long 74, 51, W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday March 28th

1871

Commences with moderate gales from S.W. & thick weather steering E.N.E. at 6 p.m. hauled by the wind & took in fore top sail at 6 p.m. Close reefed the main top sail & wore ship to the W. middle part heavy tempest wind hauled from S.W. to the N. latter part strong winds steering N. three vessels in sight so ends

Lat 31.30. N

Long 75.39. W

Wednesday - Mar 29th

Commences with strong winds from the N. & fine weather steering N. at 6 p.m. steered S by W. middle part the same wind hauled to E.N.E. latter part moderate gales reefed the top sails steering S.W. so ends

Lat 29.40. N

Thursday - Mar 30th

Commences with moderate gales from E.S.E. & thick rainy weather steering S by W. saw one vessel at 5 p.m. Close reefed the main top sail, middle part moderate gales from S.W. heading S.W. at 2.15 a.m. the look out reported a light 3 points on the lee bow, a large ship coming right for us, & in ten minutes she put the end of her fore yard through lower main top sail stove the starboard boom slightly & sprang the after davit hauled the ship but he would not answer till he got some way off then we could not tell what he said. The latter part employed in heading the top sail & repairing the davit Cape Clay & the cooper was fixing the davit Cooper cast off the stage accidental Cape went over board but we got him in right off so ends

Lat 28.55. N

Long 77.14. W

lost the signal halliards to the Mizzen one iron out of the boom & the staple on the end of the davit

Remarks on Board
Friday March 31st

1877

Commences with moderate gales from the S & cloudy weather heading W. S. W. under fore sail finished the top sail & bent it again. Middle part baffling winds, latter part baffling winds thunder & lightning & heavy rains. So Ends

Lat by Dec 200 28. 40. N

Long by alt 77. 14. W

Saturday April 1st

1877

Commences with light airs from the W & fine weather working to S. S. W. one vessel in sight, middle part quite fine at 2 P. M. took the wind from S. W. & soon after from the S heading W. S. W. latter part moderate gales heading the same with shuck sail so Ends

Lat

Long

Sunday Apr 2

Commences with moderate gales from the S & Cloudy weather heading W. S. W. one vessel in sight at 4 P. M. fresh gales took in the main top sail. at 6 P. M. took in the fore sail took a heavy squall from the W. middle part fresh gales from W. N. W. heading S. W. latter part more moderate steering S by W under shuck sail so Ends

Lat 28. 31. N
Long 77. 13. W

Monday Apr 3rd

Commences with strong winds from the N. W. & fine weather steering S by W at 4 P. M. buff by the wind W. S. W. middle part heading S. W. latter part fine heading from S. W. to S. S. W. ended the starboard tack so Ends

Lat 27. 34. N

Long 77. 38. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 4th 1877

Commences with brisk winds from S W by W & fine weather heading S by E at 5 1/2 p.m. took ship to the N. W. & reefed the top sails, middle part strong winds & rugged heading from N. W. to N. N. E. latter part heading W. N. W. Shook sail so ends

Lat 27.32. N

Long 78.27. W

Wednesday April 5th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather steering W. Shook sail saw one vessel middle part baffling winds from N. to E. N. E. heading W. N. W. & S. E. at day light, set all sail heading S. E. at 5 p.m. saw Bocas Key & Montanilla reef bearing S. Steered for them. at 10 p.m. took ship to the N. latter part fine heading N. at 12 mid day the reef bore 120 miles off so ends

Lat

Long

Thursday April 6th

Commences with light airs from E. & fine weather steering N. at day light took in light sails, middle part light airs & calm heading N. to the N. E. latter part light airs from E. S. E. steering W. & W. N. W. one vessel in sight employed in heading the old fore top sail so ends

Lat 28.00. N

Long 78.20. W

Friday April 7th

Commences with light airs from E. S. E. & fine weather steering W. employed on the fore top sail at 5 p.m. finished the top sail & bent it up forward & took down the other one middle part fine breeze back latter part fine heading S. W. employed in heading the top sail one vessel in sight at 11 30 A.M. saw several whales, at 12 lowered the boats so ends

Lat 28.17. N

Long 78.53. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 8th 1847

Commences with light airs & fine weather
Boats after the whales at 3.30 p.m.
the Maish Boat struck a large whale
the whale sounded & the line parted
at 7 p.m. took up the Boats. the
Whale went off with one iron in her
a riddle part fine heading by the wind
on different tacks. latter part fine heading
S by W 10 ends

Lat 27. 51. N

Long 78. 47. W

Sunday April 9th

Commences with brisk winds from E. N. E
& fine weather heading S at 6 p.m. heading
S E tack ship to the N. hankamilla
red in sight to the S. 6 1/2 miles off
at sun set took in light sails, middle
part heading N. N. E at day light tack ship to
the S. latter part fine at 9 A.M. saw Boca
key to the S. S. E more ship & steered N. W. ^{the off in light} ^{Walters}
S. B

Lat 27. 48. N

Long 78. 47. W

Monday April 10th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from
the E. N. E steering N. W. at 4 1/2 p.m. saw
Black fish lowered the boat & caught two
a riddle part heading S at 2 A.M. more
ship to N. E by N latter part heading
the same employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 28. 30. N

Tuesday April 11th

Commences with light winds & fine weather
from E. N. E heading N. E at 3 1/2 p.m. tack
ship to the S. riddle part heading on
different tacks, latter part heading E. N. E
hauled out the Black fish so ends

Lat 28. 37. N

Long 77. 46. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday April 12th 1877

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather heading S by E by the wind at 5 p.m. tack ship to N by S, middle part heading N. N. W. latter part heading N. W. Employed in ship duty Sat. 12 tack ship to S. S. W. so ends

Lat 28.50. N

Long 78.31. W

Thursday Apr 13th

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather heading S. W. middle part fine, wind hauled from the N to S. W. heading N. N. W. Short sail latter part heading N. all sail two vessels in sight at 12 tack ship to the S. E. so ends

Lat 28.46. N

Long 78.40. W

Friday Apr 14th

Commences with strong wind from S. S. W. & fine weather heading S. E. at sun set reefed the top sails. middle & latter part winds from the same heading the same short sail so ends

Lat 28.13. N

Long 78.05. W

Saturday Apr 15th

Commences with strong S. W. winds & smoky weather heading S. E. at 2 p.m. tack in the main sail middle part baffling winds heading from S to the N, latter part strong winds specially looking weather at 11 p.m. tack in fore top sail the wind hauled sudden from S to N. W. with thick rain so ends

No obs

Sunday Apr 16th

Commences with strong baffling winds & thick rain tack in the main top sail at 5 p.m. tack a heavy squall from the N. W. thunder lightning middle part strong gales from N. heading N. N. W. under goose wing the fore sail latter part the same so ends

Lat 28.46. N Long 77.52. W

Remarks on Board

Monday April 17th 1877
Commences with fresh gales from N. N. W.
& fine weather. wore ship to N. S. W. &
set the fore sail, middle part. three
moderate set, the upper top sails wind
haul to the N. E. latter part fine
steering S. W. all sail to ends

Lat 28.36. N

Long 78.36. W

Tuesday Apr 18th
Commences with light winds from E &
E. S. E heading S at sun set took in
sail. the ship continues to leak two
& three spells in twenty four hours
According to the weather, middle part
fine heading on different tacks at day light
set all sail heading S. W. latter part fine
heading the same to ends

Lat 28.05. N

Long 79.07. W

Wednesday Apr 19th
Commences with brisk winds from S. E. &
fine weather heading S. S. W. all sail employed
in ship duty. at 6 p. M. took ship to E. N. E
middle part heading the same all sail
at day light tack ship to S. S. W. latter
part brisk winds heading S. W. by S at 10 40
A. M. saw the West part of San Antonio
ref to the S. at 11 30 A. M. tack ship
to N. E. by E to ends

Lat 27.36. N

Long 78.33. W

Thursday Apr 20th
Commences with brisk winds from S. E. by E
& fine weather heading N. E. by E, middle
part much the same, at 3 A. M. tack
ship to S. W. by W, latter part brisk winds
heading the same to ends

Lat 27.53. N

Long 78.40. W

Remarks on Board

Friday April 21st

1871

Commenced with strong winds from S. S. E. & smoky weather ~~for~~ steering W. N. W. Shook sail at 5 p.m. Steered N. E. by N. Middle part moderate gales steering the same. latter part steering the same cloudy weather, at 12 left off, the winds S. S. E. & too in the fore top sail one vessel in sight so ends

No obs

Saturday Apr 22nd

Commences with strong winds from S. W. & thick rainy weather heading S. S. E. Shook sail, middle part heading W. N. W. Shook sail. latter part fine steering various ways all day, the Bow Spirit Shroud stranded took them in & repaired them so ends

Lat 30.25. N

Long 76.56. W

Sunday Apr 23rd

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from W. N. W. steering various ways one vessel in sight. middle part fine heading N. E. & N. W. Shook sail latter part light winds from the N heading E. N. E. under double reef saw two vessels so ends

Lat 30.51. N

Monday Apr 24th

Long 76.20. W

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. E. & fine weather heading E. two vessels in sight. middle part heading on different tracks, at day light made sail & steered W. N. W. latter part much the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 31.00. N

Long 76.40. W

Tuesday Apr 25th

Commences with brisk winds from E. by N. & fine weather steering S. at sun set took in sail heading E. by S. middle part much the same latter part brisk winds from E. S. E. heading N. E. one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 30.50. N

Long 76.47. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday April 26th 1871

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. E. & fine weather heading S at 4 p.m. spoke the 1st Chance rising from Cape Marshall, Middle part heading N. E. short sail latter part fine heading from N. E. to E all sail one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 31.13. N

Long 76.17. W

Thursday April 27th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S. S. E. & S heading E employed in ship duty middle part heading S. W. short sail all day at 4 p.m. all sail heading the same at 9 A.M. small ship & steered N. E. by E latter part the same so ends

Lat

Long 75.52. W

Friday April 28th

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. E. & smoky weather steering N. E. by E all sail. Middle part the same, latter part squally rainy weather steering the same. the wind hauled from S to the N. E. & N. S. so ends.

No obs

Saturday April 29th

Commences with brisk winds from the S. E. & cloudy weather steering N. E. by E all sail, three vessels in sight. Middle part wind S. S. W. steering the same, latter part wind from S. S. W. to N. W. steering the same at 9 A.M. picked up a plank eighteen feet long & one foot wide so ends

Lat 33.25. N

Long 70.59. W

Sunday April 30th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather steering N. E. by E all sail employed in ship duty, middle & latter part brisk winds from S. W. steering N. E. saw fin backs so ends

Lat 35.30. N

Long 68.56. W

Remarks on Board

Monday May 1th

1871

Commences with strong S.W. winds & Cloudy weather steering N.E. 1/2 E. at 6 p.m. moderate gale lifted main top sail & took in the fore steering the same, middle part heavy tempest, latter part light winds from S.W. steering the same at 9 A.M. started Longitude with Schooner Solhair, of Liverpool to London

Lat 37.02. N

Long 67.15. W

Tuesday May 2nd

Commences with light airs from the W. & fine weather steering N.E. 1/2 E. middle part variable winds thunder & lightning & rainy weather steering E.N.E. latter part strong winds from N. & rainy took in the fore top sail heading E.S.E. to London

Lat 37.18. N

Long 66.11. W

Wednesday May 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E. & fine weather heading S.E. saw fin backs & one vessel, middle part much the same. latter part much the same heading N. picked up a barrel of tar. to London

No obs

Thursday May 4th

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. & Cloudy weather heading N. saw Subphæa Bottom, middle part calm, latter part light airs from the W. steering E.N.E. employed in ship duty repaired the fore top sail to land

Lat 36.30. N

Long 65.11. W

Friday May 5th

Commences with light airs from W. & fine weather steering N.E. employed in ship duty, middle part much the same latter part brisk winds from S.W. steering N.N.E. bent the old fore topmast stay. sail & took in the other & repaired it. saw fin backs to land

Lat 37.27. N

Long 64.17. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 6th

1871

Commences with brisk winds from the S.W. & fine weather steering N.E. by N. Employed in ship duty saw two vessels, Middle pass much the same, at day light passed by Can Buoy. Latter part moderate gales steering N.W. & at 10 A.M. reefed the top sails so ends

Lat 39.33. N

Sunday May 7th

No Log

Commences with moderate gales from S.W. & Cloudy weather steering N.E. at 3 p.m. luff by the wind N.W. by N. Middle part fresh gales & some rain at times heading the same under close reef. Main top sail & goose wing fore sail at day light were ship to S.S.W. & set the fore sail, latter part the same so ends, saw killers

Lat 39.59. N

Monday May 8th

No Log

Commences with moderate gales from S.W. & squally weather heading S.S.W. & S. at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to N.W. by N. & fresh gales, middle & latter part much the same heading from S to N.S.W. & under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends

Lat 39.22. N

Tuesday May 9th

Long 62.31. W

Commences with strong gales & clear weather from the W. heading S took in the main & main top sail at 1 1/2 p.m. shipped a heavy sea & stove in the gang way, board repaired the board & put it on again, at 4 p.m. were ship to N.W., saw one vessel Middle part heading on different tack, latter part moderate gales heading S.W. Short sail so ends

Lat 39.01 N

No Log

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 10th

1877

Commences with strong winds from N. N. W. & cloudy weather heading N. under short sail. Forster struck Santos with a stick of wood on the head it cut his head little, sent faster left for punishment. Middle part thick rainy weather steering N. N. W. latter part brisk winds & rain from N. E. heading the same, so ended. No obs.

Thursday May 11th

Commences with strong winds from N. N. E. & thick rainy weather steering N. N. W. short sail. Middle part strong winds from N. E. heading E. N. E. short sail latter part rain & squalls, heading N. N. W. so ends.

Lat 40.29. N.

Long 64.46. W.

Friday May 12th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather steering S. E. two vessels in sight, middle part strong N. W. winds steering S. E. so, E. latter part much the same two vessels in sight so ends.

Lat 40.10. N.

Saturday May 13th

Long 62.19. W.

Commences with strong winds from the W. & fine weather steering S. by E. under double reef top sails & courses, middle part wind hauled to S. W. heading S. E. short sail. latter part strong winds & drizzling weather heading N. N. W. so ends.

No obs.

Sunday May 14th

Commences with moderate gales from S. W. & cloudy weather heading N. N. W. short sail, at 4 p.m. fresh gales close reef the main top sail. middle part wind hauled to N. W. attended with rain, latter part fresh gales from the N. W. heading N. S. W. under close reef main top sail & fore sail saw one vessel so ends.

Lat 38.46. N.

Long 63.17. W.

Remarks on Board

Monday May 15th

1877

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. & fine weather heading N. S. W. under close reef main top sail & fore sail saw one vessel, middle part moderate gales heading on different tack. at 9 1/2 A.M. hauled the main top sail at day light sent it down latter part strong winds & rugged heading N. employed in heading the main top sail. at 11 1/2 A.M. sprang the Commodore Morris Borden to land

J. B.

Lat 39.13. N

Long 66.05. W

Tuesday May 16th

Commences with strong winds from the W. & rugged weather steering to Lannion with Commodore Morris, at 2 P.M. hauled the fore ^{top sail} employed on the main. at 5 P.M. close Board strong winds & rugged at 6 P.M. unbent the fore top sail & bent the other fore top sail, at the same time saw sperm whales lowered the Boat Star Board Boat struck & got the same the Morris lowered her Boats all so. at 7.40 P.M. took the whale long side & took in sail. middle part fine lying by, at day light commenced to cut at 7 A.M. finished cutting latter part fine steering N. E. so land broke one Blubber hook

Lat 39.38. N

Long 63.43. W

Wednesday May 17th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the W. heading N. N. W. employed in hauling & heading the main top sail. middle part strong winds heading N. W. latter part fresh gales & squally weather thunder & lightning, employed in hauling heading S. E. so land

Lat 40.02. N

Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday May 18th

1871

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with squally weather heading S.S.E. Employed in bailing some the time heavy tempest at 8 p.m. finished bailing Middle part variable winds some rain. Latter part light rain & calms Employed in stowing down oil so ends

No obs

Friday May 19th

Commences with light airs & fine weather finished stowing the oil & repaired the main top sail & bent it & at 6 p.m. strong winds from N.W. Middle & latter part much the same steering various ways Employed in ship duty saw fin (back) so ends

Lat 39.17. N

Long 63.18. W

Saturday May 20th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & clear weather steering N at 4 p.m. luff by the wind N.W. Middle part much the same. Latter part brisk winds from E & fine weather steering various ways Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40.00. N

Long 64.14. W

Sunday May 21st

Commences with brisk winds from the E & fine weather steering S.W. at sun set shorten sail. Middle part heading S.S.E., latter part wind hauled from E to S.S.W. heading from S to W saw killed forward the boats with out success so ends

Lat 39.18. N

Long 64.59. W

Monday May 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W. & fine weather heading W all sail. at 4 p.m. tack ship to S.E. Middle part heading S.E. shorten sail latter part brisk winds from S.S.W. & squally weather steering E Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39.50. N

Long 63.59. W

Remarks on Board
Tuesday May 23rd

1877

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. & fine weather heading S.W. by E. made to New Sail Room. took the other one & made to room fore Carpenter & the Steward. Middle part strong winds & squally heading S.S.W. latter part much the same to ends

Lat 39.10. N

Wednesday May 24th Long 61.59. W

Commences with strong S.W. winds & cloudy weather steering to under short sail at 4 p.m. more ship to N.W. Middle part heading from N.W. to N.E. latter part steering N.E. under double reef top sails & courses to ends

Lat 40.08. N

Thursday May 25th Long 61.56. W

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & fine weather steering N.W. at 4 p.m. squally took in rib & sprinker. at 5 took in fore top sail. Middle part strong winds from N. steering W. latter part light airs from N. to E. complazed in heading the old fore top sail so ends

Lat 39.10. N

Friday May 26th Long 62.45. W

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. to W. & fine weather heading from S.W. to N.W. finished heading the old ^{fore} top sail bent it & took down the other one. Middle part fine heading S.S.W. latter part heading N.W. by N. so ends

Lat 38.25. N

Long 62.36. W

Saturday May 27th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. & fine weather heading N.W. at 3 p.m. took in rib & sprinker. Middle part moderate gales heavy heading N.W. by N. from 3 A.M. to 8 fresh gales & heavy rains from W. heading N.W. latter part moderate gales heading the same so ends

Lat 38.33. N

Long 62.15. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 28th

1871

Commences with strong winds from N. N. W. & fine weather
Reading N. at 5 p. M. the wind hauld to N. N. E. made sail &
steered N. S. W. Middle part steering W. by S. latter part
light winds & pleasant weather from N. E. to S. steering
the same saw two vessels so ends

Lat 37.38. N

Long 64.11. W

Monday May 29th

Commences with light winds from E & E. S. E. & fine
weather steering N. S. W. Middle part fine steering
the same the wind hauld to the S latter part
the same Employed in tending the fore
top sail saw one vessel so ends

Lat 36.42. N

Long 66.22. W

Tuesday May 30th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather
from S. S. W. reading W. Employed in ship duty
Middle part much the same, latter part
brisk winds from S. W. & fine weather reading N. N. W.
saw one vessel so ends

Lat 36.35. N

Long 67.37. W

Wednesday May 31st

Commences with brisk winds from N. S. W. &
cloudy weather reading N. W. at 5 30 p. M. tack
ship to the S by E, middle & latter part
much the same Employed in ship duty saw
number of vessels, so ends

Lat 35.25. N

Long 67.25. W

Thursday June 1st

1871

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N. W.
S. W. reading S. Employed in ship duty saw fin backs
Middle part fine reading the same. latter part
much the same Employed in patching up
the top wafer picked up a holapoe hogs
head. saw two vessels so ends

Lat 34.16. N

Long 67.18. W

Remarks on Board

Friday June 2nd ^{vac}

1877

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N. S. W. heading S. Employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part heading N. W. Saw one vessel so ends

Lat 34.47. N

Long 67.58. W

Saturday June 3rd

Commences with brisk winds from N. S. W. & W. with light drizzling squall at times heading N. W. & N. N. W. Middle part fine wind hauld to N. W. wore ship to N. S. W. Latter part fine pleasant weather heading S. W. Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 34.53. N

Long 68.34. W

Sunday June 4th

Commences with light winds from N. N. W. & fine weather heading S. W. Saw one vessel Middle & latter part much the same so ends

Lat 34.54. N

Long 68.54. W

Monday June 5th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from the W. heading S. S. W. one vessel in sight at sun set took in light sails. Middle part fine heading the same latter part fine heading N. W. all sail Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 33.11. N

Tuesday June 6th

Long 69.20. W

Commences with light winds from the W. & fine weather heading S. N. W. Number of vessels in sight. Middle part wind hauld to the N. Head W. Latter part much the same Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 33.36. N

Long 69.53. W

Wednesday June 7th

Commences with light winds from S. E. & fine weather heading S. W. by W. at sun set took in light sails one vessel in sight Middle part the same latter part fine heading S. W. all sail Employed in ship duty painted the water ways so ends

Lat 33.18. N Long 70.40. W

2. marks on Board

Thursday June 8th

1877

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather
Heading N. S. W. Employed in ship duty. Middle &
latter part much the same So Ends

Lat 32.42. N

Friday June 9th

Long 71.58. W

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. W. & some
light squalls heading N. by E. at 4 p. M. took in light
sails. Middle part strong winds & squally took in
jib & spranger & set them again. latter part strong
winds heading N. by W. Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat 32.51. N

Saturday June 10th

Long 73.43. W

Commences with strong S. W. winds & rugged weather
heading N. N. W. under double reef top sails middle
part quite moderate heading from S to S. W.
latter part light airs from W to S. Employed
in ship duty So Ends

Lat 32.50. N

Long 74.30. W

Sunday June 11th

Commences with light airs from W heading N. N. W. at
3 p. M. calms one vessel in sight at 5 p. M. took
light airs from S. heading S. W. Middle part
heading from S. W. to W. latter part fine
at 10 A. M. saw sperm whales at 11 A. M.
lowered the boats So Ends

Lat 32.40. N

L. B

Long 75.19. W

Monday June 12th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from
S. S. W. Boat after the whales, struck two
whales one ^{of which was} Noah got over the top of the
of line but saved the whale. ^{Lat 32.24. N} at 4 p. M. took
the whale long side & cut him in at 5 30
p. M. saw more whales. lowered two boats with
out success. Middle part strong winds reef the
top sails heading N. N. W. latter part strong S. W.
winds & rugged heading on different tack
Employed in hauling So Ends
Capt. Claymen on C. Boat the
Francis with the whale for home

Lat 32.24. N

Long 75.26. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday June 13th

1871

Commences with strong S.S.W. & rugged weather heading on different tacks employed in hailing saw one vessel at 8 p.m. finished hailing middle part fresh gales heading S.E. latter part bore moderate heading N.W.W. so ends

Lat 32.20. N

Wednesday June 14th Long 75.02. W

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.W.W. heading N. shook sail employed in stowing down oil. Middle part fine heading on different tacks latter part hailing winds from N. to S & fine weather working to S. repaired the fore sail so ends

Lat 32.30. N

Long 75.33. W

Thursday June 15th

Commences with light airs from S.W. & S & fine weather heading various ways repaired the fore top gallant sail & bent it gave new fore top sail Braces & gave fore Braces out of the old top sail Braces. gave one new chain Brace. Middle part fine latter part fine heading various ways at 11.42 a.m. spoke the Schooner George J. Jones of Fairhaven 460 perm & 140 whale so ends

Lat 32.00. N

Friday June 16th Long 75.02. W

Commences with light winds from the S.W. & fine weather heading S.S.E. hailing with George J. Jones. Middle part fine heading S.S.E. latter part fine winds from S.W. heading N.W.W. & N.W.W. three vessels in sight so ends

Lat 31.19. N

Long 74.45. W

Saturday June 17th

Commences with light airs from S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. by N. two vessels in sight at 5 p.m. the ship went aboard the George J. Jones at 6 p.m. saw sperm whales the two Captains started & covered the boat with the rest success Capt. Day went in the boat & left the Francis Board. Middle part fine latter part the same two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 31.40 N Long 75.02. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday June 18th

1877

Commences with light winds from S.E. & light squally
at times heading on different tacks two vessels in sight
at 6 pm passed a large steamer. at sun set took in sail
middle part heading 1 short sail from 3.4. to 7
squally & rainy thunder & lightning latter part fine
steering S.E. all sail to land

Lat 31.55. N

Long 74.07. W

Monday June 19th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & smoky weather
steering N. at 4 pm. a light breeze the winds N.W. by W. middle
part short sail, latter part brisk wind heading the
sun under hole late sails saw lots of killed & trapped
the British ships yards of New Castle to land

Lat 32.09. N

Tuesday June 20th

Long 75.19. W

Commences with brisk winds & smoky weather from the
S.W. heading N.W. saw hot killed. middle part
short sail heading on different tacks. latter part
fine heading S.E. & S.W. employed in ship duty
to land

Lat 32.08. N

Long 74.56. W

Wednesday June 21st

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine
weather heading S.E. at 5 pm. passed with the
Ellen Rodman & the rising sun. middle
part fine heading on different tacks short sail
latter part fine heading S.E. all sail the vessels
in sight. employed in ship duty to land

Lat 31.28. N

W

Long 74.28. W

Thursday June 22nd

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine
smoky weather heading S.E. employed in ship
duty one vessel in sight middle part heading W
N.W. short sail latter part same squally steering
various ways four vessels in sight to land

Lat 31.46. N

Long 74.45. W

Remarks on Board

Friday June 23rd

1877

Commences with light winds from S.W. by S. & moving in a little steering N.E. at 4 p.m. hauled in the George J. Jones & the Sarah E. Lewis Middle part. Took sail, latter part brisk winds heading S.E. two whales in sight. at 11 30 A.M. passed the schooner Thattie Ellen so ends

Lat 31.39. N

Saturday June 24th

Long 74.29. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & fine weather heading S.E. Employed in ship duty two vessels in sight Middle part heading the same latter part hauled the same all sail. At 10 ends

Lat 30.58. N

Sunday June 25th

Long 73.13. W

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather heading S.E. Middle part fine heading W. latter part hauled the same. at 10 30 A.M. saw the rising sun so ends

Lat 30.02. N

Long 73.61. W

Monday June 26th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather heading S.E. Gaining with the rising sun. Middle & latter part hauled the same Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 30.22. N

Tuesday June 27th

Long 73.08. W

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather from S.W. heading W. N.W. Employed in ship duty at 5 p.m. took in light sail, Middle part cloudy heading the same. latter part squally & rainy weather from S.W. to N.W. & back to S.W. heading as the wind under double reef so ends

No obs

Wednesday June 28th

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & cloudy weather heading W. N.W. saw four vessels. Middle part heading the same took sail. latter part fine heading N.W. all sail so ends

Lat 31.58. N

Long 74.19. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday June 29th

1877

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & fine weather steering S.S.E. one vessel in sight at 5 42 noon hauled with Elbridge gear, top fisher. Middle part strong winds heading W. latter latter part squally & rainy weather from W. to S.S.W. reefed the top sails so ends

Lat 31.51. N

Friday June 30th

Commences with moderate winds from S.W. & rainy weather heading S.S.E. under short sail. at 5 p.m. sprake the Back Star King of Boston. at 6 p.m. word ship to W. W.W. Middle part the same. latter part light baffling winds from S.W. to N.E. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 31.51. N

Long 75.14. W

That

Saturday July 1st

1877

Commences with light airs & calms from N.E. to S.W. heading various ways three vessels in sight. Middle part light winds & some light squally at times. latter part pleasant winds & weather from W. to N. heading from S to W repaired the sprakes one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 31.27. N

Long 75.53. W

Sunday July 2nd

Commences with light winds from N. to N.E. & fine weather steering W. one vessel in sight. Middle part steered S.W. short sail. latter part heading S all sail two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 30.53. N

Long 76.06. W

Monday July 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from W. S.W. heading N.W. at sun set hauled in light sail & courses. Middle part short sail heading S.S.E. latter part fine heading W. W. all sail saw two vessels. Made new jib pendant so ends

Lat 31.00. N

Long 76.36. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday July 4th

1871

Commences with light S.W. winds & fine weather heading N.W. all sail employed in ship duty & middle part heading on different tacks & both sail some the time squally, latter part light wind from S.W. heading E. So ends

Lat 31.25. N

Wednesday July 5th

Long 76.14. W

Commences with brisk winds & squally weather from the S heading E. S. & at 3 p.m. took in light sails at 5.30 p.m. sprang the Schooner Arizona of Provincetown. Middle part heading on different tacks waiting to the S. latter part fresh winds from S & S.E. waiting to the S So ends

Lat 31.07. N

Thursday July 6th

Long 76.02. W

Commences with brisk winds from S & S.E. & fine weather heading E. S. E. & at 4 p.m. saw two vessels. Middle part brisk winds heading S.W. at 6.30 A.M. tacked ship to E. S. E. latter part brisk winds from the S heading the same So ends

Lat 30.29. N

Long 75.48. W

Friday July 7th

Commences with brisk winds from S & fine weather heading E. S. E. all sail. Middle part the same, latter part fine heading S.E. by E. employed in ship duty two vessels in sight So ends

Lat 30.00. N

Long 75.02. W

Saturday July 8th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather heading S.E. two vessels in sight at 1 p.m. sprang the Brig Rusa Baker of Boston 20 months out 300 sp. m. Middle & latter part light winds from S.W. to N.W. steering various ways two vessels in sight So ends

Lat 29.27. N

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 9th

1871

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather
Reading N.W. at 3 p. M. Gained Rasa Bader
middle part light airs thunder lightning reading on
apparent tack, at 1 p. M. saw a whale spout two times
going to the S.W., latter part fine working to the
S.W. so ends

Lat 21.52. N

Long 73.54. W

Monday July 10th

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather
reading N.W. middle part calms, latter part
light airs from N.W. heading N.W. & so ends

Lat 29.59. N

Long 73.55. W

Tuesday July 11th

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather
reading N.W. & at 1 p. M. sent aboard long side the
sail steamer Rising Star Cap Connor & got
some papers. middle part light airs & calm some
thunder & lightning heading N.W. short sail
latter part steering N.W. all sail two vessels
in sight so ends

Lat 30.24. N

Long 74.00. W

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from
the W. heading N.W. at 3 p. M. had
a light tempest at sun set took in light
sails. middle part fine, latter part - huck
the same at 10 p. M. Gained with George
& Jones so ends

Lat 31.30. N

Long 74.46. W

Thursday July 13th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine
weather heading N.W. & gaining with George & Jones
the Francis the three whet left with his own
company & went aboard of the George & Jones & was taken
Joseph Gracia Silva. Board from the George & Jones
middle & latter part heading S.E. employed in
ship duty so ends

Lat 31.23. N

Long 73.52. W

Remarks on Board

Friday July 14th

1871

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W. heading S.E. one vessel in sight at 5 p.m. armed with union flag fishes middle part sheet sail heading S.E. latter part heading S.E. & all sail to land

Lat 30.52. N

Long 72.52. W

Saturday July 15th

Commences with light winds from S.W. heading N.E. employed in ship duty at 4 p.m. sprake Mary G. Kullen of Provincetown, middle part light winds & squally heading the same, latter part strong winds & squally from S.W. to N.W. & back to S.W. took in light sails one vessel in sight to land

No obs

Sunday July 16th

Commences with strong S.W. winds & cloudy weather heading S.E. at 4 p.m. tacked ship to N.W. middle part heading the same reefed the top sail latter part strong winds & squally weather heading on different tacks one vessel in sight to land

Lat 30.43. N

Long 72.24. W

Monday July 17th

Commences with strong baffling winds from S.W. to N.W. & squally rainy weather heading on different tacks working to the W. middle part strong winds from S.W. heading S.E. latter part strong winds heading N.W. at 10 p.m. saw Black fish hauled all three boats with great success to land

Lat 30.12. N

Long 72.26. W

Tuesday July 18th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & squally at times heading N.W. under bare top sails, middle part heading S.E. latter part strong winds heading on different tacks saw one vessel to land

Lat 30.10. N

Long 72.49. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday July 19th

1871

Commences with strong S.W. winds & rugged weather heading W. by N. under bare top sails saw three vessels, middle part much the same heading W. by N. & W. latter part much the same at 11.50 took ship to S. by S so ends Lat 30.43. N

Long 74.26. W

Thursday July 20th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. by S & smoky weather heading S. by S employed in ship duty saw two vessels middle part much the same. latter part strong winds heading W. by N. at 11.20 set the inner bar stay Blake put on a shackle & set it up again so ends

Lat 30.19. N

Friday July 21st

Long 73.33. W

Commences with strong S.W. winds & cloudy weather heading W. by N. at 5.30 spoke the schooner Grace M. Parker of Provincetown, middle part strong winds from S.W. heading W. latter part squally & rainy weather from S.W. to N.W. & back to S.W. took in & made sail according to the weather so ends

Lat by dead 30.20. N

Long by dead 74.02. W

Saturday July 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & cloudy weather heading S.W. under short sail, middle part much the same latter part fine heading the same all sail set employed in ship duty repaired the jib so ends

Lat 29.37. N

Sunday July 23rd

Long 73.12. W

Commences with light air & quite good weather from S.W. heading W. by N. all sail at. sun set took in light sail middle part cloudy & lots of lightning heading from N.W. to W. latter part light air & rainy from N.W. to S. & an vessel in sight so ends

Lat 29.59. N

Long 73.30. W

Remarks on Board

Monday July 24th 1851

Commences with light airs from S.S.E. & cloudy weather heading S.W. all sail. at sun set took in light sails. at 8 p.m. reefed the top sails took in fore & spanker at 9 took ahead squall from N.W. middle part heavy rain latter part much the same with baffling winds to land.

Tuesday July 25th

Commences with strong squalls & rainy weather from the N. to S.W. heading by the wind on different tacks short sail. Saw one vessel middle part light winds from the N. latter part baffling winds from N. to S.S.E. & squally looking weather heading various ways repaired the fore top sail to land.

Lat 29.56. N

Long 73.51. W

Wednesday July 26th

Commences with light winds from S.S.E. & cloudy weather heading S.W. at 6 p.m. the wind hauled to the N. at 7 p.m. wind hauled to S.S.E. middle part the same steering N. latter part fine winds & weather from S.S.E. steering N. all sail employed in ship duty to land.

Lat 30.34. N

Thursday July 27th

Long 74.57. W

Commences with light winds from S.S.E. & fine weather steering N. all sail employed in ship duty at sun set took in sail, middle part heading E. short sail. latter part fine winds & weather from S.S.E. steering N. all sail employed in ship duty to land.

Lat 31.40. N

Friday July 28th

(No Long)

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.E. steering N.W. employed in ship duty at 5.30 p.m. took the wind in square from N.W. & hauled in sail middle part short sail heading from N.W. to E.S.E. latter part fine steering N.E. all sail. Saw white water stored for it but saw nothing of it to land.

Lat 33.06. N Long 73.46. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday July 29th

1871

Commences with light winds from S by E & light squalls at heading 1st by 1st all sail employed in ship duty saw one vessel at sun set took in light sails. Middle part heading the same latter part variable winds & squally rainy weather heading various ways so ends No obs

Sunday July 30th

Commences with variable winds from W to S & squally rainy weather. at 3 p.m. Stopped raining & saw sperm whales at 3 30 p.m. lowered all three boats with out success whales was going quick to the S Capt. Gray took his boat from the waist cranes to the Starboard Cranes & put Mr Joseph Bouch on the waist cranes. Capt. Bouch ship keeper. Middle part fine heading on different tacks. latter part light winds from S heading W. S. W. all sail so ends

Lat 33.24. N

Long 74.19. W

~~Monday~~

Monday July 31st

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather heading W by S at 4 p.m. tack ship to S. saw one vessel at sun set took in light sails. Middle part light airs from S. S. W. lots of lightning, latter part light airs from the N & fine weather steering S pumped out fresh water of the ground on the port side & filled with salt. two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 33.13. N

Long 74.04. W

Tuesday August 1st

1871

Commences with light airs & fine weather from N. W. steering S employed in ship duty. Middle part light S. S. W. winds heading S. E. Short sail, latter part fine heading from S. E. to E. S. & all sail. pumped 50 barrels of fresh water out the ground on the Starboard side & filled with salt so ends

Lat 32.51. N

Long 73.36. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday August 2nd 1871

Commences with ^{light} air from the S & fine weather heading
S. S. & all sail employed in ship duty at sun set
took in light sails saw grasshoppers, middle
part light some squally, latter part light
variable winds working all sail one vessel
in sight so ends

Lat 32.37. N

Long 73.28. W

Thursday Aug 3rd

Commences with light air & calm & fine weather
working to the S employed in ship duty saw some
grasshoppers middle & latter part light air
from the N steering S. S. W & S. W employed in
ship duty saw four vessels, so ends

Lat 32.29. N

Long 74.15. W

Friday Aug 4th

Commences with light air from the N & fine
weather steering S. W all sail employed in
ship duty, middle part calm, latter part
light winds from S by S & fine weather heading W by N
all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 32.18. N

Long 74.37. W

Saturday Aug 5th

Commences with light winds from S. W & fine weather
heading S. S. W employed in ship duty
middle part much the same, latter part
brisk winds from S. S. W heading W all sail
saw two vessels so ends

Lat 31.38. N

Long 74.26. W

Sunday Aug 6th

Commences with brisk winds from S. S.
W & fine weather heading W unhook the fore
top gallant sail & put it in the sail pen
unrove all the rigging at 5.40 p.m. saw
white water streaked for it but saw nothing
more of it at sun set took in light sails
middle & latter part good winds from S. S. W to
S by E heading by the wind from S. E to S
so ends

Lat 31.43. N

Long 73.25. W

Remarks on Board

Monday August 7th

1877

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S heading E. S. E. all sail at 2 p m saw white matter & Breach Steered by the wind fore it but saw nothing more of it. a middle & latter part huck the same as the first. the men but little disobedient about the grub sent them ~~off~~ from going to the holasses barrel as their use to. Give them their falcon per north so ends Lat. 31.37. N Long 71.54. W

Tuesday Aug 8th

Commence with light winds & fine weather from the S & fine weather heading S. E. employed in cleaning iron work, a middle part fine heading S. W. by N. all sail, latter part huck the same employed on the iron work so ends Lat. 30.44. N Long 73.10. W

Wednesday Aug 9th

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather heading N. S. W. two vessels in sight at 3 p m spoke the Ellen Rodman 90 tons a sperm. a middle part fine heading E. S. E. short sail latter part fine heading the same all sail two vessels in sight. Employed in ship duty so ends Lat. 30.16. N Long 72.13. W

Thursday Aug 10th

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. & fine weather heading S. E. employed in ship duty at 8 p m came with the Ellen Rodman, a middle part light air from the S heading E. S. E., latter part light winds from S. E. heading E. S. E. employed in cleaning iron work one vessel in sight so ends Lat. 30.06. N Long 71.45. W

Friday Aug 11th

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather heading E by S all sail employed in ship duty one vessel in sight a middle part the same at 7 30 A M saw the Ellen Rodman Boats down lowered all three Boats & started after them at 11 30 A M came up to the Ellen boats they had two whales so ends

J. B

Remarks on Board

L. B

Saturday August 12th

1871

Commences with light winds & some squally boats
after the whales at 5 p.m. the boats returned
to the ship with three whales, a hiddle lying
at 2 p.m. the shackle on one of the
fluke chains worked off & let the whale
go lowered one boat & took him long side
again. At day light commenced to cut at 8
a.m. finished cutting, latter part fine
Heading 1 one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 36, 25, N

Sunday Aug 13th

Long 71, 53, W

Commences with light winds from E S E &
fine weather Heading 1 employed in bailing
one vessel in sight, a hiddle part the same
at 6 a.m. saw sperm whales at 9:30 a.m.
lowered the boat at 9:40 a.m. struck one
whale & took him long side latter part fine
two boats after the whales so ends

Lat 30, 12, N

Monday Aug 14th

Commences with moderate winds from E S E N
& two boats after the whales at 5:30 p.m.
the boats returned without success
from 6 p.m. to 7 o'clock in the whale, a hiddle
part brisk winds employed in bailing
latter part strong winds from E. N. E heading
1 employed in bailing so ends

Lat 29, 40, N

Tuesday Aug 15th

Long 7

Commences with moderate gales from N E by E
& some squally heading 1 N E by E at 4 p.m.
finished sailing at 6 p.m. took in fore top sail
a hiddle part fresh gale & squally rainy
weather heading the same took in the main
top sail & wore using the fore sail, latter
part fresh the same so ends

Lat 29, 27, N

Remains on Board

Wednesday August 16th 1871

Commences with fresh gales from E.N.E. & blasty weather heading S.E. & I under goose wing for tail I. Main Spruce at 3 30 p.m. sent down fore top gallant yard & fore top gallant mast, middle part much the same as the first latter part more moderate Employed in stowing down oil fuel up a hatch & hatch forward to stow hatch heads by one vessel in sight to land

Lat 29.10. N

Long 72.55. W

Thursday Aug 17th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. & fine weather heading S.W. M. Shorthail finished stowing the oil middle part fine heading E.N.E. Shorthail, latter part fine heading the same all sail now near station Main Brace to land

Lat 29.37. N

Long 71.44. W

Friday Aug 18th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather heading E.N.E. all sail at sun set took in sail. Middle part heading on different tacks Shorthail latter part fine steering a sail Employed in ship duty picked up a barrel with little tar in it to land

Lat 29.55. N

Long 70.36. W

Saturday Aug 19th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & light squalls at times steering E. by S. at 1 50 p.m. saw Brechs steered for them but saw nothing shore at 5 20 p.m. wore ships to N. by S. at 6 p.m. saw some large whales lowered the boats but too late to get at them middle part Shorthail heading on different tacks latter part brisk winds steering E.N.E. all sail to land

Lat 29.57. N

Sunday Aug 20th

Long 70.05. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W. & fine weather heading N. middle part heading the same Shorthail latter part strong winds from the S heading N.S.W. under hole top sails saw two vessels to land

Lat 29.57. N

Long 71.02. W

Remark on Board

Monday August 21

1871

Commences with strong winds from the S
Heading N. S. some time squally took in
the main sail, middle part heading the
same short sail, latter part which was
same as the middle so ends Lat 29.47. N

Long 73.12. W

Tuesday Aug 22

Commences with strong winds from the S
& quite good weather Heading N. S. with
all double reef top sails Jib & Sprinker
middle part strong winds & squally took in
fore top sail heading S. W. latter part strong
winds from S. S. steering N. by S employed
in ship duty so ends Lat 29.19. N

Long 74.26. W

Wednesday Aug 23

Commences with strong S. E. winds & fine
weather steering N. under bare top sails
middle part heading N. E. short sail latter
part strong E. winds & light rain squally at times
heading N. N. E. under top sails so ends

Lat 30.47. N

Thursday Aug 24

Commences with strong winds from the E &
light rain squally at times heading N. N. E.
at sun set took in sail & wore ship to S. S. E.
middle part heading the same short sail, latter
part strong winds heading S. E. took the
old fore top sail sent it down & put up the
one saw one vessel so ends Lat 31.24. N

Long 74.40. W

Friday Aug 25

Commences with strong winds from E by S &
hazy weather heading S by E, middle part
the same short sail, latter part strong winds
from S. E. by E heading S by W under top
sails sent down the jaff top sail & reefed
it up so ends Lat 30.44. N

Long 74.10. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 26th 1877
Commences with strong S.E. winds & hazy weather
Heading S.E. by E under bare top sails, middle &
latter part, the same to ends Lat 29.06. N
Long 74.49. W

Sunday Aug 27th
Commences with strong winds from S.E. & smoky
weather heading S.E. at 1.30 p.m. took a heavy
squall call all hands & took in sail. Cove new
fore lifts & fore blew garnets picked up a wash
took same fly jib sheets middle part heading N.E.
by E latter part, the same to ends
Lat 29.57. N
Long 73.40. W

Monday Aug 28th
Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E. & fine
weather heading S.W. by E at 4 p.m. took
ship to S by W middle part, the same latter
part heading N.E. by E employed in repairing the
fly jib to ends Lat 29.31. N
Long 73.36. W

Tuesday Aug 29th
Commences with brisk winds from S.E. by E &
fine weather heading N.E. by E employed in
ship duty at 5 p.m. saw 1 per on whales
lowered the boats but too late to get at
them. middle part fine heading S.E. from
1 p.m. to day light lying with head wind
back latter part cloudy weather heading
from N.E. to E by S to ends Lat 29.24. N
Long 73.12. W

Wednesday Aug 30th
Commences with light wind & fine weather
from S to S.W. steering E by S employed in
ship duty at sun down took in sail, middle
part heading S.E. latter part fine steering
from E to N.W. by E employed in ship duty
one vessel in sight to ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday August 31st 1877

Commences with light airs from the N
 & fine weather Heading N.E. Employed
 in ship duty at 4 p.m. Boarded the
 Brig Vincennes of New York 15 days from
 New York bound to Port. Since middle
 part, light winds from N.W. Heading N.W. &
 latter part much the same Employed in
 S. B. Ship at 12 saw sperm whales so ends
 S. B. N. B. Lat 29.39.0

Friday September 1st 1877

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from
 N.W. sperm whales in sight at 1 p.m. Lowered
 the Boats at 6 p.m. the Boats returned to
 the ship with four whales took the whales
 long side & took in sail, middle part fine
 at day light commenced to work latter part
 fine at 10 30 A.M. finished cutting whale
 ship to the N & made sail so ends

Lat 29.43.0

Long 72.56.0

Saturday Sep 2nd

Commences with light airs from N.W. & N.E.
 Heading from N. to N.E. at 3 p.m. Started
 the (work) two vessels in sight, middle
 & latter part light winds from N.W. &
 N.E. Employed in bailing so ends

Lat 29.54.0

Sunday Sep 3rd

Commences with light winds from N.E. &
 fine weather Heading N.W. Employed in bailing
 at sun set took in sail, middle part some
 squally Heading N.W. at 6 A.M. finished
 bailing, latter part fine Heading N.W. by N
 so ends

Lat 30.23.0

Long 72.50.0

Remarks on Board

Monday September 4th 1871

Commences with light winds from N.E. by N. & fine weather heading N.W. by N. all sail. the men as came to all right about the great so give them privilege to the holappes as before, middle part fine heading the same latter part much the same employed in stowing down oil saw Blacks to the windward so ends Lat 31.23. N Long 74.43. W

Tuesday Sep 5th

Commences with light aies from N.W. & fine weather heading N.W. employed in ship duty one vessel in sight, middle part light aies working to the N. latter part much the same employed in ship duty so ends No. B Lat 32.01. N L. B.

Wednesday Sep 6th

Commences with light aies from E to S.E. & evening weather working to the N.E. at 1 p.m. saw Black fish lowered the boat, & got two middle part cloudy heading E short sail, latter part really rainy weather winds hauld from S.E. to S.W. steering E. N.E. so ends No obs

Thursday Sep 7th

Commences with strong S.W. winds & squally weather steering N.E. under short sail middle part steering E by S, latter part strong winds & squally steering E some the time heading S.E. employed in ship duty so ends Lat 32.31. N Long 72.38. W

Friday Sep 8th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & squally heading S.E. short sail Bailed out the Black fish. middle part cloudy heading N.W. short sail, latter part light aies & squally at times one vessel in sight so ends Lat 32.44. N Long 73.04. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday September 9th 1871

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & quite good weather steering N. & N.W. middle part, heading S, latter part strong winds & squally, rainy weather steering S under double reef top sails so ends

S. B

L. B

W. B

No obs

Sunday Sep 10th

Commences with strong winds & heavy squalls from S steering S under double reef top sails at 1.40 p.m. saw sperm whales lamed the boats & got these at 4.40 p.m. took the whales long side & took in sail, middle part lying by all day light. Commence to sail at 9 a.m. finished heaving latter part Calms Employed in hilling ready to hail one vessel in sight so ends Lat 31.54. N

Long 73.21. W.

Monday Sep 11th

Commences with light airs & Calms & fine weather working to the N.W. Employed in hilling, middle part the same, latter part brisk winds & light squalls at times working to the N. Employed in hilling two vessels in sight so ends Lat 31.40. N

Long 73.38. W.

Tuesday Sep 12th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & quite good weather heading N.W. at 2 p.m. finished hilling, middle part strong winds from N.E. heading N.W. latter part strong N.E. winds heading E.S.E. Employed in stowing down sail so ends

Lat 32.04. N

Long 73.29. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 13th

1871

Commences with brisk winds from E. N. E & fine weather
Heading S. E. Employed in ship duty one vessel in
sight, middle part fine heading N. by W. Shark sail
latter part brisk winds & fine weather steering N. W.
Employed in ship duty two vessels in sight
So Ends

Lat 32.26 N

Long 73.56 W

Thursday Sep 14th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. E & fine
weather heading N. N. W. all sail Employed in ship
duty, middle part fine heading the same, latter part
fine heading S. E. Employed in ship duty saw three vessels
So Ends

Lat 32.42 N

73.53 W

Friday Sep 15th

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather from
E. N. E steering S. Employed in ship duty at 5 pm
saw sperm whales lowered the boats but to late to
get at them gave new jib halliards, middle part
heading N. by E Shark sail latter part fine steering
different way Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat 32.39 N

Long 74.05 W

Saturday Sep 16th

Commences with light air from E to S. S. E &
fine weather heading by the wind to the N. E.
middle part calm, latter part light winds
from S. W heading S. S. E. Employed in ship
duty So Ends

Lat 32.36 N

Long 73.25 W

Sunday Sep 17th

Commences with light winds from S. S. W & S. W
& fine weather heading S. E & S. S. E, middle part
heading S. by E latter part much the same
So Ends

Lat 31.36 N

Long 73.18 W

Remarks on Board

Monday September 18th 1877

Commences with light winds from S.W. by W.
& fine weather heading S.W. & at 2 p.m. took a squall
from N.W. & reefed the top sails & stored 1/2 the
middle & latter part light airs & calms
working to S.W. Employed in ship duty
So Ends Lat 31.23. N
Long 73.30. W

Tuesday Sep 19th

Commences with light airs from the N. &
fine weather steering S.W. took down
the main sail & repaired it at 5 p.m.
sprake the British Brig Lachenwits
Shelbourne. picked up a yellow pine log
middle part fine heading S. latter part
light squalls heading various ways repaired
the spraker one vessel in sight So Ends

Lat 30.20. N

Wednesday Sep 20th Long 73.41. W

Commences with light baffling winds & fine
weather from S.W. to S.W. working to the
S. middle part strong winds from the
S heading N. S.W. & S.W. latter part
brisk winds from S.W. & N.W. ~~working~~
one vessel in sight saw Black fish
hauled the boats with our success
So Ends Lat 30.04. N

Long 73.03. W

Thursday Sep 21st

Commences with brisk winds from S.W.
& quite good weather heading S.W. & unhooked
the main top gallant sail & bent the fore
top gallant sail up to the chain. Middle
part strong winds & squalls, latter part strong
winds from the S steering W. by N at 11.30 A.M.
took a heavy squall from N.W. took
in all sail So Ends No obs

Remarks on Board

Friday September 22th

1871

Commences with strong winds from N. & S.W. with squally rainy weather heading N. N. W. Short sail, middle & latter part baffling winds from all round the compass compass & squally rainy weather working to the N. to End, No. 36

Saturday 23th

Commences with light airs from E. S. E. & cloudy weather working to the N. Middle part calm, latter part light winds from N. E. & fine weather heading N. N. W. Empty in chumling the main top sail to End

Lat 31.22 N

Long 75.57. W

Sunday Sep 24th

Commences with brisk winds from N. E. & fine weather heading N. N. W. Middle part light air, & calms latter part light winds from E by N heading S. E. by S to End Lat 31.30 N

Long 76.20. W

Monday Sep 25th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather heading S. S. E. at 4 p. M. take ship to N. E. Middle part steering N. E. by E latter part strong winds in reefing the fore top sail tore a large hole in it. Sent the sail down to End No. 36

Tuesday Sep 26th

Commences with strong winds from E & squally rainy weather heading S. S. E. & N. N. E. repaired the top sail & bent it again & middle huck the same heading N. E. by N. latter part wind hauled to N. by E heading E by N to End

Lat 33.30 N

Long 75.00. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 27th 1871

Commences with brisk winds & quite good weather from N. by E heading E by N from 5 p.m. to 8 o'clock middle part light winds from N. by E heading N. by E, latter part wind hauled to the S with thick rainy weather steering the same so ends No obs

Thursday Sep 28th

Commences with moderate winds from S to S.E. & thick rainy weather steering N.E. by E at 6 p.m. took Starboard & Main Boats on the upper beams & put on the atch Bars Dark looking weather at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to N. by W took in some sail & steered E by N. latter part fine steering the same number of vessels in sight. at 10 30 p.m. I spoke the Joseph Maxwell she was bound around point same letter board of here so ends Lat 34.20. N Long 71 30. W

Friday Sep 29th

Commences with brisk winds from the N by E & fine weather heading E by N all sail employed in ship duty. Number of vessels in sight - middle part brisk winds from E N to N.E. heading E & E by S. latter part much the same repaired the fore sail & the chain top gallant sail so ends Lat 34.15. N Long 69.20. W

Saturday Sep 30th

Commences with brisk winds from N by E & quite good weather heading E by N all sail employed in ship duty. Middle part strong winds heading the same latter part stronger winds same squally heading the same took in main sail jib & sprinker so ends Lat 34.50. N Long 66.34. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday October 1st

1871

Commences with strong winds from N & N by E & some light squalls at times heading E by N & E. N. E. under double reef at 6 p.m. set all sail. Joseph Enacio off duty sick. Middle part the same saw one vessel latter part much the same so Ends Lat 35.15. N Long 63.58. W

Monday Oct 2nd

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather from N. E. heading E. S. E. all sail. Middle part light baffling winds & squally rainy weather at 5 A.M. took the wind from the S steering N. E. by N. latter part brisk winds from S. W. & squally weather steering the same so Ends Lat 35.24. N Long 62.56. W

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Commences with brisk winds & squally weather from S. W. steering N. E. by E found the Rib stay stranded repaired & set it up again, middle part fresh gales from the N. & squally weather steering N. W. by E under double reef top sails & fore sail latter part much the same at 11 A.M. set out the reef so Ends Lat 37.06. N Long 60.08. W

Wednesday Oct 4th

Commences with strong winds & light squalls from N. & N. E. steering E. N. E. at 2 p.m. set all sail, middle part strong winds & squally same the time fine weather, latter part fine steering N. E. by E so Ends Lat 38.25. N Long 58.24. W

Thursday Oct 5th

Commences with light winds from N. S. W. & fine weather steering N. E. by E all sail repaired the old fore top sail found one basket of Bread quite pore, middle part squally thunder & lightning latter part quite fine steering N. E. by E employed in ship duty so Ends Lat 39.53. N Long 55.45. W

Remarks on Board

Friday October 6th

1877

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & smoky weather heading E all sail fore & main on duty again. Middle part brisk winds from the N steering E by N, latter part much the same employed in ship duty. Caught two turtle so ends Lat 40.40. N Long 52.19. W

Saturday Oct 7th

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather steering E by N employed in ship duty at sun set took in light sails, middle part fine winds hauled from N to N.E heading on different tacks latter part fine steering E by N employed in ship duty saw Sulphur Bottoms so ends Lat 40.50. N Long 50.35. W

Sunday Oct 8th

Commences with light winds from S.E. & S.D. fine weather heading E.N.E. at sun set took in sail, middle part heading S.E. short sail at day light made sail & steered E by N latter part the same saw one vessel so ends Lat 41.34. N Long 48.30. W

Monday Oct 9th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & quite good weather heading S.E. at sun set reefed the top sails one vessel in sight. Middle part some squally at 4 P.M. wind hauled from S.W. to the N latter part strong winds heading E.N.E. under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends Lat 41.55. N Long 46.19. W

Tuesday Oct 10th

Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. & cloudy weather heading N.E. under double reef main top sail & fore sail at 1 P.M. took in the main top sail at 4 P.M. set it again, middle part fresh gales from N.W. by N heading N.E. & N latter part moderate gales heading N.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends Lat 41.39. N Long 46.29. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 11th

1871

Commences with moderate gales from N.W. & foggy weather heading N under short sail, middle part much the same latter part strong winds & fine weather steering N. S. saw lots of Sulphur Bottoms & one vessel to land

Lat 40. 55. N

Long 47. 58. W

Thursday Oct 12th

Commences with strong winds from the N & fine weather steering N. S. all sail at 3.30 p.m. marked Longitude with ship's premier of Bangor at sun set took in sail, middle part fine heading N.W. by N short sail latter part steered N. S. all sail to land

Lat

Long 49. 30. W

Friday Oct 13th

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & thick weather steering S. by N, middle part heading from N.E. to E by S short sail, latter part light winds from N.W. to N. & fine weather heading various ways employed in ship's duty to land

Lat 39. 26. N

Long 48. 18. W

Saturday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds from N.W. to N heading S. S. W. saw lots of Black fish. Landed the boats with much success, middle part strong winds & squally wind hauled from N.W. to N.E. heading N.W. latter part much the same saw more Black fish to land

Lat 39. 37. N

Sunday Oct 15th

Long 48. 19. W

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. & fine weather heading N.W. short sail saw Killing middle part calm latter part brisk winds from the N & fine weather heading N.W. all sail saw two vessels to land

Lat 39. 50. N

Long 48. 39. W

Remarks on Board

Monday October 16th 1877

Commences with strong winds from the N & fine weather heading N.N.W all sail at sun set took in sail Middle part strong winds heading from N.N.W to N.W. W under double reef & main top sail & fore sail all day light made sail & steered S.E. one vessel in sight at 10 A.M. spunked the Bark Ocean Steed Cap Russell 5 hundred sperm. Lowering down the Bark got high pretty over sea fields here with water but haild here out all right from 10 to 12 steered S.E. so ends

Lat 40.52. N

Long 48.38. W

Tuesday Oct 17th

Commences with strong winds from the N & rugged weather steering S.E. under the sail hanning with ocean steed at 2 p.m. Cap Game Board. Middle part fresh gales from the N steering S.E. by S latter part much the same attended with rain squalls steering S.E. under double reef top sails & fore sail so ends

Lat 39.08. N

L. B

Wednesday Oct 18th

Commences with moderate gales & squally weather from N.N.W steering S.E. under double reef top sails & fore sail at 2 p.m. saw sperm whales lowered 2 tow Boats & got one whale at 4 30 p.m. took the whale long side & took in sail middle part some squally at day light lowered to hook at 8 A.M. finished cutting latter part fine heading to employed in getting ready to sail so ends

Lat 38.38. N

Lat

Long by dead rec 45.40. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday October 19th 1871

Commences with light winds from N. S. W. & fine weather heading S. Employed in bailing the Chronometers stop to day. Cap foregot to wind them. Set them to going again & made a rate to the one we use, Middle part fresh gales heading S. E. Short sail employed in bailing. at day light finished bailing latter part strong gales heading S. S. E. middle part wing fore sail to ends Lat 38. 38. N

Friday Oct 20th Long 44. 54. W.

Commences with fresh gales from S. W. & squally heading S. E. at 2 p. m. set the fore sail at 3 set the main top sail middle part strong winds & squally from S. W. to N. W. heading S. latter part quite good weather employed in stowing down oil to ends Lat 38. 25. N

Long 43. 50. W.

Saturday Oct 21st

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W. to S. W. heading various ways finish putting down the oil, middle part heading W. N. W. Short sail latter part fresh gales from W. S. W. steering N. E. one vessel in sight at 11. Set tack in fore top sail & heave in the wind N. W. to ends Lat 39. 11. N

Long 44. 04. W.

Sunday Oct 22nd Lat

Commences with fresh gales from W. S. W. heading N. W. Short sail at 1 p. m. sprunk the ocean. Stead too rugged to ham at 2 p. m. marked Longitude with here found the Longitude nearly the same as we were we see here before, middle part fresh gales & squally weather latter part strong winds & fine weather steering S. to ends Lat 38. 20. N

Long 44. 07 W.

Remarks on Board

Monday October 23rd

1871

Commences with brisk winds from the N & fine weather steering S. S. E & E all sail, at 10 pm took in sail, middle part Calm latter part light airs from N. N. E & N steering E. N. E all sail employed in ship duty gave new top sail Clew Lines so ends

Tuesday Oct 24th

Lat 38.30, N

Long 43.42. W

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S. N steering N. E employed in ship duty saw fine back, middle part fine steering E. N. E all sail latter part the same found the fly jib stay stranded took it in repaired it & set it up again so ends

Lat 39.30, N

Long 42.19. W

Wednesday Oct 25th

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. E & fine weather steering E. N. E all sail, at 3:20 pm saw ~~the~~ ^{School} ~~report~~ of Large whale, going quick to the windward lowered the boats with out success, middle part heading E short sail latter part light winds from the S & drizzly weather heading E short sail saw fine backs & Black fish so ends No obs

Thursday Oct 26th

Commences with brisk winds & drizzly weather from the S heading E short sail saw Black fish lowered two boats with out success, middle part squally from S to N. N. E latter part rainy from N. E heading E. S. E saw one vessel so ends

Lat 39.40, N

Friday Oct 27th

Long 41.05. W

Commences with brisk winds & drizzly weather from E heading N. N. E, middle & latter part E short the same short sail so ends No obs

Remarks on Board

Saturday October 28 1871

Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. & thick
Drizzling weather steering N.W.W. at 2 p.m. Stead
S.W. short sail saw Black fish & one vessel, middle
part squally rainy weather. latter part fresh
gales & squally from S.E. heading N.W. under the fore sail
& main Spencer saw one vessel so ends at 39.25. N
Long 41.29. W

Sunday Oct. 29th

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. by E heading S.W.
W under fore sail & main Spencer at 4 p.m. moderate
winds & rainy bet the main top sail, middle part
light winds & rainy from S.W. latter part
much the same so ends No obs

Monday Oct. 30th

Commences with light winds & quite good weather
from S.W. heading S.E. by E all sail. middle
part fine short sail heading the same latter part
brisk winds from S.W. steering N.W.W. all sail
saw fin backs so ends Lat 39.10. N
Long 40.50. W

Tuesday Oct. 31st

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & N.W. with
fine weather heading N.W.W. & N.W. middle part
moderate gales & squally rainy weather from S.W.
to N latter part moderate gales & fine weather
heading N.W.W. so ends Lat 39.12. N
Long 42.00. W

Wednesday

November 1st 1871

Commences with strong winds from the N.E. & N.W.W.
& fine weather heading N.W.W. & W under double reef
top sails saw fin backs. middle part heading
N.W. short sail latter part strong winds & squally
heading the same short sail so ends Lat 39.51. N
Long 42.52. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 2th 1871

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from the N.W. heading N.W. by N. made some sail at 9 p.m. took it in again & hidde part quite moderate latter part fine steering N.W. by N all sail so ends Lat 37.18. N Long 3.35. W.



Friday Nov 3th

Commences with brisk winds from the W. & fine weather steering N.W. by N all sail at 3 p.m. saw black fish chased two boats with out success at 4.50 p.m. saw sperm whales. Towed & got one at 9 p.m. took her long side & took in sail strong S.W. winds middle part fresh gales. latter part much the same very rugged at 8 a.m. more ship & tried to cut on the Lee side but found it to rugged more ship back again & let the whale bye so ends No obs

Rare New Main top sails Braces

Saturday Nov 4th

Commences with moderate winds & rainy weather from the S.W. at 1 p.m. wind hauled to the N.W. at 2.40 p.m. commenced to cut with a bad sea on found it so bad that we could not take the head in have in the Body & let the head be on the Carcas. Brown wile over on the whale got one fork Bitter Wharke middle part brisk gales & squally latter part much the same took in the head & flats so ends Lat 37.45. N

Sunday Nov 5th Long 45.02. W

Commences with moderate gales & heavy squalls from the N.W. heading N.W. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W. employed in bailing - middle part the same latter part moderate finished bailing so ends Lat 37.10. N Long 43.34. W.

Remarks on Board

Monday November 6th 1871

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. W. to W. with quite good weather heading N. N. W. & W. at sun set took in sail middle part, wind hauled to S. W. with moderate gales & heavy squalls. at 1.00 took in all sail latter part fresh gales & heavy rains from S. W. & W. heading N. W. & W. under chain spencer so ends

Tuesday November 7th No. 61

Commences with fresh gales & rainy weather from the W. heading N. N. W. under chain spencer at 3 p. took the fore sail, middle part baffling winds from all round the compass with rainy weather latter part strong winds & quite good weather heading N. N. W. employed in stowing down sail so ends

Lat 37. 10. N

Wednesday Nov 8th Long 74 52 W

Commences with strong winds from N. S. W. & quite good weather heading N. W. & sent down the main top sail employed in mending it at dark layde the top sail by middle part baffling winds. latter part brisk winds from the S. W. steering N. W. by N. finished mending the main top sail & bent it again & took down the fore sail so ends

Lat

Long

Thursday Nov 9th

Commences with strong winds from N. E. & cloudy weather steering N. W. by W. repaired the fore sail & bent it again saw two vessels at sun set took in sail middle part heading N. W. short sail latter part quite good weather from N. S. W. heading N. W. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 38. 27. N

Long 46. 37. W

Friday Nov 10th

Commences with strong winds from N. S. W. & quite good weather heading S. under double reef at sun set took in all but main top sail & fore sail middle part strong gales from S. W. heading S. W. latter part heading N. under chain spencer. at 12 mid. sail to S. W. & set the fore sail so ends

No. 62

Remarks on Board

Saturday November 11th 1877
Commences with fresh gales from N.W. & rugged weather heading S. & under fore sail & spencer; middle part light air from the N.W. from 5 A.M. to 7 wind hauld from N.W. to S.W. latter part brisk winds ab 11 30 reef the top sails so ends No obs

Sunday Nov 12th
Commences with strong winds from S.W. & S. & cloudy weather heading S.E. & S.S.E. at 1 p.m. taken Jib spencer main sail at 2 p.m. took in fore top sail at 3 took in the main heading S.S.E. with fresh gales from S.W. middle part strong gales, latter part much the same with squally weather steering E.S. & so ends Lat 37.25. N Long 43.56. W

Monday Nov 13th
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. & S. & S.W. to S.W. & squally weather steering E under two double reef top sails & fore sail. Middle part fresh gales ab 12 40 mid night strong gales & heavy squalls from S.W. took in all sail & have to under main spencer ab 5 A.M. the fore sail & steered E. latter part fresh gales & squally steering E by S under double reef top sails & fore sail so ends Lat 38.15. N Long 41.48. W

Tuesday Nov 14th
Commences with fresh gales from S.W. & squally weather steering E by S under sail, middle part heavy squalls steering the same under close reef main top sail & fore sail, latter part the same so ends Lat 39.07. N

Wednesday Nov 15th Long 39.00. W
Commences with fresh gales & heavy squalls from S.W. steering E by S under close reef main top sail & fore sail middle part the fore top sail latter part quite fine the canvases Lat 39.05. N saw one vessel so ends Long 46.25. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday November 16th 1871

Commences with strong winds from the S by W & cloudy weather heading S by E at 1 1/2 E at 3 p.m. took in the fore top sail. Brown still off duty with his pack. Middle part fresh gales & heavy squalls from the S. W. latter part much the same at 10 p.m. set the fore top sail so ends

Lat 39.12. N

Long 33.52. W

Friday Nov 17th

Commences with fresh gales from N. W. & rugged weather steering E. S. E at 1 p.m. the fore rope parted to the fore top sail & split the sail quite bad at 4 p.m. took it down & bent the old top sail. Middle part quite fine steering E by S at 3.30 p.m. saw the Island of Flores to the N. N. E & changed the course to N. N. W. from 7 to 8 p.m. to 8 passed to the North of the Island & steered for Ponta Delgada at 9 p.m. a boat came off from the shore & found that we was from St. Gustavus Lash wald. Not let the Captain land from 9 to 12 steering S. E. Employed in repairing the fore sail, at 2 the Island bore N. W. by W 17 miles so ends

Saturday Nov 18th

Commences with brisk winds from S. W. & quite good weather steering S. E. by S all sail at 5 p.m. took in light sails. Middle part strong winds steering E. S. E at day light saw St. George steered S. E. latter part steering the same under double reef top sails. Employed in washing the ships in side at 12 St. George bore S. S. W. 15 miles off so ends

Sunday Nov 19th

Commences with buffing winds under the lee of St. George steering S. E. St. George Graciosa & Pico in sight & two vessels. Middle part strong winds from S. W. steering S. E. took sail. latter part thick hazy weather steered steered warpers was for St. Michaels but did not see it so ends. Brown on duty No obs again

Journal on Board

Monday, November 20th

1857

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & thick hazy weather steering N.E. at 2 p.m. luff by the wind S.W. at 5 p.m. took in sail heading S.E. by S. middle part strong winds from S.W. heading S.E. & N.W. by N. at day light saw St. Michael, to the S.W. latter part off St. Michael's Bay heading by the wind on different tacks at 12 land to the S.W. 14 miles off so lands

Tuesday, Nov 21st

Commences with light winds from N.W. & cloudy weather heading N. all sail the Island of St. Michael in sight waiting for the tower. middle part calm latter part light air from the E. steering N. St. Michael in sight at 12 the N. point bore N.E. 13 miles off so lands

Wednesday, Nov 22nd

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. & fine weather steering long by the land for the tower of punta delgada two vessels in sight. middle part squally rainy weather from S.E. & S. heading by the wind on different tacks latter part quite fine at 8.30 A.M. Capt. went shore at 10 A.M. came aboard again they would let him land as he had no bill of health from St. Gustavia. land at 12 we anchored in 13 fathoms of water by the outer Buoy so lands

Thursday, Nov 23rd

Commences with light air & fine weather from the S at 1 p.m. the Counsel came long side & brought the letters & his going to try to get the authorities to let us land to get some recruits at 4 p.m. got under way not being safe to lay to anchor out side the wind being light kept two boats towing ahead at 6 p.m. took up the boats middle part fine off & one to St. Michael at 8.30 A.M. Capt. went in with the boat latter part fine off & on so lands

Remarks on Board

Friday November 24th

1877

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S.E. off
& on to S.W. Michael at 1.30 p.m. the Boat returned
board with few potatoes their would not, but the
base land took up the boat & Steer S.W. by S. unburnt
the chains & push them away. Middle part light winds
from the S. reading N. S.W. latter part strong winds
from the same weather the same saw fine backs
so ends

Lat 36.56. N

Saturday Nov 25th Long 27.55. W

Commences with brisk winds from the S & Cloudy
weather reading by the winds N. S.W. repaired the fly
Jib, middle part quite fine wind hauld to S.W.
tack ship to S.E. latter part light winds & squally
wind hauld to the N.W. Steering S.W. by S. hauled the
old three top gallant sail that was up to the chain
sent it down & bent the chain once again so ends

Lat 36.12. N

Sunday Nov 26th

Long 27.44. W

Commences with light winds from the N.W. & light
squalls at times steering S.E. by S. one vessel in sight
middle & latter part strong N.W. winds steering
S.E. took in light sails so ends

Lat 35.02. N

Long 25.24. W

Monday Nov 27th

Commences with strong wind from N.W. & fine
weather steering S.E. middle part the same
latter part Steer S.W. by E. employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 33.25. N

Tuesday Nov 28th

Long 22.30. W

Commences with strong winds from N.W. by N. & fine
weather steering S.W. by E. employed in ship duty
middle part reading S.W. by S. short sail latter part
strong winds from the N. steering S.W. by S. short sail repair
the Jib so ends

Lat 32.50. N

Wednesday Nov 29th

Long 21.33. W

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from the N.W.
steering S.W. by E. employed in ship duty middle part
steering the same latter part hauled
same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 32.49. N

Long 18.49. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday, November 30th 1877

Commences with brisk winds from W. N. W. & light squalls at times steering E. S. E. under short sail saw four vessels, a middle part fine heading S. S. W. at day light set all in & steered E. at 8 A. M. saw the Island of Madeira bearing E. N. E. Changed the course to N. E. by N. latter part the same employed in ship duty at 12 the W. end of Madeira bore N. E. 25 miles off so ends

Friday, December 1st 1877

Commences with light airs from W. N. W. & fine weather heading N. by E. Madeira in sight & three vessels a middle part strong winds & squally from W. to N. W. heading from S. S. W. to W. S. W. latter part strong W. W. winds steering S by W employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 31.50. N

Saturday, Dec 2nd Long 17.07. W

Commences with strong winds from the N. W. & N. N. W. & quite good weather steering S by W a middle part the same latter part more moderate steering S employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 29.14. N

Sunday, Dec 3rd Long 16.32. W

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather steering S at 1 p. m. saw the Island of Teneriffe to the S by E from 1 p. m. to 7 p. m. steering fore the Island two vessels in sight at 7 p. m. saw the lights on the town hauld up fore it long the land under short sail a middle part off & on latter part fine at 9 30 A. M. came to anchor in Santa Cruz in 18 fathom of water at 1 p. m. sent one watch on liberty so ends this day of 36 hours for harbor time Co^m ships anchored the same time

Monday, Dec 4th

Light winds & cloudy weather one watch on liberty & the other employed in ship duty so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 5th

1871

Light winds & rain some the time employed in beating out oil to send home & sitting up Throats watch shore on liberty nights so ends

Wednesday Dec 6th

Light air & fine weather employed in beating out oil watch shore nights so ends

Thursday Dec 7th

Strong variable winds & squally fresh. Board the Bark Jasper of New York 37 cask of oil watch on liberty nights so ends

Friday Dec 8th

Heist winds & some squally got some shore oil ready to go Board the Jasper & filled some ground with salt water from 10 p.m. to 12 fresh gales from NW & squally weather part of the fore watch on liberty so ends

Saturday Dec 9th

Begins with strong gales & squally with very heavy flaws at 1 p.m. the ball all that was hoisted & let for the port anchor & stuck ^{out} ⁱⁿ chain on bow at 9 a.m. the gale broke. Employed in filling salt water the Comm. Harris & the Bark Jasper & the Spanish Steamer struck adrift & drifted quite well out to sea so ends

Sunday Dec 10th

Light winds & light squalls at times three Boats crew shore on liberty at 11 a.m. the Comm. Harris came to anchor again & the Bark Jasper anchored soon after the Harris so ends

Monday Dec 11th

Brisk winds & quite good weather employed in ship duty fresh Board the Bark Jasper 60 cask Milled & shore cask of sperm oil with casks 46 cask in all containing 8736 gallons. Joseph August August & John Lawry were deserted so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 12th 1877

light winds & fine weather at 8 A.M. saw
1 sperm whale off shore from us hauled three
Beats & the Comm. (hauled) hauled two Beats
with out success whales was going quick
to ends this day of 12 hours to commence sea
time

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from
the N.W. at 12.40 p.m. the boat, same Board
at 3 p.m. got under way. middle part heading
by N at day light tack ship to the N.W.
latter part brisk winds working back to
Seneciffe at 10 A.M. saw beeches steered for
them but saw nothing more of them at
12 the town of Santa Cruz bore N.W. 5 miles
off working for the same to ends

Thursday Dec 14th

Commences with brisk winds & some squally from
the N working fore Santa Cruz in bends the
chains & stowed them away at 2.30 p.m.
Capt went shore after the deserters at 5
20 p.m. Capt same Board with out them
took up the boat & steered S.E. by E, middle
part. strong winds from N.W. E steering S.E. by
E & E by S at 3 A.M. passed the light on
Canary latter part steered S.E. by E
puertaventura in sight at 12 the S.W.
end bore N 2 1/2 miles off to ends

Friday Dec 15th

Commences with strong winds from the N.E.
by E & fine weather heading N.E. long by the
Island of puertaventura, middle part heading
on different tack. latter part strong winds
heading on different tack land in sight
employed in heading the fore top sail
saw humpbacks going quick at 12
puertaventura bore N 7 miles off to ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 16th 1871

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & cloudy weather working to the windward after the hump back at 2 p.m. lost sight of them at 4 p.m. steered N.W. by the S.W. end of fourteen towers at 7 p.m. the light bore N.W. & hauled by the wind S.W. by N. middle part strong winds heading N.W. & burst the fly jib from 11 p.m. to day light the light on guard lanary in sight latter part strong winds from N.E. heading N.W. & employed on the fore top sail at 12 Lenciffe bore N.W. 25 miles off so ends

Sunday Dec 17th

Commences with strong N.E. winds & fine weather heading N.W. Lenciffe in sight finished repairing the fore top sail & bent it again. middle part shot sail heading on different tack shot Lenciffe in the sight latter part fine steering fore Santa Cruz after the two deserts. at 12 the town bore N 3 miles off so ends

Monday Dec 18th

Commences with light winds & quite good weather at 30 minutes p.m. Capt. delay weather in after the two deserts at 6.30 p.m. Capt. came board with out them this have not been caught it took up the Boat & Steered S. middle part the same latter part strong winds from N.E. steering the same repaired the fly jib so ends

Lat 27.00, N

Long 15.34. W

Tuesday Dec 19th

Commences with strong N.E. winds & quite good weather steering S by W employed in ship duty. middle part much the same. latter part brisk winds & fine weather steering S.S.W. at 12 saw the land on the coast of Africa near Centra bay heading S.S.E. 20 miles off so ends

Lat
Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday December 20th 1877

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather steering S.S.W. & S.W. Land in sight made New fly jib pendant at sun set changed the course from S.W. to W, middle part much the same, latter part strong trades steering the same repaired the old old fore top sail & bent it up to the main so ends

Lat 23.16. N

Long 18.20. W

Thursday Dec 21st

Commences with strong trades & fine weather steering W all sail employed in ship duty, middle part heading S.S. & S.W. sail, latter part strong trades steering S so ends

Lat 22.06. N

Long 18.20. W

Friday Dec 22nd

Commences with strong trades & fine weather steering S.W. by S middle & latter part much the same employed in ship duty the old Bark continues to leak in strong winds from three to six spells in twenty four hours & from one to three spells in light winds so ends

Lat 19.33. N

Long 19.08. W

Saturday Dec 23rd

Commences with strong trades & capped weather steering S.W. by S short sail middle part much the same latter part quite fine steering W & W by S employed in repairing the old main top sail so ends

Lat 17.15. N

Sunday Dec 24th

Long 20.28. W

Commences with strong trades & fine weather steering W. middle part much the same latter part brisk winds & cloudy weather steering the same at 9 A.M. saw Roseau at 12 the island bore S.W. 4 miles off so ends

Remarks on Board

Monday December 25th

1871

Commences with brisk winds from E & cloudy weather steering N. by N. Bonavista in sight. Middle part the same at 12 30 mid night saw St. Nicholas to the S & steered for the same at 8 30 A. M. Capt went on shore latter part off & on to St. Nicholas so ends

Tuesday Dec 26th

Commences with strong winds & fine weather off & on to St. Nicholas Capt. today let down men go to the town back on the Island one of them to see his parents & their state & have over time set for them & while waiting for them Manoel Manoel Lorenzo deserted. at 8 p. M. Capt. came aboard & brought one native with him. at 8.30 p. M. Capt. went shore again after Manoel Lorenzo but could not find him so he got one man from a schooner lying there at 10 30 p. M. Capt. came aboard & steered S. Middle ^{part} working to the N. long the land saw Black fish latter part strong winds heading N. by N. from 9. A. M. steering between St. Antonio & St. Vincent so ends

Lali
Long

Wednesday Dec 27th

Commences with strong trades & fine weather steering N. by N. St. Antonio in sight. Middle & latter part. brisk trades steering N. employed in putting new lark ropes on the main top sail so ends

Lali 16. 17. 26

Thursday Dec 28th

Long 28. 17. 26

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N. by N. finished the main top sail & bent it up forward, middle & latter part the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lali 15. 45. 26

Friday Dec 29th

Long 31. 12. 26

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather steering N. by N. tacked down the mizzen rigging middle part the same. latter part. much the same employed in making awater closet in the After Cabin so ends

Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday December 30th 1871

Commences with strong trades & cloudy weather
steering W by N. Employed in ship duty, middle
& latter part. Much the same to ends

Lat 15.27.96

Sunday Dec 31st Long 36.51.70

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering W by N. middle & latter part.
the same to ends

Lat 15.27.70

Long 39.37.70

Monday

Tuesday January 1st 1872

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering W by N all sail, middle part fine
steering the same. latter part. Much the
same. Employed in taking down & rattling
down the rigging saw Black fish lowered
two boats with out success to ends Lat 15.26.70

Long 42.71.70

Wednesday Janu 2nd

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering W by N. Employed on the rigging
middle & latter part strong trades & rugged
steering W by N at 9.30 A.M. sperm whales
came up all round the ship their saw
the ship & went to the windward eyes out
& lowered two boats with out success
to ends

Lat 15.31.96

Thursday Jan 3rd Long 45.08.70

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather
steering W by N all sail Employed in
ship duty, middle & latter part strong trades
steering W 1/2 N to ends

Lat 15.30.96

Friday Janu 4th Long 47.52.70

Commences with strong trades & light squally at
times steering W 1/2 N. Employed in ship duty
finished taking down all but the main rigging
middle & latter part squally Lat 15.30.96
weather to ends

Long 50.38.70

Remarks on Board ^{the}

Friday January 5th 1872

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ N Employed in ship duty, middle & latter part much the same as the first so ends

Lat 15.35. N

Saturday Janu 6th Long 52.54. W

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ N Employed in ship duty found a leak on the fore Bow, middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat 15.40. N

Long 55.08 W

Sunday Janu 7th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ one vessel in sight, middle & latter part fine steering the same so ends Lat 15.43. N

Long 57.33. W

Monday Janu 8th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ middle & latter part much the same saw one vessel, employed in ship duty so ends Lat 15.47. N

Long 60.05. W

Tuesday Janu 9th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering $\frac{1}{2}$ Employed in ship duty, at 6 p M saw the Island of Dominica to the N by 120 miles off, middle part fine steering fore the Island. at day light bent the starboard main latter part some squally working fore Prince Rupert's bay at 10 30 A M came to anchor in Prince Rupert's bay in 7 fathoms of water so ends

Wednesday Janu 10th

Commences with light drizzling squalls Employed in ship duty took in the starboard bow & put out one of the others took the lead pipe from the water closed on deck & put it in the water closed in the cabin, middle part fine latter part the same Employed in getting water & Ballast so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 11th 1872

Commences with fine weather got off six Baco, load of stone for ballast found the deck rotten in the water. Closed on deck. Middle & latter part fine. Employed in ship duty so ends

Friday Janu 12th

Commences with light trades & fine weather at 2 30 p.m. got under weigh & steered N.W. by N. Middle part light airs working long pass Guadaloupe latter part Calm at 7 p.m. saw hump back lowered two boats with much success at 12 the N. end of Guadaloupe bore N.E. 12 miles so ends

Saturday Janu 13th

Commences with Calm & fine weather land in sight at 1 30 p.m. took the trades & steered N.W. for St. Eustatia, at 6 p.m. passed Montserrat. Middle part fine steering for St. Eustatia at 4 p.m. Capt. went ashore at 7 p.m. came to anchor in St. Eustatia in seven fathoms of water throughout the day. Employed in washing ship sent up fore top ballast. Mast & yard took off a piece of sheathing on the fore Baw looking fore the leak found one seam on the end of one plank. Slack calked the seam & put the sheathing on again so ends this long day for harbor time

Sunday Janu 14th

light trades & fine weather one watch on liberty so ends

Monday Janu 15th

light winds & fine weather. Employed in sitting up rigging watch shore night so ends

Tuesday Janu 16th

light winds & fine weather finished sitting up the rigging watch shore night so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday January 17th 1872

Brisk trades & fine weather employed in ship duty at 2 p.m. watch went shore on liberty the others employed in painting ship so ends

Thursday Janu 18th

Brisk trades & fine weather employed in ship duty watch shore nights Manuel Santos deserted so ends

Friday Janu 19th

Brisk trades & fine weather employed in ship duty watch shore nights so ends

Saturday Janu 20th

Brisk trades & light squalls at times employed in ship duty one watch shore on liberty the police caught Santos at 8 A.M. took him aboard & put the irons on him so ends

Sunday Janu 21th

Brisk trades & fine weather watch shore on liberty so ends

Monday Janu 22nd

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather. Middle part the same latter part fine at 10 20 A.M. Capt. Clay came Board with his family took the irons off Santos at 10 40 A.M. got under way & steered W at 12 Laha bore N.W. by N 12 miles off kept the Starboard anchor off the Bore in the shoe so ends

Tuesday Janu 23rd

Commences with brisk trades & some squalls. Steady W Middle part fine St. George in sight latter part fine Steady W by N. Crab Island in sight saw hump backs going quick at 12 Crab Island N 14 miles off so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday January 24th 1872

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N by N. porto rico in sight & middle part light airs steering W latter part the same porto rico in sight & two vessels at 12 the W end bore W N W 17 miles to ends

Thursday Janu 25th

Commences with light airs & fine weather steering N. porto rico in sight & one vessel at 6 p.m. got soundings 5 fathoms on the Bank pass over the Bank & steered N. W by W at 1 p.m. saw Chona Island latter part light trades lowered fore hump back with out success at 12 the S E end of San Domingo bore N. S W 17 miles to ends

Friday Janu 26th

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N. W by W. San Domingo in sight & middle part light airs steering for Samana, latter part 4 Calin Samana bay in sight bent the port chain at 12 saw hump backs painted valandras bearing W by N 13 miles to ends

Saturday Janu 27th

Commences with light trades & fine weather two boats after the whales at 4 p.m. the boats came aboard with out success steered in fore the bay at 5.40 p.m. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water painted valandras bearing N. W by W 1/2 mile off. Number of whales in sight throughout the day boats after whales at 1 p.m. the foreboard boat struck killed the whale ^{he} sunk per a capst on him for a buoy & anchored him one 1/4 mile from the ship to ends this long day in harbor time

Remarks on Board

Sunday January 28th 1872
Irish winds & Cloudy weather number of
whales in sight at 7 30 p.m. went with two
boats & tried to haul the dead whale up
but we could not start him so ends

Monday Janu 29th
Begins with light winds at 6 30 A.M. lowered the
boats & went to try to haul the whale up got hold
of the lines & hauled on them with two boats the irons
came out the sharks rush at the whale up took
the whale & one iron from 7 to 10 A.M. two boats
after a hore whale, at 10 A.M. boats came aboard at 10
30 A.M. got under way & went in the bay at 12
Capt went shore to the town of Savanna at 1
p.m. came aboard again & steered S by W at 3
p.m. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water near
the town of Savanna delamar so ends

Tuesday Janu 30th
X Light winds & fine weather at 6 A.M. two boats
went up the bay looking for whales the Maish Boat
saw one struck & got him at the ship got under
way went up the bay & anchored in 16 fathoms of
water near St Lorenzo bay at 4 p.m. took the
whale long side & got read for cutting so ends

Wednesday Janu 31th
Begins with fine weather at day light Cannon
commenced to cut at 10 finished cutting from
12 to 6 p.m. employed in getting read for
sailing & some shore cutting wood the
rest of this day employed in sailing so ends

Thursday February 1st 1872
begins with pleasant weather employed in sailing
middle part finished sailing gang shore cutting
wood latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday February 2nd 1872

Light winds & fine weather two boats looking for whales & one gang shore cutting wood saw the dead whale that sunk but too far gone for us so ends

Saturday Feb 3rd

Light winds & quite good weather. Stowed the oil & a gang shore cutting wood so ends

Sunday Feb 4th

Begins with light airs at 6 A.M. got under way & worked out of the bay. After noon sea breeze making out at 5 p.m. came to anchor in 4 fathom of water the town of Larnaca bearing N by W 3 or 4 miles off at the same time saw a whale breach off shore from us. so ends

Monday Feb 5th

Begins with good weather at 6.20 A.M. The Starboard & Weather Boat went out the bay looking for whales at 5 p.m. the boats returned with out success while the two boats were out the starboard boat struck one whale the line came out the 1st Choker lost the whale & the one small tub of line with him so ends

Tuesday Feb 6th

Begins with brisk winds at 6 A.M. saw one whale going in the bay at 6.30 landed two boats at 8 A.M. to get under way & went up the bay & anchored near the Larnaca bay in 8 fathom of water at 11 A.M. boats came aboard with out success after noon were shore cutting wood so ends

Wednesday Feb 7th

Begins with light winds fine Moon two boats looking for whales at 1 p.m. boat came aboard after storm strong sea breeze, gang shore cutting wood so ends

Remarks on Board
Thursday February 8th 1872
begins with light winds & fine weather, middle part
two boats looking for whales & a gang three
cutting more latter fine to Ends

Friday Feb 9th
light winds & pleasant weather two boats
out looking for whales with out success
Caught one dog moid fish the dog eat some of it
& it killed him to Ends

Saturday Feb 10th
begins with light air, & fine weather at day, light
fog under weigh & worked with ~~the~~ towards the
mouth of the bay with light air, at 10 A.M. to
took light sea breez working out on different
tacks at 1 p.m. put one of the Brass Steels
in the chains heaving the lead ship reading
16 partly long shore from 1 p.m. to two p.
found from 5 to 7 fathom water. at 2:15 p.m.
h. back the lead 7 fathom No bottom &
be fore we could back the lead again the ship
pitch up on a 12 1/2 feet shoal 2 miles 1/2 N. 1/2
E from Savanna da Lamma took in all sail
the ship hung by the fore foot. took the Kedge
and on the port quarter with line. hauled on
the Kedge but the vessel would not start
sounded with the back found 5 & 6 fathom in
shore from us deaped the port anchor under foot
& started 13 back of salt water at 5:10 p.m.
the vessel was all float took the anchor
off the bottom & led the vessel back in
6 fathom of water & led the anchor down
again & led out 20 fathom of chain took up
the Kedge latter part fine to Ends

Sunday Feb 11th
begins with light air at 7:30 A.M. fog under weigh
& steered N. 6 3 miles & anchored again in 13
fathom. middle part fine latter part the same
to ends

Remarks on Board

Monday February 12th 1872
X Begins with light airs & fine weather all day
light light land breeze at 3.30 A.M. the two boats
started looking for whales saw one whale
the Starboard Boat struck & took the same
at 1 p.m. took the whale long side took
up the anchor & went 4 or 5 miles further
up the bay & anchored again in 7 fathom of
water latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Feb 13th
begins with light land breeze fore noon
Cub in the whale After noon beak sea
Bree employed in getting ready for
sailing latter part employed in sailing so
ends

Wednesday Feb 14th
begins with light airs employed in sailing
middle part fine employed in sailing & two
boats looking for whales at 3.30 p.m. finished
sailing latter part fine so ends

Thursday Feb 15th
begins with fine weather middle part the
same two boats off looking for whales the
others employed in pumping salt water
getting ready to stow the oil latter part
some rain so ends.

Friday Feb 16th
begins with light winds & some rain from
the middle part variable winds & cloudy weather
two boats looking for whales - stowed down
the oil & moved the ship 2 or 3 miles
further up in the bay & anchored in 3
fathom of water the town of Samana
bearing N by E latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday February 17th

1872

Begins with fine weather at 6 30 A.M. Larboard & Main went out looking for whales. Saw some Whales at 3 p.m. the boats returned with out success. latter part fine so ends

Sunday Feb 18th

Begins with fine weather. Middle part struck the same. latter part fine so ends

Monday Feb 19th

Begins with light airs & fine weather at 6 30 A.M. two boats started off one out to the mouth of the bay & the other went up the bay looking after a carcass that went shore near some the houses found it to far gone to be re moved. the other boat saw one whale at 3 p.m. the boat returned with out success. the ship got under way & went up the bay 4 miles & anchored in 11 fathoms of water. latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Feb 20th

Begins with fine weather at 6 30 A.M. two boats went out to the mouth of the bay saw two whales & a calf at 11 A.M. the Larboard Boat struck the calf & put the main boats iron in the bow. set the loose whale & sprouting blood killed the crew & calf but so far from the ship let the calf go latter part squally the two boats towing the whale so ends

Wednesday Feb 21th

Begins with variable winds & squally weather two boats towing the whale at 7 A.M. the other Boat came to help to tow the whale at 1 p.m. got the whale stuck on a coral reef put the Main in him & anchored him with a grapple at 2 3 p.m. got under way & went out quit and to the reef & anchored again took out the dredge & unhooked the whale with it. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday February 22nd 1872
X begins with light airs & fine weather at 7 a.m.
We started with all the boats after the
whale found him all afloat took up the
anchor & took the whale in tow. Towed till
12 & then got the ship under way & at 1
p.m. took him long side & run past the way
up the bay & anchored near the shore on
the south side from 1 p.m. to 6. Cut in
the whale, latter part employed in baling
so ends

Friday Feb 23rd
begins with fine weather Employed in baling
middle part fine employed the same towed
the carcass near the shore on the south side
of the bay & made it fast to a stick. at 4
p.m. finished baling: latter part fine so
ends

Saturday Feb 24th
light winds & fine weather two boats out
looking for whales the others employed
ship duty so ends

Sunday Feb 25th
light winds & pleasant weather sent aboard
to the town with letters so ends

Monday Feb 26th
light variable winds saw two whales one
of them going out of the bay chase with
two boats with out success the others put
down the sail. arrived the Steamer Tyler
& sailed again so ends

Tuesday Feb 27th
begins with light land breeze. Middle part
variable winds two boats up the bay
looking for whales when the sea breeze set
in Capt. Galt under weigh & went up the
bay & anchored near St Lorenzo bay latter part
light rain so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday February 28th 1872

begins with light airs, middle part fine two boats out to the mouth of the bay looking for whales at 3 p.m. the boats came board with no success latter part fine so ends

Thursday Feb 29th

X begins with light airs, middle part fine two boats out looking for whales saw four. Maist Boat struck & got the same Capt. got the ship under way & worked out & anchored near the town of Samana at 4.30 p.m. took the whale long side, latter part fine so ends

Friday March 1st

1872

begins with light airs from the S at day light commenced to sub at 7 A.M. two boats started out to the mouth of the bay the ship keeps sub in the whale middle part squally at 12 the boats came board from 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. sub up all the blubber latter part fine so ends

Saturday March 2nd

begins with light winds from S.W. middle part much the same two boats up the bay at 11 A.M. the ship got under way & went up near St. Lorenzo bay & anchored again with carcass long side. latter part fine employed in boiling so ends

Sunday Mar 3rd

begins with light winds from the S employed in boiling at 8 A.M. finished boiling towed the carcass in to St. Lorenzo bay & made it fast to keep it from going near any the houses latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 4th 1872
begins with light airs at 6.30. At 10 the two
boats started out to the mouth of the
bay looking for whales. at 11 A.M. took
land breeze Capt. Gab. under way &
went past the way out. the bay &
anchored again. At the head saw
some whales at 5 p.m. the boats came
board with out success, latter part
squally & rainy so ends

Tuesday Mar 5th
begins with light winds & cloudy. Middle
part brisk winds from the N & squally at
times put down the sail. the boats saw
two whales at 4 p.m. the boats came back
with out success. latter part rainy
so ends

Wednesday Mar 6th
begins with brisk land breeze. middle part
light backing winds boats out after whales
saw three at 5.20 p.m. the boats came
board with out success latter part fine
so ends

Thursday Mar 7th
begins with light airs middle part fine
the boats looking for whales saw one but
did not get him latter part some squally
so ends

Friday March 8th
begins with brisk winds & squally weather from
the N middle part strong squalls & rainy the
boats started out but add to come back strong
winds & rugged out side. latter part heavy
squalls from E.N.E. at 8.30 p.m. let go
the Starboard anchor & so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 9th 1872

begins with brisk winds from E. N. E. & light rain at day light took up the starboard anchor again middle part strong winds & some squally at 11 A. M. got under weigh from 12 mid day to 3 p. M. ran up to the head of the bay with the ship & the two Boats, running long with in 3 miles of the ship still looking for whales at 3 p. M. anchored in 19 fathom the boats came aboard latter part fine so ends

Sunday Mar 10th

light land breeze & strong sea breeze & fine weather boat went shore & returned with some Coco nuts so ends

Monday Mar 11th

brisk winds & quite good weather the ship moved out near St. Lorenzo bay two boats out looking for whales & some shore cutting wood so ends

Tuesday Mar 12th

brisk winds & fine weather two boats looking for whales & some shore cutting wood, latter part fine so ends

Wednesday Mar 13th

begins with light airs from the S at day light, hove up the anchor & shade sail, middle part fine the ship worked past the way out the bay & anchored again the two boats out, after while saw one the Maish boat had a very stern blow & chance at the whale did not get past the iron stanch the whale but slightly in the small latter part brisk trades so ends

Thursday Mar 14th

begins with brisk trades & fine weather middle part the same two boats out looking for whales saw one whale going quick... put a piece of chain round the far tan shash to over the slings of the far part in so as the eye bolt give away on the shash. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday March 15th

1872

begins with light trades, middle part fine
two boats out looking for whales but saw nothing
the others employed in ship duty latter part fine
so ends

Saturday Mar 16th

begins with brisk trades & fine weather middle
part the same the two boats out looking for
whales, at 3 20 p. m. the boats came aboard with
no success, latter part fine so ends

Sunday Mar 17th

light land breeze strong sea breeze & fine
weather so ends

Monday Mar 18th

X begins with light winds & fine weather middle
the same the two boats started out
saw a bow & half the waist boat struck
the bow & got the same at 2 p. m. took
the whale long side at 3 p. m. got under
way & went down near St. Lorenzo bay & anchored
again latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Mar 19th

begins with light land breeze middle part
strong sea breeze but in the whale latter
part fine so ends

Wednesday Mar 20th

begins with light winds & fine weather
middle part fine employed in hauling took
the carcass in to St. Lorenzo bay latter part
employed in hauling so ends

Thursday Mar 21th

begins with baffling winds employed in
hauling, middle part some squally finish
hauling two boats went out to the south
of the bay but saw nothing found a crack in
one of the top parts latter part strong
trades so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday March 22nd 1872

begins with strong trades & squally weather middle part much the same. took out the port try, port & put in the spare one in its place, sent one boat out on the small islet & got some Bricks. latter part strong & squally so ends

Saturday Mar 23rd

begins with strong ^{trades} & squally flows En N. E. & middle part some squally stained down the oil, latter part strong trades so ends

Sunday Mar 24th

begins with light land breeze, at 5.40 A.M. got under weigh. middle part Bricks trades worked out. Near the town of Samana & anchored in 18 fathoms of water, latter part strong trades so ends

Monday Mar 25th

begins with strong trades at 6.30 A.M. the two boats went out to the mouth of the bay & Capt went shore while the boats was off the ship got to dragging bel for the starboard anchor. middle part strong trades & squally at 11 A.M. the boats came aboard latter part much the same so ends

Tuesday Mar 26th

X begins with strong trades & fine weather, middle part much the same for noon two boats out to the mouth of the bay after noon employed in bundling up whale bone, latter part fine so ends

Wednesday Mar 27th

begins with light winds middle part strong trades two boats went out saw one & half the Starboard boat struck & got the same at 12 mid night took the whale long side so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday March 28th

1872

begins with light air, middle part light trades
cut in the whale. the united States Cannon
came aboard to see the whale & two are then at
with him, latter part fine so ends

Friday Mar 29th

begins with light winds & pleasant weather
middle part fine employed in hauling
towed the carcass shore on the south side
of the bay clear of all the houses, latter
part much the same so ends

Saturday Mar 30th

begins with light airs & pleasant weather
employed in sailing, at 6 A.M. finished
hauling, middle part fine two boats out
looking for whales the others employed
in cleaning ship, the carcass got a drift
from the shore sent the boat & towed it
shore again, latter part fine so ends

Sunday Mar 31th

begins with light winds middle part brisk trades
the carcass got a drift again sent one boat & took
it & cloth in shore & made it fast with piece of
rope, latter part brisk winds so ends

Monday April 1st

1872

begins with light trades & fine weather, at day
light have up the anchor, at 6.30 A.M. two
boats went out to the north of the bay. middle
part strong trades the ship anchored in 17 fathoms
S. of the tower of Sarrona latter part
quite fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 2nd

1872

begins with light trades & fine weather. at 6 30 A.M. the two boats went out looking for whales at 10 A.M. saw the steamer Tybee going in to Samana sent the boat in to get the letter found Mr Silva the fire grate that was sent to us from home & some provisions all so. took Mr Silva Board with his things. at 7 30 p.m. got under way & went in to Samana at 3 50 p.m. anchored in 5 fathom water made out. Chain & hauled long side the wharf of profford Brothers & Co. latter fine so ends

Wednesday April 3rd

light winds & fine weather employed in beating out oil Coopering it & landing it on the wharf landed 37 cask so ends

Thursday April 4th

light winds & fine weather employed in ship duty landed 6 cask - boxes of oil shaking 43 cask in the containing 9127 gallons of whale oil. one cask 252 gallons Black fish oil. & landed 1372 pounds of whale bone & took all the provisions Board & 4 cask of Bread 2 of flour one Sops & Barrel of beans so ends. the oil & bone is to go home in the Tybee of New York Capt. Lawrence

Friday April 5th

light winds from W to N.W. at 10 A.M. the two boats went up the anchor & dropped off a piece from the wharf & let go the anchor again. middle part fine employed in ship duty Manuel Santos & Joseph Laisa deserted so ends

Saturday April 6th

begins with light winds & cloudy at 6 30 A.M. the two boats went out to the south of the bay found strong winds & rugged the boats came aboard again middle part employed in sitting up shacks latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday April 7th

1872

Light winds & fine weather same the line best trades so ends

Monday Apr 8th

Begins with light winds & middle part strong winds. at 1 p.m. the Steamer Lycee came in long side of the wharf took aboard & took all the oil & grub for Board of here 63 Cask in all latter fine so ends

Tuesday Apr 9th

Begins with light wind & light rain at day light went aboard the Lycee finished stowing the oil & grub the home Board. at 8 A.M. hove up the anchor & the Steamer took us in tow & she drove us long side of the Coal Island to get coal we anchored to & kept the hauling fall to here at 2 p.m. the Steamer took us in tow again & took us out the harbor of Samana & let us go we set sail & steered for St. Lorenzo bay. at 3 p.m. saw a whale lowered ~~tow~~ ^{the} ~~boat~~ ^{the} ~~with~~ ^{the} ~~our~~ ^{the} ~~success~~ ^{the} at 5 p.m. anchored in 7 fathom of water off the south of St. Lorenzo bay: latter fine so ends

Wednesday April 10th

Begins with light trades. at 5 1/2 p.m. Manoel Cardoso was saucy & disobedient tied him in the main rigging 50 minutes for punishment & then he promise to behave & to give no more saucy took him down & let him go to work at 6 30 A.M. sent two boats after whales soon as the boats started saw one middle part strong trades one boat getting wood the other two after the whale the foreboard broke struck slightly the whale took 40 fathom of line & then the iron dragged at 11 A.M. the boat came back took 15 back load of wood Board latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 11th 1872

Begins with brisk trades from N.E. & N.W. & fine weather, middle part much the same employed in getting in and got 12 back load of wood at 4 p.m. got under weigh to go on the north side of the bay to get some more wood that we got but there & get some water water at 6 p.m. anchored again for the night latter part some squally so ends

Friday Apr 12th

Begins with brisk trades & some squally at day light got under weigh at 9 30 A.M. anchored on the north side by the watering place, middle part some squally got 11 & back load of wood & 17 Cask of water latter part squally so ends

Saturday April 13th

Begins with strong winds & locally weather middle part some squally got off 32 Cask of water & 14 back load of wood. latter part fine so ends

Sunday Apr 14th

Begins with brisk ^{windy} at day light got under way forenoon employed in working out of the bay at 11 30 A.M. sent Mr Joseph & in to the town to get some recruits & see if they had caught the deserters so ends

Monday April 15th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather working out at 1 30 p.m. come to anchor in 17 fathoms of water 2 miles & 1/2 of the town at 2 p.m. Mr Joseph came aboard with some recruits & said that the men were caught & the police had them Capt. Clay went shore to get them while the police was bring them to the boat they dropped their bags & deserted again at 7 p.m. Capt. came aboard with out them middle part fine at 5 10 A.M. got under weigh latter part working out of Sarnana bay on dist sent tack with brisk trades sent the ^{new} top sail & a old top & hark stay said the Gib stay parted took it in & repaired it at 12 Cape water was here W.N.W. 2 miles so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 16th

1872

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather working out of Samana bay. At 12 up the jib stay took the new top sail out of the East at sun set Cape Samana bore N 3 miles off middle part light winds heading on different tacks, latter part much the same employed in reailing the quarter boats at 12 Cape Samana bore N. S. 25 miles off so ends

Wednesday April 17th

Commences with light trades from E to E. N. E & fine weather heading on different tacks. Employed in ship's duty. Middle part light air heading E. S. E. latter part much the same St Domingo in sight bent the new main top gallant sail & took the old main top gallant sail & bent it up forward, at 12 St Domingo 25 miles off to the S. S. E ends

Thursday April 18th

Commences with light trades from N. E & fine weather heading E. S. E. St Domingo in sight & two vessels at 4 p. m. Steered S. E. by E. middle part fine steering the same at day light seen Cacha Island & portorico. the latter part light baffling winds steering S. E. at 12 portorico bore N. E 7 or 8 miles off so ends

Friday April 19th

Commences with light air from N. to E. S. E & light rain portorico in sight working to S. E. by E. middle part variable winds from E. S. E. to E. S. E. heading on different ^{tacks} latter part much the same land in sight at 12 the S. W. end of portorico ^{note} N. W. by N 25 miles off two vessels in sight so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 20th 1872

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading N. & portorico in sight. Employed in painting boats at 4 p.m. quite handy to portorico tack ship to S. by E. bare delos suetos in sight from Deck. Middle part fine working to the wind. Latter part latter part brisk trades working to the wind. Wore on different tacks at 12 dead man. Fresh bore N. E. 15 miles so ends

Sunday April 21st

Commence with a brisk trades from S. S. E. & fine weather heading on different tacks portorico in sight & one vessel at 4 p.m. bent the New Spain top sail & middle & latter part heading S. E. & N. N. E. portorico in sight saw Black fish & two vessels at 12 the S. E. end of portorico bore N. E. 15 miles off so ends

Monday April 22nd

Commences with brisk trades & some squally from S. & E. N. E. heading by the wind on different tacks land in sight the with same off the head of the Mizzen. Fresh took in some sail & put it on again & set all sail again. Middle & latter part heading on different tacks employed in ship duty Crab Island & Portorico in sight at 12 Crab Island bore N. N. E. 15 miles so ends

Tuesday April 23rd

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading by the wind working to the windward Crab Island in sight. Middle part strong winds & squally heading S. E. by S latter part strong trades heading N. N. E. N. E. Crow in sight at 12 it bore E. 15 miles off so ends

Wednesday April 24th

Commences with strong trades heading N. N. E. & N. W. bore St. Thomas in sight at bent the New fly jib at 4 p.m. tack ship to S. S. E. Middle & latter part heading on different tacks St. Crow & St. Thomas in sight saw five vessels at 12 the town on St. Thomas bore N. N. W. 15 miles so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 25th 1872

Commences with strong trades & quite good weather heading S.W. & N.W. & working to the windward. St. Johns & St. Thomas in sight, Middle & latter much the same employed in ship duty at 12 the E end of St. Croix bore S 14 miles so ends

Friday April 26th

Commences with light trades from E & E by S & fine weather heading on different tacks St. Johns in sight, Middle & latter pass fine heading S.W. & St. Croix in sight employed in ship duty at 12 the E end of St. Croix bore N.W. 15 miles off so ends

Saturday April 27th

Commences with light trades & fine weather heading N.W. & N. by E employed in ship duty St. Croix & Saba in sight, Middle pass heading S.W. & S.E. by S latter pass heading on different tacks employed in ship duty Saba in sight ~~to end~~ heading N.E. by E 28 miles so ends

Sunday April 28th

Commences with light trades & fine weather heading on different tacks Saba in sight, Middle pass the same, latter pass brisk trade heading N.W. & Saba St. Constantia in sight at 12 Saba bore S.E. 14 miles off so ends

Monday Apr 29th

Commences with strong winds & squally from E & E S.E. heading N.W., E. & N.E. St. Martin in sight from 4 p.m. to 5 p.m. heading E.N.E. at 5 p.m. tack ship to S by E. Middle pass strong wind from E.S.E. heading on different tacks. Latter pass the same Saba St. Constantia in sight at 12 Saba bore S by W 6 miles off so ends found the Star board leg post cracked one the in side

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 30th 1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather
Heading N.E. St. Eustatia in sight at 3.30 p.m.
took ship to the S, middle part fine steering for St.
Eustatia at 6.30 A.M. Capt. Clay took his family
shore, latter part off & on to St. Eustatia at 11 A.M.
Capt. Clay came aboard & brought his Brother in law
with him at 12 St. Eustatia 2 miles off so ends

Wednesday May 1st 1872

Commences with light airs from S.E. & S.S.E. & fine
weather heading on different tack, working for St. Kitts
St. Eustatia in sight, middle & latter part she
steamed the same at 12 Basseterre bore N.E. 8 miles
off working for the same so ends

Thursday May 2nd

Commences with light trades & fine weather. St. Kitts
in sight working for the same at 6 p.m. came
to anchor in 7 fathom of water in the harbor of
Basseterre, middle & latter part fine so ends

Friday May 3rd

Commences with brisk winds took Board some
sholaps, sugar at 6 p.m. got under weigh &
steamed for St. Eustatia at 11.30 p.m. Capt. Clay
& his Brother went shore at 6.30 A.M. came
to anchor in 7 fathom of water at St. Eustatia
throughout over the day watch shore on liberty,
the others employed in ship duty so ends

Saturday May 4th

fine weather watch on liberty the others employed
in ship duty so ends

Sunday May 5th

brisk winds & fine weather watch shore on liberty
so ends

Monday May 6th

fine weather watch on liberty the others employed in
various jobs took board one try part so ends

Remarks on Board
Tuesday May 7th

1872

light winds & fine weather. one watch on
Liberty the others employed in ship duty. Shipped
one case he came aboard & his things so ends

Wednesday May 8th

light winds & fine weather watch shore and liberty
arrived Sarah & Lewis so ends

Thursday May 9th

Commence with brisk trades & fine weather middle
part the same latter part fine ab. 9 A.M.
Gob under way & Steered N. N. W. from
Eustatia ab. 12 Saba bare 10. miles so
ends. Stowed the anchors & chains

Friday May 10th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather
steering N. N. W. M. Martin in sight. put
the Starboard back on the waist. Cranes for
the Silvia & the Joseph back on the Starboard
Cranes where she is to be. Middle part fine
steering N. N. W. Lombroso in sight latter
part fine steering N. W. by W. Employed in ship
duty so ends

Saturday May 11th Long

Commences with brisk trades & light squalls
steering N. W. by W. saw one vessel, middle
& latter part much the same Employed
in ship duty so ends

Lat 21.20. N

Long 67.27. W

Sunday May 12th

Commences with brisk trades & light squalls
at times steering N. W. by W. middle & latter
part much the same so ends. No obs

Monday May 13th

Commences with brisk trades & squally weather
steering N. W. by W. all sail, middle & latter
part light trades & cloudy weather steering
the same Employed in ship duty saw one vessel
so ends

Lat 24.06. N

Long 72.06. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday May 14th

1872

Commences with light trades & cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. employed in ship duty. Middle part baffling winds, latter part light trades steering the same. Employed in tending the fore sail saw two vessels so ends

Lat 24.36. N

Wednesday May 15th

Commences with light winds & heavy rain from S.E. steering N.W. by W. at 4 p.m. hauled the fore sail. Middle & latter part fine steering N.W. rejoined the fleet so ends

Lat 25.50 N

Thursday May 16th

Long 73.37. W

Commences with light trades & fine weather steering N.W. employed in ship duty. Middle part the same latter part fine, wind hauled to the N. employed in ship duty. saw one vessel so ends

Lat 26.35. N

Friday May 17th

Long 74.33. W

Commences with light air & fine weather from N. to N.W. heading N.W. by W. & N.W. by N. made new haul. back to the rigging. Middle part hauled the same. latter part light air, from W. by N heading N.W. by N employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 26.02. N

Long 75.19. W

Saturday May 18th

Commences with light air from N.W. by W. & fine weather heading S.W. employed in ship duty. Middle part wind hauled to S.E. steered N.W. by W. latter part fine steering the same employed in cleaning iron work saw two vessels so ends

Lat 26.10. N

Long

Sunday May 19th

Commences with light winds from S.E. by S & fine weather steering N.W. at 9.30 p.m. saw Guiana Key lights & number of vessels. Middle part fine steering N.W. latter part same squally heading W. by N took in & made sail so ends

Lat 27.45. N

Long 78.07. W

Remarks on Board
Monday May 20th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S. S. W. & fine weather heading W. at Sun set took in sail, Middle part light airs & Calms, latter part light airs from W. W. heading S. W. all sail Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight so ends

Tuesday May 21st

Lat. 28.20. N

Long 78.21. W

Commences with light airs & Calms from W. W. & fine weather heading W. S. W. one vessel in sight, Middle part short sail heading from S. W. to W. latter part fine heading S. Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 27.54. N

Long 78.22. W

Wednesday May 22nd

Commences with light airs from W. & fine weather heading N. N. W. one vessel in sight at 6 p.m. saw sperm whales lowered the boats with out success to late to get to them. latter Middle part light winds from all round thunder & lightning latter part fine saw Walkers Key to the S. E. from 8 to 10 to 12 steered W. one vessel in sight & the reef at 12 Katarilla bore ^{ref} S. E. 10 miles off so ends

Thursday May 23rd

Lat

Long

Commences with light ^{gales} from the S & fine weather steering N. N. W. Employed in ship duty the Steward had a falling out with Cabin boy put the boy in the storeroom, Middle part short sail latter part fine heading S. E. all sail Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 27.44. N

Long 77.54. W

Friday May 24th

Commences with light airs from the S & fine weather heading S. E. at 5 p.m. went ship to S. W. Middle part short sail latter part light winds from the S heading W. S. W. one vessel in sight at 11.30 saw Killis lowered the boats with out success so ends

Lat 27.48. N

Long 78.36. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 25th

1872

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the
S one vessel in sight at 3 p.m. spruck the
Antarctic of province town Middle part. Shark
sail latter part some squally from the S heading
E.S.E. saw lots of vessels at 12 saw Black fish
so ends. W. B. Lat. 27.55. N

Sunday May 26th

Long

Commences with brisk winds from S.S. W & fine
weather & black fish & one vessel in sight lowered the
Boats struck eight & got six. Middle part fine heading
on different tacks latter part some squally cleared up
the decks at 9 a.m. saw walkers Key at 12 saw
Key bare S.S.E. 7 miles so ends. Lat

Monday May 27

Commences with light airs from S.S. W & fine weather
steering N saw three vessels. Middle part baffling winds
squally thunder & lightning. latter part fine heading
E.S.E. employed in bailing so ends. Lat 27.50. N

Tuesday May 28th

Long 78.36. W

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine weather
heading E.S.E. finished bailing one vessel in sight at
6 p.m. saw walkers Key to the S.E. at sun set took
in sail & wore ship to N.W. W Middle part Calms
latter part light airs from N.E. & E one vessel in
sight saw one boat down so ends. Lat 27.51. N

Long 78.15. W

Wednesday May 29th

Commences with light airs from E & fine weather heading
S.E. employed in ship duty one vessel in sight bailing
middle & latter part light airs & Calms caught
one turtle so ends. Lat 28.18. N

Thursday May 30th

Long 78.35. W

Commences with light air from S.E. & fine weather steering
N employed in ship duty one vessel in sight saw Killers
sounded with out success. Middle & latter part light
S.E. winds steering various ways so ends

Lat. 28.50. N

Long 78.33. W

Remarks on Board

Friday May 31st

1872

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. & at sun set took in sail. Middle part short sail steering N.E. latter part fine steering the same all sail employed in ship's duty saw one vessel to ends Lat. 29.54. N

Long 76.54. W

Saturday June 1st

1872

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & some squally steering N.E. middle part baffling winds & squally thunder & lightning heading varying ways short sail latter part brisk winds from N.W. to N. & heading E.S.E. to ends Lat. 30.10. N

Long 76.45. W

Sunday June 2nd

Commences with brisk winds from E.N.E. & quite good weather heading S.E. at 5 pm took ship to N by E at sun set took in sail. Middle part wind hauled to S.W. heading N.W. short sail latter part fine heading N.W. to ends Lat. 30.30. N

Long 76.00. W

Monday June 3rd

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather heading N.W. saw two vessels middle part heading N.W. short sail at 6 A.M. took a heavy squall from N.W. took in all sail from 9 A.M. to 12 fine set all sail to ends Lat. 31.00. N

Tuesday June 4th

Long 76.50. W

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & fine weather steering N by N all sail middle part heading S.E. short sail at 6 A.M. saw some breech weather squally & rainy latter part quite fine heading on different tack but saw nothing more of the Breeches at 11 A.M. steered E to ends Lat. 31.08. N

Long 76.99. W

Remarks on Board
Wednesday June 5th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & smoke weather steering
to employed in ship duty saw one steamer, middle part
strong winds & heavy squalls thunder & lightning
heading S & S.W. short sail, latter part quite fine steering to
all sail so ends

Lat 31.02. N

Thursday June 6th

Long 75.19. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W.W. to N.E. & fine
weather heading E & E.S.E. middle part calm, latter
part light airs from S.W. heading S.W. all sail
so ends

Friday

Lat 30.54. N

Wednesday June 7th

Long 76.54. W

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather saw some
~~frigate~~ frigate, middle part fine heading S.E. short
sail, latter part light winds from S.W. steering N.E. by N
all sail saw black fish lowered the boats & food & cheese
so ends

L. B.

Lat 31.00. N

Long 76.34. W

Saturday June 8th

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather
steering N.E. all sail employed in ship duty saw one
vessel, middle part fine heading S.E. short sail
latter part fine steering E.S.E. all sail employed
in ship duty so ends

Lat 30.59. N

Long 73.34. W

Sunday June 9th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather
steering E. hoisted out the black fish, middle
part fine heading E.S.E. short sail latter part
good winds from S.S.W. heading S.E. all sail
so ends

Lat 30.34. N

Monday June 10th

Long 72.08. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W. & fine
weather heading S.E. all sail middle part short
sail, latter part fine heading on different tacks
employed in repairing the fore sail haul out
so ends the leak continued the same

Lat 30.30. N

Long 71.52. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday June 11th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & fine weather heading N.W. one vessel in sight finished repairing the main sail & bent it again, middle part fine short sail latter part brisk winds from S.E. heading S.E. all sail one vessel in sight so ends

Lat

Long 72.33. W

Wednesday June 12th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather, at 1 p.m. sprang the William Wilson of Marion two weeks out, middle part light air thunder & lightning, latter part much the same heading N.W. one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 31.38, N

Long 72.46, W

Thursday June 13th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & Cloudy heading N.W. one vessel in sight, middle part light air & calms heading N.W. short sail, latter part light air & calms light squalls thunder & lightning & light showers at times so ends

Lat 32.00, N

Long 73.15, W

Friday June 14th

Commences with light winds from the S.W. & quite good weather heading N. two vessels in sight, middle short sail latter part strong winds & squally from S.W. & heading N. & N.W. at 10 A.M. reefed top sail two vessels in sight so ends

Lat

Long

Saturday June 15th

Commences with strong winds & squally weather from S.W. heading N.W. short sail saw three vessels middle part cloudy heading the same latter part strong winds from S & squally steering N.E. so ends

Lat 32.00, N

Sunday June 16th

Commences with strong winds from the S & squally weather steering N.E. at 4 p.m. left by the wind E.S.E. middle part short sail at 8 A.M. sprang the Barque Java 1100 hundred all taut, latter part same squally so ends

Lat 32.57, N

Remarks on Board

Monday June 17th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. W. some squally heading W. passing with force of New Bedford Cape. Sander saw some killers, middle part some squally thunder & lightning, latter part light air from W. to N. steering S by E one vessel in sight

Lat. 33.09. N
Long 73.56. W

Tuesday June 18th

Commences with light winds from N & N.E. & fine weather steering S.S.E. saw one steamer. middle part calm, latter part strong winds from E & squally weather heading S.S.E. short sail saw three vessels so ends

No obs

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with strong winds from E & squally weather heading S.S.E. short sail saw four vessels, at 4 p.m. took in fore top sail, middle part moderate gales & squally weather from E to S.S.W. heading on different tack, latter part strong winds & squally from S.S.E. heading S.W. under double reefed top sails saw two vessels so ends

Lat 31.30. N
Long 73.52. W

Thursday June 20th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. & squally weather heading S.W. under double reefed top sails saw one steamer middle part heading S.E. short sail, latter part brisk winds from S.E. heading S.W. all sail employed in shape duty so ends

Lat 31.09. N

Friday June 21st

Long

Commences with light winds from S.S.E. & cloudy weather heading S.W. middle part fine heading the same short sail latter part fine employed in repairing the fore top sail at 12.30 A.M. made the Ellen Rodman 270 sperm so ends

Lat 30.20. N

Saturday June 22nd

Long 73.45. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.E. heading S.W. passing with Ellen Rodman finished the fore top sail & bent it again. middle part fine heading N.W. & short sail, latter part some squally steering S.W. by S all sail one vessel in sight so ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday June 22th

1872

Commences with light winds & squally weather from
from E steering S.W. by S all sail one vessel in
sight, middle part baffling winds some squally
latter part fine heading N. to Ends Lat 29.33. N

Long 74.24. W

Monday 24th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine
weather steering S.W. all sail saw one vessel
middle & latter part light airs & Calms working
to S.W. Employed in ship duty to Ends

Lat 29.27. N

Tuesday June 25th

Long 74.39. W

Commences with light airs from N.E. & fine weather
steering S.W. by W. Employed in ship duty
middle part light airs from S heading W. S.W. latter
part fine heading W. Employed in cleaning the masts
irons & lances spades & other small things & pain
painting them to Ends

Lat 29.23. N

Long 75.22. W

Wednesday June 26th

Commences with light airs from S.W. & fine weather
heading W. Employed in ship duty saw four vessels
middle part much the same, latter part some
squally heading W. to Ends

Lat by dead Re 29.00 N

Long 76.26. W

Thursday June 27th

Commences with variable winds & rainy weather
steering S.W. by W. middle part quite fine
steering the same. latter part brisk winds from
S.E. steering the same Employed in ship duty
to Ends

Lat 28.02. N

Friday June 28th

Long 78.05. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather
steering S.W. by S saw New chain tug sail
round at 7 p.m. saw green water ware ships
to E.N.E. & back in light sail, middle part
heading N.E. & E.N.E. sharp sail, latter part
brisk winds from S.W. heading S.W. all sail
saw two vessels to Ends

Lat 27.36. N

Long 78.15. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday June 29th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & E & fine weather
Heaving on different tacks working to S.E. middle part
Heaving S.W. & all sail, latter part heaving S.E. ~~W~~
Employed in ship duty So Ends

Lat. 28.15. N
Long 77.53. W

Sunday June 30th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from E by S
Heaving S by E all sail Employed in ship duty, Middle
part fine heaving on different tacks all sail, latter
part heaving I found strong N.W. W Current.
So Ends

Lat 27.55. N

Monday

July 1st

Long 78.05. W

1872

Commences with light airs from E.S.E & fine weather
Heaving S all sail, Middle part heaving from N.E
to E.S.E latter part, Calm Employed in ship
duty. found the two middle main top masts shrouds
rotten ~~in~~ close to the eyes ^{part} that stayed on them
So Ends

Lat 28.27. N

Tuesday July 2nd

Long 78.28. W

Commences with calm & fine weather saw 3 steamers
Middle part light S.W. winds Steering N.E by E, latter
part hued the same saw one vessel So Ends

No Lat.

Wednesday July 3rd

Commences with light winds from S.W. & cloudy weather
Steering N.E by W Employed in ship duty, at 4 p.m.
took a squall from N.W. & took in sail, middle & latter
part light baffling winds Steering N.E So Ends, Lat. 29.23. N

Long 76.35. W

Thursday July 4th

Commences with light winds from S.W. & cloudy weather
Steering N.E saw one vessel at sun set took in light
sails, middle part squally, reefed the top sails Steering
N.W. by N, latter part brisk winds from S Steering
E.N.E all sail So Ends

Lat. 30.26. N

Long 75.45. W

Remarks on Board

Friday July 5th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & some squally steering N.E. at sun set took in sail & huff by the winds N.W.W., middle part. Heading the same, latter part fine steering E.N.E. all sail at 9 A.M. sprake the Brig Lydia H. Gale of New York. So ends

Lat 31, 05, N

Long 74, 20, W

Saturday July 6th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine weather steering E.N.E. employed in ship duty, middle part fine heading S.E. short sail latter part fine steering various ways three vessels in sight at 10 A.M. sprake Ellen Goodman. So ends

Lat 31, 22, N

Sunday July 7th

Long 73, 31, W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.S.W. at 1 p.m. commens with Ellen Goodman heading S.E. middle part short sail latter part heading E by S all sail two vessels in sight. So ends

Lat 31, 38, N

Monday July 8th

Long 72, 37, W

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & fine weather heading E two vessels in sight, middle part heading the same short sail latter part heading S.W. by W all sail four vessels in sight. So ends

Lat 31, 29, N

Tuesday July 9th

Long 72, 29, W

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & S.E. heading S.W. & S.S.W. all sail employed in ship duty saw two vessels, middle part short sail latter part light winds from S.S.W. steering S.W. two vessels in sight. So ends

Lat 31, 08, N

Wednesday July 10th

Long 73, 08, W

Commences with light airs from from E.S.E. & S.E. & fine weather steering various ways one vessel in sight saw white water steered fore it but saw nothing there, middle part short sail latter steering various ways all sail two vessels in sight at 9 A.M. boarded the Bath frigate of New York from Boston. So ends

Lat 31, 00, N Long 73, 42, W

Remarks on Board

Thursday July 11th

1872

Commences with light airs from E & fine weather steering N all ~~that~~ sail, middle part, calm latter part, light S.E. winds steering N all sail one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 32.06. N

Friday July 12th

Long 74.35. W

Commences with light winds from S.E. & fine weather steering N two vessels in sight at 4 p.m. hauled with Clara L. Sparks 100 spram & the Brig Starlight 800 all hauled, middle part fine heading E.S.E. latter part brisk winds from S & fine weather heading the same two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 32.09. N

Long 73.48. W

Saturday July 13th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine weather heading E.S.E. two vessels in sight at 2 p.m. hauled with Brig Starlight. middle part heading on different tack short sail. latter part heading W all sail saw one vessel so ends

Lat 32.00. N

Sunday July 14th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather heading W saw two vessels, middle part heading S.E. short sail, latter part brisk winds from S.E. steering N.E. all sail so ends

Lat 32.26. N

Monday July 15th

Long 74.15. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather steering N.E. saw one vessel at sun set took in sail middle part heading W & S.E. short sail at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats & got one at 10.30 A.M. took the whale long side & cut him in so ends W.B.

Lat 32.40. N

Long 74.13. W

Tuesday July 16th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & fine weather heading W one vessel in sight at 4 p.m. hauled with rising seen at 6 p.m. commenced to hail, middle part heading W by N employed in bailing latter part heading S.E. employed in bailing so ends

Lat 32.40. N

Long 73.58. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday July 17th

1872

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather
Heading S.W. at 4 p.m. finished hauling, middle part
Heading on different tacks all sail. latter part heading
N.W. Employed in ship's duty saw four vessels
So ends

Lat 32.30. N

Thursday July 18th

Long 74. 06. W.

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine
weather Heading S.W. & put down the sail, middle
part heading on different tacks, latter part strong
N.W. winds Heading N.W. by N one vessel in
sight so ends

Lat 32.30. N

Long 74.30. W.

Friday July 19th

Commences with strong winds from N.W.
Heading N.W. at 5 p.m. Landed with Elbridge
Gale Capt. Fisher at Sun Sch took in sail
middle part heading S. latter part strong winds
Heading the same under hole top sail so ends

Lat 32.13 N

Saturday July 20th

Long 74.33. W.

Commences with strong winds from S.W. by W
& fine weather heading S.W. middle part heading
S.W. short sail, latter part same squally heading
N.W. by N under hole top sail so ends

Lat 31.27. N

Sunday July 21st

Commences with brisk winds from W & some light
squalls at times heading N.W. middle part - huck
the same short sail, latter part steering S.E. two
vessels in sight so ends

Lat 31.27. N

Long 74.37. W.

Monday July 22nd

Commences with big brisk winds from N.W. & light
squalls at times steering S.E. & E. S.E. middle
part heading S. short sail, latter part strong winds
from N.W. steering E. S.E. under hole top
sail, employed in cooping new leech ropes on
the old fore top sail so ends

Lat 30 50 N

Long 73 37. W.

Remarks on Board

Tuesday July 23th

1872

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & rugged weather
steering N by E employed in the top sail at 5 1/2 p.m. finished
the top sail & put it in the back at 6 p.m. saw several
whales right under the bow from deck lowered the boats with
out success Capt. Clay talks quite hard to the men left
for being so neglectful, middle part same squally heading
from S to S.W. at 2.30 A.M. saw some whales
long side the ship. latter part fine steered various ways
did not see anything more of the whales. one vessel
in sight so ends

Lat 30.50. N

Wednesday July 24th

Long 73.30. W

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather
steering N.E. bent the new jib & the best fly jib
at sun set took in light sails. middle part calm
latter part light air & calm making to the N once
vessel in sight so ends

Lat 31.11. N

Long 74.03. W

Thursday July 25th

Commences with light air from N.W. & fine weather
Heading N.W. & some the time steering N.E. by N
middle part heading on different tack short sail
latter part fine steering S.E. all sail took up
the old sprinker & bent the new one so ends

Lat 31.12. N

Friday July 26th

Long 74.10. W

Commences with light air from N.W. & fine weather
steering N. employed in ship's duty. middle part fine
heading N.W. short sail latter part fine steering N. all
sail repaired the old jib saw one vessel so ends

Lat 31.48. N

Saturday July 27th

Long 74.21. W

Commences with light wind from S.W. & fine weather
steering N. all sail two vessels in sight. middle
part heading N.W. short sail. latter part brisk
winds steering E so ends

Lat 32.16. N

Long 73.40. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 28th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine weather steering E.S.E. & S.E., middle part heavy to m. part heading from S.W. to S. & short sail latter part light airs from N. steering S all sail so ends

Lat 31.18. N

Monday July 29th

Long 73.30. W

Commences with light airs from N. to E & fine weather steering S the leak, continues the same from 50 to 600 strakes in twenty four hours according to the weather, middle part short sail heading S.W. latter part quite fine heading various ways so ends

Tuesday July 30th

Lat 31.00. N

Long 74.08. W

Commences with a squall from N.W. steering S from 1 p.m. to 7 p.m. light airs & calms, middle part much the same latter part fine winds heading S all sail so ends

Lat 30.17. N

Long 74.18. W

Wednesday July 31st

Commences with light winds from the N. & fine weather heading N.N.W. saw three vessels, middle part calm, latter part light airs from N. heading N.W. so ends

Lat 30.12. N

Long 73.55. W

Thursday August 1st

1872

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather heading N.N.W., middle part calm latter part much the same sent down fore top gallant & main & yard & put the rigging away one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 30.24. N

Long 73.47. W

Friday Aug 2nd

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather sent down rigging top mast getting ready for bad weather, middle part calm, latter part light winds from S to S.W. & fine weather steering N.N.W. so ends

Lat 31.02. N

Long 73.53. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 3th

1872

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather
steering N.N.W. saw grassy is. middle part some
squally heading W. short sail, latter part brisk winds
from S.S.W. Steaming N.W. all sail saw three vessels at 11.30
A.M. took quite heavy squall from N.W. to land

Lat 37.50. N

Long 76.46. W

Sunday Aug 4th

Commences with brisk winds from S.S.W. & some squally
heading N.W., middle part much the same short sail
latter part some squally steering E.N.E. one vessel in
sight to land

Lat 32.15. N

Monday Aug 5th

Long 76.38. W

Commences with light air - Calms & fine weather steering
E, middle part the same latter part light winds
from E.N.E. & fine weather heading N.E. to land

Lat 32.00. N

Tuesday Aug 6th

Long 76.18. W

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather
heading S.S.W. Employed in ship duty at 4 p.m. took
ship to N.W. middle part the same latter part
brisk winds heading N.W. & one vessel in sight
to land

Lat 31.52. N

Wednesday Aug 7th

(Long 76.16. W)

Commences with strong winds from E & squally weather
heading N.N.W. & S.S.W. saw two vessels at 10 a.m. took
in sail. middle part rainy heading on different
tacks, latter part some squally & rainy heading
N.E. to land No obs

Thursday Aug 8th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & rainy
weather heading E.N.E. middle part heading
on different tacks, latter part head E.N.E. from
7 a.m. to 9 a.m. squally & rainy one vessel
in sight at 11.30 A.M. Spruake the Brig
hemmen Smith 20 months 400 sperm & 50 of
whales to land

Lat 32.00. N

Long 73.45. W

Remarks on Board
Friday August 9th

1872

Commences with brisk winds & cloudy weather
from S.E. heading E. N.E. hawking with
herman smith, middle & latter part some
squally water to the E. so ends

Lat 32.30. N

Long 73.32. W

Saturday Aug 10th

Commences with light winds from E. & S.E.
heading S.E. & N.E. saw two vessels, middle
part some squally steering E. latter part light
winds from E. at 9.30 A.M. saw sperm whales
lowered the boats one vessel in sight so ends

L. B

Lat 32.50. N

Long 73.18. W

Sunday Aug 11th

Commences with light winds from E. & fine weather
Boats after the whales at 4 p.m. the boats
brought one whale to the ship. took the whale
long side & cut him in, middle part calm
started ^{the} waaks, latter part light airs from
N.E. to E heading E.S.E. & S.E. employed in
bailing so ends

Lat 32.31. N

Long 73.31. W

Monday Aug 12th

Commences with light airs from S.E. & fine weather
heading E.N.E. employed in bailing saw two
vessels, middle part heading E.S.E. & S.E.
employed in bailing at 7 A.M. finished bailing
latter part fine employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 32.33. N

Long 73.03. W

Tuesday Aug 13th

Commences with light winds from S.E. & fine weather
steering N.E. by N employed in ship duty
at sun set took in sail. middle part brisk
winds heading E. latter part much the same
steering N.E. by N employed in stowing down
oil saw five vessels so ends

Lat 32.59. N

Long 71.46. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday August 14th

1872

Commences with a good squall from S.W. other wise good weather Heading E. S. E. Middle part fine Heading W. Short sail at 6 a.m. saw a can buoy took it long side & took it in on deck found 15 fathom of chain fast to it, took the chain off & let the buoy go again. latter part fine Heading W. So Ends

Lat 32.46. N

Thursday Aug 15th

Long 72.22. W

Commences with light airs from S. S.W. & fine weather Heading W. Middle part fine heading on different tack latter part fine heading W. S.W. Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 32.36. N

Friday Aug 16th

Long 72.32. W

Commences with brisk winds from S. S.W. & S heading N. by E. & E by S all sail saw one vessel, Middle part heading E, latter part heading W. S.W. all sail working to the S so ends

Lat 32.26. N

Long 72.06. W

Saturday Aug 17th

Commences with brisk winds from S by E & fine weather heading S.W. by W all sail at 10 p.m. saw some breeches could not tell what they was took in sail & headed on different tack through the night latter part fine heading S.W. by W so ends

Lat 31.56. N

Sunday Aug 18th

Long 72.30. W

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather heading W. S.W. all sail saw two vessels, Middle part heading on different tack latter part light winds from E. N.E. heading S so ends

Lat 31.46. N

Long 72.45. W

Monday Aug 19th

Commences with light winds from E. S. E. & fine weather heading S saw one steamer Middle Middle part calm, latter part brisk winds from E steering S employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 31.25. N

Long 73.06. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday Aug 20th 1872

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather heading S & S.E., Middle part strong winds from N.E. heading by the wind E.S.E. at 30 A.M. took heavy squall from E.S.E. took in sail latter part, heading N.W. with double reefed topsails so ends Lat 30.47, N Long 73.10, W

Wednesday Aug 21st

Commences with strong winds from N.E. heading N.W. under double reefed topsails Middle part fine heading S.E. saw one Steamer latter part light winds from E.S.E. steering N so ends Lat 31.04, N Long 73.26, W

Thursday Aug 22nd

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. & fine weather steering N.W. found one of the Mizzen Shrouds stranded put a staper on it, Middle part light airs from S steering the same latter part much the same. Employed in ship duty so ends Lat 31.36, N Long 73.51, W

Friday Aug 23rd

Commences with light airs from S.W. & fine weather steering N by E, Middle part the same, latter part brisk winds steering N.W. so ends Lat 32.51, N

Saturday Aug 24th

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & fine weather steer N.E. & S.E. at 6 p.m. went long side of the Bark Annie of H. Johns Bound to New York, Middle part heavy tempest & heavy rains steering S.E. latter part quite fine heading E so ends Lat 32.36, N Long 73.00, W

Sunday Aug 25th

Commences with light winds from S.E. to S.W. & cloudy weather heading N.E. & E saw two ships Middle part steered E by N some the time Calm latter part brisk airs from N.E. heading S.E. Lat 32.33, N two vessels in sight so ends Long 72.10, W

Remarks on Board

Monday August 26th

1872

Commences with light airs from E & fine weather Heading S.W. two vessels in sight, Middle part variable winds steering E.N.E. latter part heading E.S.E. one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 32.17. N

Long 71.19. W

Tuesday August 27th

Commences with light airs from N.E. & fine weather Heading E.S.E. one vessel in sight at 3 p.m. Capt. ^{Went} heard the Brig *Vahnum* of ^{town} St. Domingo. Middle part light airs & calms latter part much the same Employed in Building up the front part of the stow works so ends

Lat 31.55. N

Wednesday August 28th

Long 71.31. W

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather Heading S.W. Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight, Middle part light airs steering S.W. by S latter part fine steering S.S.W. Employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 31.13. N

Long 71.55. W

Thursday Aug 29th

Commences with light airs from N.W. & fine weather steering S.S.W. Employed in ship duty at sun set took in light sails, Middle part fine heading S.W. latter part much the same steering S.W. by S saw three vessels so ends

Lat 30.18. N

Friday Aug 30th

Long 72.41. W

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading S.W. by W at sun set took in sail, Middle part light airs & calms from N.W. latter part much the same Employed in ship duty so ends

Long 72.57. W. Lat 29.33. N

Saturday Aug 31st

Commences with light ^{winds} from N.W. & fine weather steering N.E. by E Middle part brisk steering the same at 1 p.m. saw 11 sperm whales lowered the Boats latter part fine Boats down after the whales saw the vessels so ends

Lat 30.03. N

Long 71.55. W

L. B

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 1st 1872

Commences with light winds from the N & fine weather boats after the whales at 6 p.m. took two whales, long side & took in tail two whales went off spouting blood with drag irons in them, middle part heavy squally thunder & lightning latter part squally from N.E. but in the whales to ends No obs

Monday Sep 2nd

Commences with strong winds from E.N.E. & thick heavy weather reading S.W. at 7 p.m. quite fine started the whalers saw two vessels, middle part heading N.W.W. latter part squally weather reading S.W. employed in hailing to ends, No obs

Tuesday Sep 3rd

Commences with light winds & squally, rainy weather reading from S.W. to E.S.W. employed in hailing, middle part quite fine finished hailing at 3 p.m. one of the men drawing water fell overboard & the Joseph started to go aft on a run to throw him aboard he fell down the main stichs got the man in from overboard & took the Joseph up out of the atch he was hurt some but not very bad, latter part fine heading N.W. to ends Lat 30.10. N Long 72.50. W

Wednesday Sep 4th

Commences with light airs & calm from the N heading S.W. one vessel in sight at 3 p.m. spoke the George J. Jones Cap Silva 160 bls square, middle part fine heading E, latter part quite fine heading N.W. employed in hailing down oil one vessel in sight to ends John one of the men got two (one farned under a cask of oil) Lat 30.15. N Long 72.57 W

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 5th 1872

Commences with brisk winds from N. by E & fine weather heading N by W at 2 30 p.m. garned with George J. Jones, middle part fine heading N, latter part quite fine heading S. E. one vessel in sight so ends Lat 30.18. N Long 73.22. W

Friday Sept 6th

Commences with brisk winds from E. N. E & fine weather heading N employed in ship duty one vessel in sight, middle part fine heading S. E. & latter part heading N. E. & N. Employed in ship duty saw two vessels so ends Lat 30.32. N Long 73.40. W

Saturday Sept 7th

Commences with light winds & fine weather heading S. E. & one vessel in sight at 5 30 p.m. saw black fish lowered the boats & got two, middle part fine heading on different tacks, latter part fine heading N. Employed in ship duty Capt. Clay is not very well & as not been for some time so ends Lat 30.10. N Long 73.30. W

Sunday Sept 8th

Commences with light winds from E. N. E & fine weather heading N, middle part the same latter part brisk winds from N. by E heading N. E. by E all sail so ends Lat 29.38. N Long 72.46. W

Monday Sept 9th

Commences with brisk winds from S. E. & quite good weather steering E. N. E. middle part the same latter part fine steering N. E. sailed with the black fish so ends Lat 30.17. N Long 71.47. W

Tuesday Sept 10th

Commences with light winds from E. N. E & fine weather heading N. E. at 1 am set back in all sail but the two top sails middle part heading S. E. short sail, latter part heading N. W. Employed in ship duty saw black fish lowered the boats with out success so ends Lat 30.25. N Long 72.04. W

Wednesday Sept 11th

Commences with light winds from E. N. E & fine weather steering S. S. W. employed in ship duty saw two vessels, middle part heading S. E. short sail, latter part quite fine steering N. W. all sail so ends Lat 30.28. N Long 72.47. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 12th 1872

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. saw one sail, Middle part, Calm. latter part light winds heading N.W. all sail so ends.

Lat 31.20. N

Friday Sep 13th

Long 73.35. W

Commences with light airs from N.E. & fine weather heading N.W. at sun set took in sail, Middle part much the same latter part variable winds & squally at times heading from N.W. to E.W. saw one vessel so ends.

Lat 31.54. N

Long 73.18. W

Saturday Sep 14th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. & fine weather heading N.W. all sail rose new starboard fore top sail reef tackle, Middle part some squally heading the same latter part much the same one vessel in sight so ends.

Lat 32.39. N

Long 72.40. W

Sunday Sep 15th

Commences with light winds from the S & quite good weather steering E.W. all sail. Middle part baffling winds steering the same latter part brisk winds from S steering E.W. so ends.

Lat 33.10. N

Long 72.09. W

Monday Sep 16th

Commences with brisk winds from S steering E.W. from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m. squally rainy weather from all round the compass. Middle part brisk winds from N.W. steering E.W. latter part much the same rose new main top gallant blow lines & hunch line so ends.

Lat 33.25. N

Long 70.16. W

Tuesday Sep 17th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & quite good weather steering E.W. & bent the new ^{fore} sail saw two vessels. Middle part the same. latter part much the same rose new fore tacks & sheets so ends.

Lat 34.00 N

Long 67.01. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 18th

1872

Commences with strong winds from N.W. by N. & fine weather steering E. N.E. ^{with} all possible sail saw one fine bark, middle & latter part. More moderate steering the same saw two vessels so ends Lat 35.05. N

Long 64.16. W

Thursday Sep 19th

Commences with brisk winds from N. by N. & fine weather steering E. N.E. one vessel in sight, middle & latter part light airs & calms steering the same employed in ship duty saw three vessels so ends

Lat 35.40. N

Friday Sep 20th

Long 63.40. W

Commences with light airs from the N. & fine weather steering E. N.E. saw one steamer, middle part brisk wind from S.W. & some squally steering E by N. 1/4 N. latter part much the same two vessels in sight so ends

Lat 36.35. N

Saturday Sep 21st

Long 60.57. W

Commences with light winds from S.W. & cloudy weather steering E by N. 1/2 N. at 2 p.m. the wind hauled to the N.W. middle part the same. latter part much the same one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 37.29. N

Sunday Sep 22nd

Long 58.47. W

Commences with light winds from the N.W. some squally at times steering E by N 1/2 N. one vessel in sight, middle part the same. latter part brisk winds steering E by N. so ends

Lat 38.07. N

Monday Sep 23rd

Long 56.10. W

Commences with brisk from N.W. by N. & fine weather steering E by N. saw one vessel, middle & latter part much the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 39.07. N

Tuesday Sep 24th

Long 54.05. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W. by N. steering E by N. middle part baffling winds & squally steering the same latter part strong winds from the N. steering the same so ends

Lat 39.47. N

Wednesday Sep 25th

Long 51.09. W

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & quite good weather heading E at 4 p.m. reef the top sails saw one vessel, middle part the same. latter part strong winds & heaved back in Jib spanker main sail & fore top sail so ends

Lat 40.00. N Long 49.02. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 26th

1872

Commences with strong winds from N.E. by N & clear weather heading E by S under double reef main top sail & fore sail saw one vessel, middle part moderate gales heading the same, latter part fresh gales & squally took in the main top sail found the heel of the Bow Sprit split & working some so ends

Friday Sep 27th

Mo ads

Commences with fresh gales from the N.E. & light drizzly squalls heading E.S.E. under fore sail, took some tow line & have on 23 turns round the heel of the Bow Sprit to keep it from splitting any, fore, middle part heading the same under double reef main top sail & fore sail, latter part much the same so ends

Lat 39.26. N

Saturday Sep 28th

Long 45.59. W

Commences with moderate gales from N.E. by N & quite good weather heading E by S under double reef main top sail & fore sail saw one vessel, middle part wind shifted to E.N.E. more ship to the N. latter part strong winds & squally heading the same short sail so ends

No ads

Sunday Sep 29th

Commences with strong winds from E.N.E. & squally weather heading N under double reef top sails & full sail middle part the same, latter part quite fine steering N so ends

Lat 40.26. N

Monday Sep 30th

Long 46.15. W

Commences with brisk winds from E by N & fine weather steering N ^{holly} all ~~top~~ sails at sun set took in sail saw one vessel, middle part fine steering the same, latter part light airs & fine weather steering E.S.E. repaired the main sail saw one sulphur bottom so ends

Lat 40.56. N

Tuesday October 1st

1872

Long 45.58. W

Commences with light airs from N & fine weather steering N.E. by E repaired the fore top sail saw two vessels, middle part light airs from N.W. steering S.E. by E latter part light winds & fine weather steering the same Lat 40.52. N Employed in ship duty so ends

Long 45.12. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 2nd

1872

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the N. heading S by N. Hammans the bowsprit with a piece of chain, Middle & latter part light winds from N. & S. heading S & S. E. employed in hauling the water ways seam on the Starboard side to ends

Lat 40 N

Thursday Oct 3rd

Long 44.20. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S. S. heading S. E. employed in ship duty. Boarded the British bark Emma. Muir of Yarmouth N. S. Middle & latter part much the same heading S. S. E. to ends

Lat 39.50. N

Long 42.12. W

Friday Oct 4th

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather heading S. S. E. saw one vessel, Middle part strong winds from S. by S heading S. E. by S. latter part heading S. E. under double reef top sails to ends

Lat 40.23. N

Saturday Oct 5th

Long 40.47. W

Commences with strong winds from S. S. heading S. E. under double reef top sails & boarders. saw one vessel. Middle part strong winds & squally, latter part strong winds from S. S. heading S. E. at 10 A. M. sprang the back brace 360 spren to ends

Lat 39.57. N

Sunday Oct 6th

Long 38.18. W

Commences with strong winds from S. S. heading S. E. fine weather heading on different tacks hawking with Calrice let her have two back lead of wood. Middle part strong winds heading N. latter part strong winds from the S heading N. S. heading N. S. one vessel in sight at 10 A. M. took in fore sprinker & main sail at 11 took in fore & main top sail heading N. by S under fore sail & main sprinker the weather looks heavy to ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Monday October 7th

1872

Commences with fresh gale from the S. heavy, looking weather heading W by S under fore sail & main spruce. put tarpaulins on the hatches & secured them. at 4 p.m. No heavy gale from the same. Saw one vessel at 4.20 p.m. took in the fore sail heading W by N under main spruce. at 6.40 p.m. very heavy gale & heavy sea pitch the fly jib boom ^{under} the boom broke off by the jib stay ^{hale} at 8 p.m. the jib got loose & a drift from the stay. Called all hands & got the things pretty out of the water & made all fast. at 8 p.m. the wind hauled to S.W. heading W.W. at 10 p.m. shipped a heavy sea lost the gangway board & rail & deck tube & took off a piece of sheathing on the fore quarter. at 11.20 ^{made} made Madrat from 10.30 p.m. to 5 a.m. fresh gales from S.W. to W.W. at day light took in all the sails from over the bows took the fly jib ^{quite well} & lost one Back rope. latter part Madrat gale from W.W. steering S.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends. took the main

Lat 39.30. N

Long 40.12. W

Tuesday Oct 8th

Commences with moderate gales from W.W. & quite good weather steering S.W. short sail. middle part steered S. short sail. latter part quite fine steering S.W. sent in the jib boom & made a hole fore the jib stay three feet further in on the boom & got all ready to send it out again. at 8 a.m. hailed one vessel but could not tell which he said so ends

Lat 38.20. N

Wednesday Oct 9th

Long 39.29. W

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S.W. heading S.W. sent out the jib boom & shaved it out three feet from the night heads & put a piece on the bow split. to keep the boom out & made it as long as before. bent the jib & set it. made the gangway board out of spruce plank. middle part heading W.W. latter part quite good weather employed in repairing the fly jib so ends

Lat 38.42 N

Long 39.50 W

Remarks on Board

Thursday, October 10th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from E by S & Cloudy weather heading N by N. Employed in making a fly jib boom out of a spare spar finished repairing the fly jib, middle part heading the same, latter part the same as the first employed on the fly jib boom & repairing the main spencer so ends

Lat 39.47. N

Friday, Oct 11th

Long 39.44. W

Commences with brisk from S.E. & Cloudy weather heading N.W. under hole top sails finished the fly jib boom & the main spencer bent the spencer again at sun set reefed the top sails. Middle part the same latter part much the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 40.48. N

Saturday, Oct 12th

Long 38.34. W

Commences with brisk winds & rugged weather from S.E. heading E.N.E. under hole top sails employed in making the gangway rail. Middle part brisk winds heading S latter part squally & rainy sent out the fly jib boom so ends

Lat 40.08. N

Sunday, Oct 13th

Long 38.11. W

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. & light squally at times heading S.S.W. Middle part heading S.W. & E at day light bent the fly jib. latter part fine heading E by S all sail so ends

Lat 40.07. N

Monday, Oct 14th

Long 39.29. W

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S by E heading E by S. Middle part baffling winds wear ship to S.E. latter part fine heading S by W. Employed in ship duty one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 39.40. N

Long 36.47. E

Tuesday, Oct 15th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. & fine weather heading S. Employed in ship duty two vessels in sight one of them whaler at 3.20 p.m. saw two whales with two boats down wind bore here at 4.40 p.m. three took up the B at so we were buffed by the wind S.E. Middle part the same latter part heading from S.W. to S by E saw five vessels so ends

Lat 38.53. N

Long 36.33. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday October 16th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from E by S & fine weather
Heading S by E three vessels in sight at 2 p.m. Spratke
the Bark Latitia three months out 100 & 1/2 p.m.
Middle part fine steering S. by W. latter part steering
S. by S employed in ship ^{duty} saw number of vessels
too far to contradicting Capt. Blay about the vice & it
made quite a fuss so ends

Lat 37.07. N

Long 36.50. W

Thursday Oct 17th

Commences with brisk winds from E by S & fine weather
steering S. by S employed in ship duty at 1 p.m. took
in light sail, & luff up the wind S by E. Middle part
the same latter part fine steering W. by W. employed
in ship duty so ends

Lat 36.23. N

Long 37.46. W

Friday Oct 18th

Commences with brisk winds from E & light squalls at times
steering W. by W employed in ship duty at 1 p.m. took
in sail. Middle part heading W. by W. latter part much
the same employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 37.06. N

Long 38.27. W

Saturday Oct 19th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather heading
W. by W employed in ship duty saw one Sulphur
Bottom & one vessel, Middle part light air heading S. by E
latter part much the same employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 36.43. N

Sunday Oct 20th

Long 38.12. W

Commences with light air from N. by E & fine weather
heading S. by E. Middle part light air & Calms latter part
much the same one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 36.43. N

Long 38.20. W

Monday Oct 21st

Commences with light air from E & fine weather heading N. by E
saw Sulphur bottoms & two vessels. Middle part some
squally heading N. by E. latter part brisk winds from
S. by S heading E by N so ends

Lat 37.28. N

Long 37.28. W

Remarks on Board
Tuesday October 22th

1872

Commences with brisk winds & quite rugged from S.E. by S heading
E by N all sail saw three vessels exchanged signals with a
British Bark. Middle pack steering E 1/2 S latter pack
steering the same with strong winds one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 38.07. N

Wednesday Oct 23th

Long 95.55. W

Commences with strong winds from S by E & cloudy weather steering
E 1/2 S saw two vessels. Middle pack quite fine. latter pack
much the same saw black fish, marked Longitude with
Ball Dolphin: saw five vessels so ends

Lat 38.40. N

Long 93.33. W

Thursday Oct 24th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S.S. W
steering E saw five vessels. Middle pack brisk winds
from W.S.W steering the same at day light saw the
Island of Flores bearing E latter part cloudy weather
steering fore punta Delgad at 11:10 A.M. Chapl. went
shore so ends

Friday Oct 25th

Commences with strong winds & cloudy weather from the
N. Saff & on at punta Delgada at 4 p.m. the boat came
Board Capt & six of the men shore Stopped shore
Middle pack thick & drizzly heading W by N at 12 mid
night wore ship to S.W. at 3 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. &
Commenced to rain from 3 A.M. to 10 A.M. the wind
went all round the compass some the time fresh
gales & heavy rain at 10 A.M. ^{windy} hauled to the N.W.
W & it cleared off at 12 punta delgad bore S.S.E
at 15 miles steering fore the same so ends Lat

Saturday Oct 26th

Long

Commences with strong winds from N.W.W & drizzly weather heading
N.W. & some the time S.W. Flores in sight to the S.S.E. to rugged
to run in fore the men & the recruits. Middle pack
heading on different tack at 5 A.M. fresh gales from
N.W.W. at day light steered E.S.E. under close reef main
top sail & fore sail between Carvo & Flores. at 8 30
A.M. have to ~~put~~ on under the lee of Carvo latter
pack fresh gales from N.W. by N heading N.E. by N
at 12 Carvo bore N. six miles off so ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday October 27th

1872

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. & squally at times heading N. under close reef. Main top sail & spruce fores & boom in sight at 2 p.m. more ships to E. N. E. the wind hauled to the N. at 4 p.m. quite moderate set double reefed top sails & fore sail. Middle part quite fine heading on different tacks working fore punta delgada latter part light airs & calm from N. E. fores in sight at 12 M. the town of St. Cruz de la Ab. 7 miles off so ends

Long 91.01. W

Monday Oct 28th

Commences with calm & fine weather fores bearing N. at 3 p.m. took light airs from N.W. heading N. E. by E. working fore punta delgada after the Capt & the men & the recruits. Middle part light airs from S.W. working fore the land. latter part light winds from S.S.W. steering fore punta delgada at 12 the land bore S.W. 2 miles employed in getting recruits so ends No obs

Tuesday Oct 29th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S.S.W. off & on at punta delgada employed in getting recruits at 3 p.m. got all the recruits aboard. at 5 p.m. Capt & all hands came aboard & two men to go with us & two passengers to be left to payall at 6 p.m. hauled by the wind S.W. middle part brisk winds heading S.E. by S latter part strong winds heading the same at 11.30 A.M. saw payall bearing S.S.W. 30 miles off so ends

Wednesday Oct 30th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. & quite good weather heading S.E. payall in sight & one vessel. at 4 p.m. spruce the bark Calarice middle part quite fine working fore pay all at 9 A.M. sent the boat shore latter part fine off & on to payall so ends. landed the two passengers

Remarks on Board
Thursday October 31st

1872

Commences with light winds from S.W. & fine weather
off & on at Fayall at 5 five men shore to see their folks middle
part the same. latter part much the same so ends

Friday November 1st

1872

Commences with light winds from S.W. to N.W. & drizzling
weather of & on to Fayall at 2 p.m. all hands
come aboard & steered N.E. by E. middle part some squally
steering to some the line heading S.E. shore sail. latter part
brisk winds from N.W. heading E.S. & St. George Graciosa
in sight employed in ship duty at 12 Terceira bore
N.W. 6 miles off so ends

Saturday November 2nd

Commences with light baffling winds & fine weather making to
S.E. long the land. middle part baffling winds from
N.W. steering from N.W. to N. latter part strong
winds & cloudy heading E. Terceira in sight at 12 the
S. and bore S 15 miles off so ends

Ma abs

Sunday November 3rd

Commences with strong winds from S.E. to S.W. &
drizzling weather heading E. land in sight to the
at 4 p.m. sprake the back Clarice. middle part
quite fine heading S. latter part strong winds from S.W.
by W. heading S. Clarice in sight so ends S 38. 44. N

Long 25. 28. W

Monday November 4th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. by W. & thick
weather heading S by E under double reef top sail &
hoarses one vessel in sight. middle part strong
winds heading on different tack. latter part
strong winds heading S by W. S. E. Sub 38. 36. N

Tuesday Nov 5th

Long 26. 56. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & E. dry weather heading S
middle part saw St. Michael heading on different tack
latter part heading S by E & N.W. & S.E. St. Michael
in sight & three vessels at 12 the North End of the Island
bore N.W. by E 8 miles so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday November 6th

1872

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & S.E. with
breezy weather reading on different tack, working along
the shore of St. Michael for the City of Ponta Delgada
middle part reading on different tack, Short sail
at day break then set all sail & stood for the City
of Ponta Delgada at 9 A.M. Capt. went shore latter
part fine off & on to St. Michael at 12 the land
2 miles off so ends.

Thursday Nov 7th

Commences with light S.W. winds & fine weather off &
on at St. Michael the two Custom house officers
came aboard at 3.45 p.m. the boat came aboard with
orders to bend the chains & to man to bring the ship
to anchor bent the chains & at 5.30 p.m. came to
Anchor in the outer roads of Ponta Delgada in 20
fathoms of water the end of the dock bearing N.W. &
quite anch., middle part brisk winds latter part
the same employed in breaking out oil to send
home from here so ends.

Friday Nov 8th

Commences with brisk S.E. winds & quite good weather
Landed seven cask of oil & took aboard from shore
8 cask of bread & 6 of flour 17 barrels of meat
one of side Apples & one of hams & 8 bundles
of Shadocks & two cask of Shadocks heads & a vice.
Joseph Gracia Silva left with his own canoe
Capt. Delay left him for with ^{his} own canoe at all
to take his things with him to day & went shore
middle part quite fine latter part the same took
board 11 barrels shore of meat & landed 5 cask
shore of oil which makes 16 cask in all
containing 3407 gallons of sperm oil so ends.

Saturday Nov 9th

Commences with light winds from S.E. employed in
ship duty, arrived back a clear head at 5 p.m.
got under way & stood by the wind S.W. middle
part off & on latter part baffling winds working
for the town at 12 Capt. came aboard stood by the
wind & the Custom house officers went
shore in the boat then Capt. came in so ends.

Remarks on Board
Number 10
 Sunday 10

1872

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & heading S on board the
 chains & stowed the anchors, at 4 p.m. Steered N. S. W. Middle
 much the same latter part quite fine steering the same
 exchanged signals with a Spanish vessel so ends Lat 36.25. N
 Long 27.47. W

Monday Nov 11th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather steering
 N. S. W. saw fin backs & one vessel. Middle & latter part much
 the same employed in ship duty so ends Lat 35.08. N
 Long 29.15. W

Tuesday Nov 12th

Commences with brisk winds from S & fine weather steering N. S. W.
 employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part much
 the same saw fin backs so ends Lat 34.00. N
 Long 31.01. W

Wednesday Nov 13th

Commences with brisk winds from S & fine weather
 steering N. S. W. employed in ship duty. Middle
 part light baffling winds some squally, latter part much
 the same at 10 p.m. took good breeze from N. S. W. heading
 S so ends Lat 33.18. N
 Long

Thursday Nov 14th

Commences with light winds from N. & S. W. heading by the
 wind N. S. W. at 4 p.m. took a squall from N. W. heading N.
 S. W. Middle part baffling winds latter part brisk
 winds & squally from N. E. steering N. so ends No obs

Friday Nov 15th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & squally
 weather steering N under hole top sails - Middle part
 steering the same under double reef top sail. latter
 part moderate gales steering N by N so ends Lat 32.55. N
 Long 35.46. W

Saturday Nov 16th

Commences with moderate gales from N.E. & light squalls
 at times steering N. N. W. under hole main top sail double reef
 fore & fore sail at 5 p.m. kept the main top sail saw one vessel
 Middle part much the same. latter part strong
 winds & squally from N.E. steering the same under
 double reef top sail & fore sail so ends Lat 32.08. N
 Long 39.08. W

Remarks on Board

Sunday November 17th

1872

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & squally weather steering N.W. under double reef top sails & fore sail middle part much the same heading N by W under double reef main top sail & fore sail latter part quite fine steering N.W. to ends

Lat 32.32 N

Long 60.48 W

Monday Nov 18th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. under double reef top sails saw one steamer, middle part short sail heading N by W latter part fine heading N.W. employed in ship's duty saw one vessel to ends

Lat 33.00 N

Tuesday Nov 19th

Long 62.07 W

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather heading N.W. all sail undent the fore top sail & bent the spruce one at sun set took in sail middle part light air & in m. latter part baffling winds & drizzling weather heading from N.W. to N to ends

Lat 33.27 N

Wednesday Nov 20th

Long 63.19 W

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & drizzling weather heading N.W. saw two vessels, middle part short sail heading N.E. wind hauled to S.W. latter part brisk winds from N.W. heading N.W. to ends

Lat 34.20 N

Long 62.35 W

Thursday Nov 21th

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine weather heading N.W. under hole top sails saw five boats middle part short sail latter part brisk winds & fine weather heading N & N.W. repaired the fore top sail saw five boats to ends

Lat 35.32 N

Long 62.11 W

Friday Nov 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. heading N under hole top sails at 3 p.m. some squally reef the top sails at 5 p.m. took in fore & spruce middle part strong winds heading N.W. at 7 p.m. the wind hauled sudden in a squall from N to N.E. latter part heavy steering N to ends

Lat

Long

Remarks on Board

Saturday November 23th

1872

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & cloudy weather steering N. by S. sail saw one vessel middle part, light winds from N.E. to S.E. steering N. latter part brisk winds from S to S.W. same squally reading N. took in the light sails to ends Lat 35.30.26

Long 45.05.11

Sunday Nov 24th

Commences with strong winds & rainy weather from S.W. & N.W. heading N.W. at 3 p.m. saw more ships to S. at 5.30 p.m. reef the main top sail saw one fin back. Middle & latter part strong winds heading S under double reef. Top sails & fore sail saw one sulphur bottom to ends Lat 34.34.26

Monday Nov 25th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & N.E. & some squally steering S.W. under double reef. Middle part - bunch the same latter part squally set the main sail & took it in again & take it same to ends Lat 32.59.26

Long 44.03.11

Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & N.E. & light squalls at times steering S.W. under double reef. Middle part the same latter part quite fine steering S.W. repaired the main sail saw fin back to ends Lat 31.00.26

Long 44.14.11

Wednesday Nov 27th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.E. & E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. at 10 a.m. set & took in light sails & made ship to S.E. middle part the same. latter part heading S by E employed in ship duty to ends saw fin back Lat 29.32.26

Thursday Nov 28th

Long 44.03.11

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E. & fine weather heading S employed in ship duty saw fin back at 10 a.m. set & reefed the top sails. Middle part the same latter part all sail heading the same to ends Lat 28.12.26

Long 44.14.11

Remarks on Board

Friday November 29th 1872

Commences with brisk winds from E.S.E. & fine weather heading S employed in ship duty. Middle part some squally heading the same at 7 A.M. hustled the Jib took it in & hoist the old one latter part strong trades heading S.S.E. employed in repairing the Jib to ends

Lat 26.35, N

Long 43.53. W

Saturday Nov 30th

Commences with strong trades & quite good weather heading S by E employed in ship duty saw one fin back & one vessel. Middle & latter part much the same so ends

Lat 25.03, N

Long 43.40, W

Sunday December 1st 1872

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather heading S by E under double reef. Middle part squally took in Jib & sprinker, latter part set them again heading S to ends

No obs

Monday Dec 2nd

Commences with strong winds & some squally from S.E. by E heading S & E. S by W. Middle part heading S by E latter part strong winds heading S.S.E. short sail to ends

Lat 22.20, N

Long 43.13, W

Tuesday Dec 3rd

Commences with strong trades from E & quite good weather heading S.S.E. short sail saw black fish lowered the boats with out success saw fin backs Middle & latter part squally heading S.S.E. so ends

Lat 21.05, N

Wednesday Dec 4th

Long 42.50, W

Commences with strong trades & squally weather heading S.S.E. lanced one fin back from the ship he went off with lance in him lowered one boat to strike him but he went down he made the boat get to him. Middle & latter part strong trades & rugged heading S.S.E. so ends saw Male fin back

Lat 20.00, N

Long 42.30, W

Remarks on Board
Thursday December 5th

1872

Commences with strong trades & squally weather heading S. by E
filled four casks of salt water in the Ground ~~forward~~ forward
saw one vessel took in the old Jib & bent the other once
middle & latter part much the same saw fin backs
so ends

Lat 18. 40. N

Friday Dec 6th

Long 42. 10. W

Commences with strong trades & quite good weather heading S. by E
under double reef. & banded Jib & sprinker. saw one vessel. embarked
the main sprencer. middle & latter part much the same
employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 17. 19. N

Long 41. 56. W

Saturday Dec 7th

Commences strong trades & squally weather heading S. by E
employed in ship duty. middle part the same latter
part strong trades & heavy squalls at 10 A M heavy squalls
the jumper to the gibboom parted took in Jib & sprinker.
repaired the jumper so ends

Lat 16. 10. N

Long 42. 02. W

Sunday Dec 8th

Commences with strong trades & rugged weather heading
S. short sail, middle part the same, latter part
heading S. by E so ends

Lat 14. 51. N

Monday Dec 9th

Long 41. 50. W

Commences with strong trades & quite good weather
heading S. by E saw one vessel. middle part some
squally, heading the same. latter part, steering N. by E
so ends

Lat 14. 02. N

Tuesday Dec 10th

Long 42. 43. W

Commences with strong trades & drizzling squalls at
times steering N. by E employed in ship duty, middle
& latter part much the same so ends

Lat 13. 30. N

Long 44. 40. W

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering
N. employed in ship duty, middle & latter part
much the same saw fin backs so ends

Lat 13. 19. N

Long 47. 10. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday Decr 12th

1872

Commences with brisk trades & quite good weather steering N^o Employed in fitting the blacks Middle part fine latter part much the same saw white water steered fore it but saw nothing shore of it. Stop the men from going to the molasses barrel & give them their gallon per month so ends.

Lat 13.06. N

Long 69.36. W

Friday Decr 13th

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather steering N^o Employed in ship duty. Middle part brisk trades latter part strong trades & fine weather saw black fish so ends

Lat 12.59. N

Long 52.10. W

Saturday Decr 14th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N^o Employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 12.59. N

Long 54.53. W

Sunday Decr 15th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N^o. Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 13.06. N

Long 57.23. W

Monday Decr 16th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N^o. Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. saw Barbadoes latter part steering for the same at 12 the light house on the south point bore N. E by N 1 mile off steering fore Gallisle bay so ends

Tuesday Decr 17th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather at 1 p.m. ship went shore from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. off & on to Barbadoes at 5.30 p.m. Capt. same Board Middle part off & on latter part much the same at 8 A.M. Capt. ~~went~~ ^{was} there again from 8 to 12 lying by so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday December 18th 1872

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather abt 1 p.m. the
Coast Gunne board & steered N.W. by W. Middle part strong
winds steering the same, latter part much the same
Employed in cleaning ship Dominica in sight abt 12
the Island bore N. by E 15 miles so ends

Thursday Dec 19th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather steering N.W. by
Employed in ship duty Dominica in sight & the Saints
Middle part light air working fresh Guadalupe
latter part strong trades & squally steering N.W. by N
Montserrat in sight abt 12 News bore N. by E
13 miles so ends

Friday Dec 20th

Commences with strong trades & squally steering
N.W. News & St Kitts in sight abt 2 p.m. the bent the
chains & steered fore St. Eustatia abt 6 p.m. came
to anchor in 7 fathom of water in the harbor
of St. Eustatia through out the day employed in
washing the ship. Sent up the rigging tape
& had tared down the head stays & put some
sheathing on the port quarter so ends this
day

Saturday Dec 21st

Commences with squally & rainy weather from 6 A.M. to
6 p.m. fine Employed in ship duty unhook the
sails & got the yards all ready for painting give
them a priming over & bleed the iron work so ends

Sunday Dec 22nd

brisk trades & fine weather watch shore Liberty
so ends

Monday Dec 23rd

light trades & fine weather employed in
painting yards & painted the port side took aboard
some holapies watch shore nights so ends

Tuesday Dec 24th

brisk trades & quite good weather watch shore
on Liberty rather Employed in ship duty
so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday December 25th 1872

brisk trades & fine weather watch shore on Liberty so ends

Thursday Dec 26th

brisk trades & fine weather watch shore on Liberty, finished painting the bow sprits & all that the yards & the head of the masts repaired the two mizzen shrouds so ends

Friday Dec 27th

brisk trades & fine weather painted the ~~starboard~~ starboard side & the Stern watch shore on Liberty so ends

Saturday Dec 28th

brisk trades & fine weather one watch on Liberty the others employed in ship duty so ends

Sunday Dec 29th

brisk winds & fine weather watch shore on Liberty some the time light squalls so ends

Monday Dec 30th

brisk trades & some squally watch on Liberty so ends

Tuesday Jan 31th

brisk trades & fine weather one watch on Liberty the others employed in ship duty so ends

Wednesday January 1st

1873

brisk winds & fine weather one watch on Liberty so ends

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commences with brisk trades from 3 A.M. to 7.30 A.M. rainy & squally from 8 A.M. to one p.m. strong winds watch on Liberty so ends

Friday Jan 3rd

brisk trades & fine weather watch on Liberty the others employed in ship duty Cooped all the bread so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday, January 4th

1873

Commences with strong trades & some squalls. watch on liberty some the time fine repaired the old Jib so ends

Sunday Janu 5th

Strong trades & quite good weather one watch on liberty so ends

Monday Janu 6th

Strong winds one watch on liberty others Employed in ship duty so ends

Tuesday Janu 7th

Strong trades & some the time squally one watch on liberty the others employed in ship duty took aboard some recruits so ends

Wednesday Janu 8th

Strong trades & squally one watch on liberty so ends

Thursday Janu 9th

Strong trades & squally some the time quite fine got off some recruits one watch on liberty so ends

Friday Janu 10th

Strong trades & some squally bent some of the sails took aboard more recruits. one watch on liberty. Shipped Manuel Velasco & Joseph Prager so ends

Saturday Janu 11th

Strong trades & quite good weather bent the fore top sail & fore sail. one watch on liberty so ends

Sunday Janu 12th

brisk trades & fine weather one watch on liberty so ends

Monday Janu 13th

brisk trades & fine weather one watch on liberty getting fogs deserted so ends

Remarks on Board
Tuesday January 14th 1873
breeze trades & light squalls at times one
watch on liberty so ends

Wednesday Jan 15th
Commences with breeze trades & some light
squalls at times middle part quite fine. latter
part some squally. at 10 A.M. Capt. Clay
Came Board with all his family. at 11 A.M.
M. got under weigh & steered W by S so ends

Thursday Jan 16th
Commences with breeze trades & quite good
weather steering W by S Saba in sight.
middle part steering the same at day
light saw St. Cruz. latter part cloudy
steering W by N so one watch so ends

Friday Jan 17th
Commences with light trades & squally some
the time steering W by N & W. N. W. at 5 P.M.
M. saw Porto rico. middle part fine
steering along the land W & W by N at
7 A.M. passed the south west end of
Porto rico at 8 A.M. saw hump backs
Lowered the boats with out success at 10 A.M.
M. took up the boats & steered N. W. at
12 noon Island bore W by N 13 miles so ends

Saturday Jan 18th
Commences with strong trades & cloudy
weather steering N. W. Mona Island in sight
middle part fine. steering N. W. & W. N. W. at
4 A.M. steered S. W. at 4 30 A.M. saw the
land to the E of Samana bay at 6 A.M. saw
Cape Samana steered W by N fore
Samana bay latter part light air steering
the same saw some hump backs at 12
point valondras bore W by E quite handy steering
in fore the bay so ends

Remarks on Board

Sunday January 19th

1873

Commences with light airs & fine weather steering fore the town of Samana at 2 p.m. Capt went shore. at 3 p.m. came to anchor in seven fathom of water 2 miles S of the town of Samana through out the day light winds & fine weather so ends

Monday Janu 20th

begins with light trades at 6 A.M. got under way & stood down the bay at 10 A.M. came to anchor in three fathom of water on the north side of the bay to get some water nine miles from the town from 10 A.M. to 3 p.m. employed in getting water hoisting a basket of pork from the wing the band hook slipped off the basket & struck Mr Silva in the mouth. Sub his upper lip through & broke off three teeth on the upper jaw for him: took three stitches on his lip: & brought it to gether again. latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Janu 21th

begins with light airs & fine weather at 6 A.M. got under weigh at 10 A.M. took light trades employed in making out near the outer part of the bay. at 6 p.m. came to anchor in ten fathom of water 7 miles S of the town of Samana. latter part fine so ends

Wednesday Janu 22nd

begins with light airs & fine weather from 7 A.M. to 4 p.m. fine two boats out side of the bay looking for whales. at 4 p.m. boats returned to the ship: saw nothing of whale kind. latter part fine so ends

Thursday Janu 23rd

begins with light land breezes. middle part light trades three boats looking for whales. at 3 p.m. boats came board no whales to be seen yet. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday January 24th

1873

Begins with light airs & fine weather Middle part
brisk trades boats out looking for whales at 12
boats came aboard strong trades out side & no whale
the rest of day employed in ship duty
Latter part fine so ends

Saturday Janu 25th

Begins with light land breezes Middle part
fine all three boats out side of the bay looking
for whales from 2.30 p.m. to 6 p.m. the boats
came aboard: saw american schooner go in to
Samana latter part fine so ends

Sunday Janu 26th

brisk trades & fine weather through out the
day so ends

Monday Janu 27th

X Begins with light airs. Middle part brisk
trades. three boats out looking for whales
saw one whale LaBoard boat struck & kill
the whale the whale sunk four miles out
side of point valondras & trying to hold
the whale up the line parted latter part
fine so ends

Tuesday Janu 28th

first part land breezes. Middle part strong
trades boats went out side with out success
latter part fine so ends

Wednesday Janu 29th

Commences with light land breezes at 6 A.M.
got under weigh & steered out of the Bay
in hopes to get the dead whale when he
comes up at 10 A.M. sent one boat out with
boat anchor to anchor where the whale
sunk. but could not find bottom with two
shots of line Middle part working out the bay
saw two whales latter part fine reading on different
tacks Cape Samana in sight, so ends

Remarks on Board

Thursday January 30th

1873

Commences with light airs from SE reading on different
tacks Cape Sarnana with in five miles. Middle part
fine saw black fish & some hump backs. Landed two
boats for the humpbacks at 2 p.m. the boats came
Board with out success saw nothing of the dead
whale but a small Hicke. at 5.30 p.m. put the boat
Anchor in the end of the whale Line & sounded by the
Hicke three hundred fathom no bottom. latter part
light airs at 12 Cape Sarnana bore N 5 or 6 miles
so Ends

Friday Janu 31st

Commences with light airs & Calms. Middle part fine at
10 a.m. took the sea breezes & steered in to the bay
the Schooner Montezuma working out the bay. at 1
30 p.m. came to anchor in 15 fathom of water
two miles S.W. of Sawantados. latter part fine
so Ends

Saturday February 1st 1873

Begins with light airs & fine weather. Middle part
fine three boats out looking for whales the Montezuma
started out but give it up & anchored in Clarabag
at 3.30 p.m. the boats came Board have up the
Anchor & run in to Clarabag & anchored in
fifteen fathom of water. latter part fine so Ends

Sunday Feb 2nd

Begins with light airs & fine weather. Middle
part much the same latter part the same so
Ends

Monday Feb 3rd

Begins with light airs. Middle part strong winds
& Squally the boats went out saw one whale
but strong winds & rugged boats came board with out
success latter part much the same so Ends

Remains on Board
Tuesday February 4th

1873

Begins with strong trades & squally weather at 6 A.M. got under way & steered down the bay middle part quite fine. from 10 A.M. to 8 p.m. working back out the bay. at 8 p.m. came to anchor in 17 fathom of water four miles south of Samana. latter part strong winds so ends

Wednesday Feb 5th

Begins with strong trades. middle part much the same. latter part the same so ends

Thursday Feb 6th

Commences with strong trades. middle part the same the boats went out to the mouth of the bay saw one whale at 1.30 p.m. the boats came aboard with such success the hunterguma sent one boat out side all so latter part much the same so ends

Friday Feb 7th

X Begins with brisk winds & squally. middle part quite fine. three boats out looking for whales saw four. starboard boat struck one & got the same at 5.30 p.m. took the whale long side. latter part fine so ends, one of the main boat falls parted

Saturday Feb 8th

Begins with light airs & fine weather. middle part the same two boats out looking for whales the other boat stopped aboard & cut in the whale. at 2 p.m. the two boats came aboard they saw one whale but he was going quick latter part fine so ends

Sunday Feb 9th

Begins with light airs & fine weather middle part fine at 12 A.M. took sea breeze at 1 p.m. started all three boats with carcass over on the south side of the bay clear of all the houses at 6.30 p.m. the boats came aboard latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

February 10th
Monday January 10th

1873

Begins with light air & fine weather. Middle part variable winds & weather some the time squally two boats out to the mouth of the bay, the others employed in Bailing. latter part finished bailing so ends

Tuesday Feb 11th

Begins with strong winds & cloudy fore noon strong winds employed in pumping salt water out of the ground Between 12 & 1 p.m. saw one whale in side lowered the Boats picked the whale from the starboard boat the whale was little to far. Could not reach him good. at 3 p.m. the boats came aboard, Capt. Clay reprimanded Joseph & Duacio for not seeing the whale he for he came from left he for twelve he give some black & it made quite a mess. tied him up in the rigging. 30 minutes there he promised to behave himself. so took him down from the rigging latter part strong winds so ends

Wednesday Feb 12th

Commences with strong trades. Middle part much the same. employed in stowing down oil & other small jobs. at 4 p.m. saw one whale down in the bay to late to go after him. latter part fine so ends

Thursday Feb 13th

Begins with light air & calms at 6.50 A.M. started the two quarter boats in the bay to look after the whale down the bay. Middle part fine two Boats after the whale they saw the whale Starboard Boat had a slim chance at the whale the iron struck the whale. took out the hose line & it came out. the ship got under way. at 4 p.m. anchored near the mouth of the bay rowed men fall to the quarter boats latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday February 14th

1873

Begins with light airs & middle part variable winds & squally, all the boats out side looking for whales saw three. Lashed boat had another slight chance with out getting fast. latter part fine so ends

Saturday Feb 15th

Commences with light trades at 3 A.M. Lowered the boats after two whales on South side of the bay chase the whales out side of the bay the Montezuma had two boats chasing all so at 11 A.M. two boats started in the bay the other boats stayed Board. Got the ship under way & then she came in all so saw one whale at 6 p.m. boats came board with out success the ship anchored the same time near St Lorenzo Bay latter part fine so ends

Sunday Feb 16th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather at 6 A.M. saw one whale at 7 lowered all the boats, middle part strong trades at 12 M. the boats came board with out success. latter part brisk trades so ends

Monday Feb 17th

Begins with light land breeze at day light got under way at 7 A.M. all the boats started for the out side of the bay left the ship working out middle part fine found the Montezuma boats chasing one whale at 3 p.m. boats came board the ship worked out near Lavantais & anchored again. latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Feb 18th

Begins with light airs & fine weather. middle part fine all three boats looking for whales saw one whale. at 4 p.m. boats came board with out success. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday February 19th

1873

Begins with light land breeze. Middle part fine all the boats looking for whales saw six whales chased them with out success. at 5 p. M the boats came board latter part strong trade & squally so ends

Thursday Feb 20th

Commences with strong trade & squally. Middle part strong winds & rugged employed in ship duty latter part much the same so ends

Friday Feb 21st

Commences with brisk trade & fine weather at 6 A. M got under way at 7.30 A. M two boats went out side of the bay, the ship & one boat went in the bay the ship saw one whale sent the one boat after him at 3 p. M the other boat went chasing the whale & at 6 p. M the boats came board with out success. the ship anchored in 18 fathom of water near the Lorenzo bay. latter part fine so ends

Saturday Feb 22nd

Commences with light airs & calm at 6.40 A. M. all three boats started out the bay. Middle part fine saw one whale. at 12 p. M the boats came board latter part fine so ends

Sunday Feb 23rd

Begins with light airs & fine weather. Middle part two boats went shore. at 3 p. M the boats came board & brought some coconuts. latter part fine so ends

Monday Feb 24th

Begins with light airs. at day light got under way at 6.40 A. M. the boats started for the out side of the bay & left the ship working out. found the Montezuma boats and there saw mauling at 4 p. M the boats came board at 6 p. M anchored in four fathom of water S. E. of Samana. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday, February 25th

1873

Commences with light land breezes. Middle part fine all three boats out side of the bay. Saw three whales Starboard boat sighted one at 5 p.m. h.m. Came aboard saw one whale going in the bay. latter part fine so ends

Wednesday, Feb 26th

Commences with light land breezes. Middle part variable winds & squally all three boats in the bay chasing two whales the ship got under way & run in the bay. the Montezuma came in at 10 so I hire boats went to chasing with us at 5 p.m. Came to anchor near St Lorenzo Lorenzo bay at 5.30 p.m. boats came aboard the whales at dusk but shy latter part fine so ends

Thursday, Feb 27th

Commences with light airs & fine weather at 6.30 A.M. Starboard & Waist boats started out the Bay. Middle part fine the ship working out the Bay saw one whale from the ship the boats did not see him painted the Starboard boat at 3 p.m. the two boats came aboard at 7 p.m. anchored part the way out the bay in 8 fathoms of water Capt. Gray is quite sick. latter part fine so ends

Friday, Feb 28th

Begins with light airs & fine weather at 6.30 A.M. saw one whale working out the bay at 6.30 A.M. Lowered Starboard & waist boats after the whale. Starboard boat stopped aboard to be painted Middle part got under way & worked further out the bay painted the Starboard boat at 3 p.m. the boats came aboard at 4 p.m. anchored near Lavantador Capt. Gray is worse worse to day latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 1st 1873

Begins with light airs & fine weather at 6.30 A.M. Starboard & Starboard boats started out side of the Bay, waist boat stayed aboard. Middle part fine saw one whale from the ship. the two boats saw nothing printed the waist boat at 3 1/2 p.m. boats came aboard Capt. Clay is much better to day. latter part fine so ends

Sunday March 2nd

Begins with light trades. Middle part brisk trades & fine weather frank & knos got to fighting knos was in the bay took him laph for punish ment latter part fine so ends

Monday Mar 3rd

Commences with fine weather. Middle part the same all three boats went out. Side but saw nothing Capt. Clay is well again. latter part fine so ends

Tuesday Mar 4th

Commences with light airs & fine weather. Middle part fine two boats went out looking for whales but saw nothing the others employed in fitting ready for water latter part strong trades so ends

Wednesday Mar 5th

Begins with strong trades. Middle part same squally two boats went in the bay the others employed in pumping salt water out of the ground. at 3 p.m. have up the anchor & run in 3 or 4 miles & anchored again at 4 p.m. took up the two boats latter part some squally so ends

Thursday Mar 6th

Commences with brisk trades some squally. at 6.30 A.M. No land breeze all the boats went out to the mouth of the bay. Middle part some squally saw abreach. at 3 p.m. boats came aboard. latter part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Friday March 7th

1873

Commences with good land breeze some squally
at 6.30 A.M. all the boats started out again
middle part variable winds & squally the boats
saw one whale. the ship got under way at 5.30
p.m. boats ~~came~~ came aboard. at 6.20 p.m.
anchored in 20 fathoms of water near Lavantados
latter part cloudy so ends

Saturday Mar 8th

Begins with good land breeze at 6.30 A.M.
all the ^{boats} started out the mouth of the
Bay looking for whales. middle part fine the
boats saw two whales. the whales are deadful they
cannot strike any of them at 2.30 p.m. boats came
board at 3 p.m. have up the anchor & run in
quite handy to Samana & anchored in 9 fathoms
of water latter part some squally so ends

Sunday Mar 9th

Begins with light airs some squally. middle part
much the same latter part quite fine so ends

Monday Mar 10th

Begins with light winds & squally. at 6.30 A.M.
the two boats started out to the mouth
of the bay & one boat went in the bay. middle
part variable winds & squally at 11 A.M.
the ship got under way & went in the bay at 1.
30 p.m. took up one boat from one p.m. to
5 p.m. heavy rain at 5 p.m. took up the other
two boats at 6 p.m. anchored in 13 fathoms of
water mid way of the bay latter part quite fine
so ends

Tuesday Mar 11th

Begins with light airs. at day light have up the anchor at
6.30 p.m. all the boats went out & left the ship making
out middle strong trades at 1 p.m. took up the boats
at 2 p.m. anchored in 7 fathoms near Lavantados
latter part quite fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 12th 1873

Commences with light airs at 6.30 A.M. started the boats out the bay. Middle part variable winds & squally at 2 p.m. boats came aboard at 3.30 p.m. saw the Montezuma boats down after a whale down in the bay latter part fine so ends

Thursday Mar 13th

Begins with light airs & fine weather at 6.30 A.M. started all the boats in the bay soon after saw a whale out side the boats turned & went out. Middle part fine boats chasing one whale saw the Montezuma boats fast to a whale at 5 p.m. boats came aboard with out success. the Montezuma got two whales so ends

Friday Mar 14th

Begins with light airs. Middle part fine two boats went out side the bay & one in the bay at 2.40 p.m. boats came aboard saw nothing. Mr Joseph & Cardoso had a small mussel & knos. got one of the boats tears & Mr Silva all ad something to say all about something said in the boats & fore castle: latter part quite fine so ends

Saturday Mar 15th

Begins with brisk winds & squally weather. Middle part strong winds & squally rained some the time heavy rain. the ship got to dragging paid out shore chain. latter part much the same so ends

Sunday Mar 16th

Begins with brisk winds & squally. Middle part strong trades & squally. latter part the same so ends

Monday Mar 17th

Begins with strong trades & squally from 6 A.M. to 10 A.M. heavy rains. at 11 A.M. got under way at 3.30 p.m. anchored on the north side of the bay to get water at 4 p.m. took aboard 12 cask of water latter part quite fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday March 18th

1873

Begins with light winds & cloudy. Middle part
some drizzling squalls. Employed in filling
water tank board 300 barrels to day 353 in
all from 2 30 p.m. to 5 p.m. heavy rains
latter part the same so ends

Wednesday Mar 19th

Begins with light land breeze at day light got under
way at 6.30 A.M. all the boats started out &
left the ship working out. Middle part quite fine
some the time squally the ship anchored part.
the way out the bay at 3 p.m. boats came board
saw nothing. latter part quite fine so ends

Thursday Mar 20th

Commences with light airs. Middle part quite fine all
three boats went out side of the bay looking for
whales at 1.40 p.m. boats came board after noon
some squally latter part quite fine so ends

Friday Mar 21th

Commences with light airs & fine weather. Middle part
much the same all three boats out looking
for whales at 2 p.m. boats came board. latter
part fine so ends

Saturday Mar 22th

Commences with light airs & fine weather. at day
light got under way. Middle part fine. two
boats went out side of the bay. arrived steamer
tyber the ship anchored near Gamara at 3 p.
m. boats came board with out success. latter part
fine so ends

Sunday Mar 23th

Begins with fine weather. Middle part fine latter
part fine so ends

Remarks on Board

Monday March 24th

1873

Commences with light ^{air} & fine weather took one of ^{fine} the over head boats & took her shore. Middle part at 5 A.M. got under way. latter part fine walking out of Samana bay at 11 A.M. took the starboard anchor on the bow & unbent the ^{chain} at 12 point Valandras bore N 2 miles so ends

Tuesday Mar 25th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather working out of Samana bay. bent the new main sail & the fore top sail at 5.30 p.m. saw one whale too late to go after him. at sun set point Valandras bore N. N. W. 4 miles off unbent the fore chain. at 11 mid night passed Cape Saman heading N. N. E. latter part strong trades heading the same. saw some hump backs. gave new gib sheets so ends

Lat 22.10. N

Long 68.55. W

Wednesday Mar 26th

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading N. N. E. employed in ship duty. Middle & latter part heading N. E. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 21.57. N

Thursday Mar 27th

Long 67.53. W

Commences with brisk trades & fine weather heading N. E. by E. employed in ship duty. Saw one vessel Middle part the same. latter part some squally & baffling so ends

Lat 23.13. N

Long 67.05. W

Friday Mar 28th

Commences with light trades & fine weather heading N. E. employed in ship duty. Middle part fine & latter part the same heading N. N. E. bent the fore top gallant sail so ends

Lat 24.05. N

Long 66.36. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday March 29th

1873

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather
Heading N.W. & employed in ship duty. Made a
new mast head for the fore mast at 6 p.m. saw
small breeches 3 or 4 times & one Spanish ship
so late could not make them out at sunset
took in sail. Middle part heading on different tack
took sail at day light made sail. Latter part
some squally heading N.E. by N. saw some jumpers
so ends

Lat 24.31. N

Sunday Mar 30th

Long 66.40. W.

Commences with light winds from E to S.E. &
some squally heading N.W. & E.N.E. saw one
vessel. Middle part quite fine. Latter part much
the same steering E by N so ends

Lat 25.19. N

Long 65.09. W

Monday Mar 31st

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine
weather steering E.N.E. all sail saw three vessels
Middle part the same. Latter part fine
steering the same employed in repairing
the starboard beam painted the main
mast so ends

Lat 26.01. N

Long 63.54. W

Tuesday April 1st

1873

Commences with light winds from S.E. & fine
weather steering E.N.E. employed in ship
duty painted the Mizzen mast & the Spanish
boom. Middle part fine saw one vessel. Latter
part much the same painted the fore mast finish
repairing the starboard beam saw one hump back
so ends

Lat 26.55. N

Wednesday April 2nd

No Long

Commences with light winds from S.E. & fine weather
steering E.N.E. painted the starboard beam.
Middle part fine heading N.E. Latter part
much the same repaired the starboard
beam so ends

Lat 27.47. N

Long 62.20. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 3th 1873

Commences with light winds from S.E. by E & fine weather
Heading N.E. by E employed in ship duty. painted the
barboard hatch. Saw fin back. Middle part fine heading N
E. latter part much the same saw three vessels painted
the Maist hatch

Lat 28.39. N

Long 61.89. W

Friday April 4th

Commences with light winds from S.E. by E & fine weather
Heading N.E. by E employed in ship duty. Middle
part fine steering E. latter part light airs steering
the same employed in ship duty. saw one fin back & two
vessels so ends

Lat 29.14. N

Long 60.11. W

Saturday April 5th

Commences with light airs from S. to W & rainy
weather steering E two vessels in sight. Middle part
variable winds & rainy heading from N.E. to N.W. W.
took the old Lib. latter part. Steers N.E. winds
& squally. un bent the old Lib & bent the other
one heading from N by E to N.W. W. three vessels
in sight so ends

Lat 29.55. N

Long 60.23. W

Sunday April 6th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & fine weather
Heading N.W. W. five vessels in sight. Middle part
calm latter part light winds from W by N & fine
weather steering E four vessels in sight so ends

Lat 30.05. N

Monday April 7th Long 58.33. W

Commences with brisk winds from the W & fine weather
steering E two vessels in sight. forend the balt to the
outer bob stay broke. Came up with the stay & put on
another balt & set it up again. Middle part strong
winds from N.W. & took in light sails. latter
part brisk winds from N.E. heading E by S & E.S. E
employed in ship duty one vessel in sight
so ends

Lat 29.55. N

Long 57.47. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 8th

1873

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine weather
Heading E. N.E. one vessel in sight. Middle & latter
part Calm & fine weather Employed in ship
duty so ends

Lat 29.49. N

Long 57.18. W

Wednesday April 9th

Commences with light airs from the N & fine weather
steering E by N employed in ship duty one vessel
in sight. Middle & latter part much the same
so ends

Lat 30.01. N

Long 56.09. W

Thursday Apr 10th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & smoky
weather steering E by N employed in ship
duty. Middle part wind hauld to N.W. & Head
E. latter part strong winds heading the same
took in light sails so ends

Lat 30.05. N

Long 53.54. W

Friday Apr 11th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. & smoky
weather heading E employed in ship duty at 5
30 p.m. saw white water steerd for it but saw
nothing more of it. Middle part much the same
latter part strong winds from the N steering
E saw one vessel so ends

Lat 30.12. N

Long 52.09. W

Saturday Apr 12th

Commences with strong winds from the N &
fine weather ~~was~~ steering under double reef
at sun set took in the sprinker & main sail
middle part shak sail. latter part light airs &
fine weather steering E employed in ship duty
so ends

Lat 30.17. N

Sunday Apr 13th

Long 51.03. W

Commences with light airs & fine weather from the N steering
E at sun set took in sail. Middle & latter
part Calm so ends

Lat 30.15. N

Long 51.08. W

Remarks on Board

Monday April 14th

1873

Commences with calm & fine weather. Middle part light winds from S.W. Steering E. N. E. Short sail at day light. Set all sail latter part brisk winds from S. Steering E. Saw black fish. Lowered the boats with out success so ends. Lat 30. 38. N Long 50. 26. W

Tuesday Apr 15th

Commences with brisk winds from the S & fine weather Steering E. at sun set took in sail. Middle part short sail latter part strong winds from S. S. W. Steering E. by S employed in ship's duty so ends. Lat 30. 50. N Long

Wednesday Apr 16th

Commences with strong winds from S. S. W. & cloudy weather heading S. E. at sun set took in sail. Middle part moderate gales took in fore top sail. latter part some squally from 10 A. M. to 12 light airs & calm one vessel in sight so ends. Lat 30. 50. N

Thursday Apr 17th

Long 7. 48. W

Commences with light airs from S. W. & fine weather heading S. S. E. Short sail, Middle part strong winds & squally heading S. latter part moderate gales from W. N. W. heading S. W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail at 10 A. M. wore ship to the N so ends. Lat 29. 36. N

Friday Apr 18th

Long 7. 26. W

Commences with moderate gales from W. N. W. & smoky weather heading W under double reef main top sail & fore sail. Middle part more moderate heading the same the men have ben having flour for the last two weeks in stead of bread & one of them said that to the Capt that four loafs was not enough for him per day Capt took some to him & went off all right. latter part set Jib & spanker so ends. Lat 30. 12. N

Long 46. 50. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday April 19th

1873

Commences with strong winds & quite good weather from N.W. heading N.E. short sail, middle & latter part calm employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 30.47. N

Long 46.27. W

Sunday April 20th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. & fine weather steering N by E all sail at sun set take in sail, middle part steering the same short sail. latter part strong S.W. winds & cloudy weather steering N by E saw black fish & one vessel so ends

No obs

Monday Apr 21st

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & cloudy weather & some rain steering N by E. middle part fine heading the same short sail. latter part fine heading N.E. all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 33.33. N

Long 45.50. W

Tuesday Apr 22nd

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.W. heading N.E. employed in ship duty saw fin backs of one vessel. middle part fine heading the same short sail latter part fine heading the same all sail picked up on tierce of ~~castor~~ ^{petroleum} oil saw black fish lowered without success so ends

Lat 34.20. N

Wednesday April 23rd

Long 44.48. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W. heading by the ^{set} N.E. & N.W. all sail employed in ship duty. middle part heading N & N.W. short sail latter part brisk winds from the N by N steering N.W. & saw one vessel picked up one tierce of petroleum oil & caught one turtle so ends

Lat 35.34. N

Long 45.06. W

Remarks on Board

Thursday April 24th

1873

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & smoky weather steering N.N.W. all sail employed in ship duty, middle part heading N.W. by N. short sail. latter part strong winds from S.W. by W. & thick weather steering E under bare top sails saw fine backs & black fish to ends

Lat 36.50. N

Long

Friday April 25th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & thick rainy weather steering E under double reef top sails & fore sail middle part steering the same short sail. latter part light winds from the N.N.W. steering the same all sail. saw black fish picked up three tins of petroleum oil to ends

Lat 37.19. N

Saturday Apr 26th

Long 2.25. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & fine weather steering E.N.E. middle part heading N. short sail. latter part steering N.E. by N. employed in repairing the main top sail to ends

Lat 38.19. N

Long 1.44. W

Sunday Apr 27th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather steering S.E. repaired the top sail & bent it again picked up two tins of petroleum. middle part strong winds heading S.E. short. latter part strong winds steering S.E. picked up two more tins of petroleum to ends

Lat 37.50. N

Long 1.14. W

Monday Apr 28th

Commences with strong winds & rugged from S.W. steering S.E. at 2.10 p.m. saw a large ^{whale} coming to the ship lowered two boats but did not see the whale but once after the boats went down. the whale saw the ship. middle part heading N.W. short sail. latter part strong winds & rugged & thick weather steering N. to ends

no obs

Remarks on Board

Tuesday April 29th

1873

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & S. S.W. & Cloudy weather steering W with short sail at 2 p.m. luff by the wind S.W. picked up two tierces of petroleum. Middle part moderate gales from the S heading E. S. E. under double reef chain top sail & fore sail. latter part much the same steering E. at 11.30 A.M. luff by the winds & took in the chain top sail so ends No obs

Wednesday Apr 30th

Commences with moderate gales from the S heading E. S. E. under fore sail from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m. heavy rain thunder & lightning the wind hauls from S to W. Middle part calm latter part the same Employed in ship duty Saw fin backs so ends

Lat 38.07, N

Long 39.52, W

Thursday May 1st

1873

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather working to the E. saw lots of fin backs Middle part light airs from the W steering E latter part fine steering the same Employed in repairing the fore top sail. Caught one turtle so ends

Lat 38.19, N

Friday May 2nd

Long 38.40, W

Commences with light winds from the S.W. & fine weather steering E finished repairing the fore top sail & bent it again saw one vessel Middle part strong winds reefed the top sails steering the same. latter part strong winds steering E under double reef top sails & courses so ends

Saturday May 3rd

Lat 38.25, N

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & thick weather steering E. S. E. under double reef top sails & courses Middle part the same at day light set all sail, latter part fine saw hump backs lowered the boats. Missed one from foreward back. waish back Missed one & struck one the iron clawed both the whale so ends

Lat 39.26, N

Long 33.28, W

Remarks on Board

Sunday May 4th

1873

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.W. & steering E.S.E. picked up a life buoy. Rebecca of Liverpool on it. Middle part fine steering the same latter part smoky weather steering the same at 10.30 A.M. saw the Island of Flores steered for the same at 12 punta delgada bore S 22 Miles. Steering for the same to Ends

Lt

Monday May 5th

Long

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather Flores in sight steering fore punta delgada at 4 p.m. A boat came aboard from shore at 5 p.m. the boat went shore again & we steered S.E. by E. Middle part steering the same: latter part brisk winds from N.W. & smoky weather steering S.E. by E. repaired the main top gallant sail & bent it to Ends

Lt 39.19. N

Tuesday May 6th

Long 28.50. W

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & hazy weather steering S.E. by E at 5.30 p.m. saw fazall & pico to the S.W. & S.W. by W ^{25 miles} luff by the wind N.W. short sail at 7.20 p.m. saw a number of Whales going to the windward eyes out call them sperm whales to late to go after them. Middle part heading on different tacks latter part strong winds from N.W. steering S.E. fazall pico S^t George graciosa in sight saw five backs at 12 S^t George 12 miles to Ends

Lt

Wednesday May 7th

Long

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from W. & fine weather steering E.S.E. & E. employed in ship duty. S^t George graciosa terceira in sight. Middle part fine heading N. latter latter part fine steering from S.W. to S.E. land in sight & one vessel at 12 the whale rock bore S 6 miles off to Ends

Lt

Long

Remarks on Board

Thursday May 8th

1843

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather from N. to S. W. Terceira & one vessel in sight at 6 p. M. Spoke the Port President Capt Seabury 4 20 p. M. Middle part heading N. W. Short sail latter part strong winds from S. W. heading S. E. & S. Terceira in sight & one vessel at 12 the whole rack here S. W. 11 miles off So Ends

Friday May 9th

Lat

Long

Commences with strong winds from S. W. & fine weather heading S. E. under double reefs land & one vessel in sight. Middle part strong winds heading the same short latter part strong winds & heavy flows off the land passed quite under to the whole rack one vessel in sight at 12 Terceira here from S. W. to S. E. 15 miles off. The Joseph & Capt. Day had some hard words on count of Capt Little girl. The Joseph asked him to put him shore & he said he would to land

Saturday May 10th

7

Lat

Commences with strong winds from S. W. & cloudy weather heading N. W. Short sail land & one vessel in sight repaired & bent the main spencer from 2 p. M. to 4 wind hauled from S. W. to N. W. Middle part light airs & calm. latter part soon calm at 10 A. M. took the winds from the S heading E. S. E. land & one vessel in sight at 12 Terceira here S. W. 12 miles off So Ends

Sunday May 11th

Lat

Long

Commences with light winds from S. to S. W. & fine weather heading from E. S. E. to S. E. Terceira in sight. Middle part quite fine tracking fore the town of Praya at day light heading for the town. at 8 20 A. M. Capt went shore to see the Counsel latter part some squally at 11 20 A. M. Capt came aboard discharged the Lawriano Joseph the second officer at 11.50. The Joseph took his things & went shore So Ends Praya with in two miles Lat

Remarks on Board

Monday May 12th

1873

Commences with brisk winds from the W. of & on at 1.30 p.m. the bark came aboard steered N.W. past the whale rock. Set the Silva reading the starboard watch & Antonio taking the port watch. Middle part ship sail. latter part quite fine reading N.W. all sail five off the waves in sight at 12 graciosa bore N. by N. 20 miles so ends. Ld

Tuesday May 13th

Commences with huffling winds & squally, reading S.E. & N.W. one vessel Perceira & George & graciosa in sight & some fine backs. Enos off duty sick. Middle part fine reading S.E. ship sail at day light set all sail & steered from S to S.E. two vessels in sight at 9.40 A.M. spoke the Bark Kate Williams of Boston from 10 to 12 fanning with bark President at 12 the whale rock 12 miles to the S.W. so ends. Ld

Wednesday May 14th

Commences with light airs & fine weather heading on different tacks fanning with president & Perceira in sight saw fine backs. Middle part fine heading on different tacks. latter part light winds & fine weather heading on different tacks land in sight & two vessels at 12 the whale rock bore N. by S 16 miles so ends. Ld

Thursday May 15th

Commences with brisk winds from N. to N.W. & fine weather heading on different tacks all sail Perceira in sight & one vessel employed in hauling provisions at sun set took in light sails. Middle & latter part light airs & calms took up the port pump & repaired it at 12 Perceira 14 miles to the S.W. so ends. Ld

Friday May 16th

Commences with light airs & calms from S.E. & fine weather steering N.W. land & one vessel in sight picked up one barrel of petroleum. Middle part calms. latter part light airs from E to N. Steered N.W. two vessels in sight boarded the British Bark ~~Admiral~~ Jew, of Liverpool bound to Liverpool saw fine backs at 12 the south end of St. George bore S.W. 30 miles so ends. Ld

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 17th

1873

Commences with light airs from N.W. & N.N.W. heading N.N.W. & fine weather employed in sitting up fore & aft stays saw black fish lowered with out success land in sight & one vessel. Middle & latter part light airs & Calms employed in fitting up the mizen rigging at 12 St George to the S.W. & Graciosa to N.N.W. 20 miles off so ends
Lut
Enos on duty again

Sunday May 18th

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather ~~Terceira~~ St George & Graciosa in sight & one vessel. Middle part same calm. latter part brisk winds from S.W. heading N.N.W. Land & one vessel in sight. at 12 Graciosa bore S 13. miles off so ends
Lut

Monday May 19th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. by W. & fine weather heading N.W. by W. Land in sight & three vessels exchanged signals with american ship at sun set reefed the top sails. Middle part heading S latter part variable winds & weather steering various ways saw fin backs at 12 the south end of St George bore S.W. 27 miles so ends

Tuesday May 20th

Commences with light airs & fine weather steering S.W. employed in sitting up the head rigging Terceira & one vessel in sight at 4 p.m. gained with president. Middle part Calm at 9.30 p.m. sent one boat to help tow the president off from us. at 10 the boat came aboard. latter part light airs & Calms employed in ship duty Land & one vessel in sight at 12 Terceira 30 miles off to the S.W. so ends
Lut

Remarks on Board

Wednesday May 21st

1873

Commences with light airs & Calms heading N.W. employed on the head rigging land in sight. Middle part heading S short sail. latter part fine heading on different tacks employed in setting up for rigging land & one vessel in sight so ends

Lob

Thursday May 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from W. to S.W. & fine weather heading N.W. & W. employed in ship's duty. land & one vessel in sight. Middle part light airs. latter part much the same heading N.W. employed in ship's duty land & one vessel in sight at 12 Graciosa bore S.W. 15 miles off so ends

Lob

Friday May 23rd

Commences with light airs from W. S.W. to S.W. & fine weather heading N.W. & W. employed on the fore rigging land & one vessel in sight. Middle part light airs heading W. latter part brisk winds from S.W. steering S.W. employed in ship's duty. at 12 the north black fish end of St. George bore S.W. 15 miles so ends

Lob

Saturday May 24th

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. & cloudy weather steering W. pica & pagall in sight employed in ship's duty. Middle part variable winds & squally. latter part strong winds & lugged at 8 A.M. saw sperm whale. Landed two boats & got two whales at 12 took the whales long side the West end of pagall bore S.W. at 12 miles so ends

L4

Sunday May 25th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & N.W. & lugged weather land in sight at 1.30 p.m. commenced to haul at 7 p.m. finished cutting one whale. Stratten one of the blue backs. Middle part brisk winds latter part fine but in the afternoon whale land in sight at 12 pagall bore S.W. 27 miles so ends

Lob

Remarks on Board

Monday May 26th

1873

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.E. & heading N.W. employed in bailing land in sight middle & latter part the same at 12 fog all bore S.E. by E 30 miles so ends

Tuesday May 27th

Commences with light winds from E. to S.E. & fine weather heading by the wind employed in bailing fog all & fine in sight. middle part some light squalls at times, latter part cloudy & drizzly employed in bailing land & two vessels in sight so ends

Wednesday May 28th

Commences with brisk winds & squally weather from S.E. to S.W. employed in bailing while running the cage run over one of the pumps & scotch the waist. back some. middle part quite fine finished bailing latter part brisk winds from the S heading E.S.E. land & two vessels in sight employed in stowing down oil at 12 Graciosa bore S.W. by S 25 miles so ends

Thursday May 29th

Commences with brisk winds & quite good weather from the S heading E.S.E. finished stowing down the oil Graciosa in sight middle part baffling winds & squally. latter part strong winds & heavy squalls from the N & rainy weather heading W.N.W. under short sail Graciosa in sight at times at 12 the Island bore S by E 20 miles so ends

Friday May 30th

Commences with strong winds from the N & rugged weather heading W.N.W. short sail land & one vessel in sight middle part quite fine. latter part brisk winds & fine weather heading W at 12 named with President fall 15 miles off to the S so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 31st 1873

Commences with strong winds & cloudy weather from N.W. heading N. & N.W. sailing with President Fayall in sight. Middle part heaving winds & squally latter part brisk winds from N.W. heading on different tacks employed in ship duty land & one vessel in sight at 12 mid day the west end of Fayall bore S 13 miles off to ends

Lat

Sunday June 1st 1873

Commences with brisk winds from N.W. & quite good weather heading E.S.E. Fayall paces St George in sight. Middle part heading N.W. latter part strong winds & thick weather heading E.S.E. land in sight at 12 the north end of St George bore S.W. 15 miles to ends

Lat

Monday June 2nd

Commences with strong winds & thick weather from the N.W. heading on different tacks land & one vessel in sight. Middle part short sail latter part steered various ways all sail passed quite under to St George at employed in ship duty at 12 Fayall bore N.W. 10 miles to ends

Lat

Tuesday June 3rd

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.W. by E heading N. by W at sun set took in sail & wore ship to S.W. two vessels in sight. Middle part short sail latter part light airs from N.W. heading E.S. & all sail employed in ship duty saw three vessels at 12 Fayall bore S.E. 9 miles to ends

Lat

Wednesday June 4th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading E employed in ship duty paces Fayall St George & Graciosa in sight. Middle part fine heading on different tacks short sail latter part steering N. & N.W. all sail employed in ship duty at 12 the north end of St George bore S.W. 16 miles off to ends

Lat

Thursday June 5th

Commences with light airs & thick weather from the N. steering N. & N.W. employed in ship duty Fayall in sight. Middle part short sail latter part light airs & fine weather heading on different tacks employed in ship duty Fayall within 7 or 8 miles at 12 the west end bore S 12 off to ends

Lat

Annals on Board
Friday June 6th

1873

Commences with light airs from the N. & fine weather ready
E. N. E. all sail employed in sitting up rigging latter
land & one vessel in sight. Middle & latter part light
airs heading on different tacks employed in ship duty land
& one vessel in sight to ends
Lot

Saturday June 7th

Commences with light airs from E. N. E. & fine weather
heading S. E. land & one vessel in sight at 5 p. m.
gained with president. Middle part short sail
latter part fine all sail set heading on different tack
land & one vessel in sight at 12 Graciosa bore E. S. E.
16 miles to ends
Lot

Sunday June 8th

Commences with light airs from E. to N. E. heading N. E.
E. & N. N. W. land & vessel in sight at 7 p. m. Saw a
Can. Buoy at 5 p. m. took it long side & took it in on
Deck & some chain with it. Middle part fine short sail
at day light took three pieces of chain off the buoy &
let the buoy go again the chains are quite small 25
are 30 fathoms in all. latter part fine ~~to ends~~ at 12
the north end of St. George bore S. S. W. 9 miles to ends
Lot

Monday June 9th

Commences with light airs from E. by N. & fine weather steering
W. land & one vessel in sight. Middle part fine heading by the
wind short sail. latter part light airs & fine weather steering W. by S.
all sail employed in sitting up the chain rigging. at 12
the West end of Fayall bore S. W. 12 miles to ends, Lot

Tuesday June 10th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from the North
heading on different tacks & employed in ship duty land
& one vessel in sight saw killed, caught three turtles. Middle part
short sail. latter part heading on different tacks land &
three vessels in sight at 12 Fayall bore W. by S. 9 miles
steering S. W. to ends
Lot

Remarks on Board

Wednesday June 11th

1873

Commences with brisk winds from N.W.W. & cloudy weather steering through between Fayall & Pico at 2.30 p.m. passed the town of Fayall saw three vessels employed in ship duty middle part heading on different tacks short sail, latter part light winds & drizzly weather steering E.N.E. Pico with in 6 miles at 10 A.M. passed the ~~east~~ east end of Pico at 11 A.M. took the wind from E.S.E. steered N.W.W. between St George & Pico at 12 the east point of Pico bore N. 70 miles to ends

Thursday June 12th

Commences with light airs from S.E. & fine weather steering N.W. by N. 1/2 N between Pico & St George employed in fitting main top mast rigging. Middle part light airs steering N.W. short sail, latter part light airs & calms working to the N.W. employed in taring rigging at 12 the north end of St George bore E.S.E. 10 miles to ends

Friday June 13th

Commences with light airs & calms from N.W.W. & fine weather heading on different tacks employed in ship duty land in sight at ten o'clock the north end of St George bore E. by S 3 or 4 miles at 11 mid night took light winds from the N. steered N.E. latter part cloudy steering E.S.E. employed in ship duty at 12 Graciosa bore N.W.E. 10 miles to ends

Saturday June 14th

Commences with light airs from N.W. steering E.S.E. land in sight from 3 p.m. to 5 a.m. & baffling winds. Middle part fine heading E. by S. latter part light airs from N.W.E. & fine weather steering various ways rattle down the fore rigging & tacked the main & stay & topmast stays at 12 Terceira bore S.W. 15 miles to ends

Sunday June 15th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading N.W.E. land in sight sight saw sulphur bottoms picked up one piece of petroleum. Middle part fine heading on different tacks short sail, latter part brisk winds some the time squally heading on different tack all sail land & two vessels in sight at 12 the west end of Terceira bore S.W. 16 miles to ends

Remarks on Board

Monday June 16th

1873

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & cloudy weather heading N.W. Land in sight split the fly jib the jib stay stranded. saw hills at 6 p.m. reefed the top sail at sun set took in jib spritsail & chain sail. Middle part heading N.W. short sail, latter part fine steering various ways repaired the jib stay at 12 St George head bore 12 miles to land

Lat

Tuesday June 17th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from the north heading Steady N by N repaired the fly jib saw sulphur batteries land & one vessel in sight. Middle part short sail. Latter part strong winds from N.W. heading on different tacks land & one vessel in sight at 11 A.M. spotted the president & steered to S.E. at 12 the W end of St George bore S.E. by E 12 miles to land

Lat

Wednesday June 18th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. by W & cloudy weather steering S.E. & E.S.E. at 4 p.m. got under the lee of St George lamed with president. Middle part fresh gales steering E & E.S.E. at 12 mid night saw Perceira hauled by the wind N.W. latter part strong winds & rugged heading on different tacks passed the whale rock at 12 land 15 miles to the S.W. to land

Lat

Thursday June 19th

Commences with strong winds from the W heading on different tack land & one vessel in sight employed in ship duty bent the best chain top sail took down the old one Middle part fine heading on different tacks short sail latter part fine heading N & N.W. Perceira from 10 to 15 miles to the S.W. Employed in repairing the old chain top sail to land

Lat

Friday June 20th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & hazy weather heading N.W. sent down the fore top sail & bent the old chain top sail up foremast land & one vessel in sight Middle part fine heading N.W. & N.W. latter part heading on different tacks employed in ship duty land in sight. Strong current sitting to the N.E. at 12 Graciosa bore N.W. 25 miles to land

Remarks on Board

Saturday June 21th

1873

Commences with light winds from N. S. N. & fine weather heading N. W. all sail employed in ship duty land & one vessel in sight. Middle part heading the same at 3 A. M. wore ship to the S. latter part much the same rattle down on side of fore topmast rigging at 12 Graciosa bore N. S. N. 15 miles to ends

Lat

Sunday June 22nd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N. S. N. to N. W. N. heading by the wind S. S. W. & S. W. land & one vessel in sight, middle & latter part fine heading N. W. all sail at 12 Graciosa bore S. by N. 25 miles to ends

Lat

Monday June 23rd

Commences with light airs from N. to N. W. & fine weather heading S. S. W. & N. S. N. all sail five of the arcos Islands in sight & one vessel, middle part calm, latter part light airs from the E. & fine weather steering N. by S employed in ship duty at 12 Graciosa bore S. S. N. 12 miles to ends

Lat

Tuesday June 24th

Commences with light airs from E. N. E. & fine weather steering N. by S employed in ship duty land & two vessels in sight exchanged signals with a British ship at sun set took in sail. Middle part short sail some deizyging rain latter quite fine steering W. land in sight at 12 the West end of pagall bore S. N. 10 miles to ends

Lat

Wednesday June 25th

Commences with light winds from E. S. E. & fine weather steering N. W. employed in ship duty, middle part the same latter part light deizyging squalls steering the same saw some fin backs & three vessels at 9.30 A. M. saw Flores stood fore the same to ends

Lat

Thursday June 26th

Commences with light winds & light deizyging squalls from S. S. E. steering for Flores at sun set took in light sails, middle part calm latter part much the same at 8 A. M. Capt & family & some of the crew went shore to Ponta delgada from 8 to 12 off & on to ends

Remarks on Board

Friday June 27th 1873

Commences with calms & fine weather off & on to punta delgada & vessels in sight. Middle part fine latter part much the same off & on to punta delgada took aboard some potatoes tarred the main top gallant rigging at 12 land with in 1 mile so ends

Saturday June 28th

Commences with light winds from the W & fine weather off & on to punta delgada took aboard some potatoes landed some iron hogs some 5 shovels & 4 tierces of petroleum. Middle fine short sail. latter part brisk winds & light squalls off & on to punta delgada some the men shore on a run others from shore came aboard in their places so ends

Sunday June 29th

Commences with brisk winds from W. N. W. to N & squally weather off & on to punta delgada. Middle part brisk winds from E & E. N. E. latter part much the same off & on to punta delgada at 12 north point bore S. S. W. 1 mile so ends

Monday June 30th

Commences with light winds from E. S. E. to E. N. E. & fine weather off & on to punta delgada some of the men shore on a run Middle part fine latter part much the same at 7 A. M. all the crew come aboard at 10 A. M. hogs & family come aboard so ends land 1 mile off

Tuesday July 1st

1873

Commences with light winds & fine weather ~~starting~~ off & on to punta delgada took aboard some potatoes & 2 ^{some hogs} hen. at 2 30 p. m. Stead W. N. W. at 6 p. m. spoke the president. sent shore all the petroleum oil, Middle part calm latter part light winds from E & fine weather Steady N. S. W. Employed in ship duty two vessels in sight so ends

Log 39.05.00

Range 32.11.00

Remarks on Board

Wednesday July 2nd

1873

Commences with light winds from from E & fine weather steering W. S. W. employed in ship duty at 2 p.m. framed with president at 4 p.m. saw a large whale have the chances to gather & lowered four boats whale went to windward eyes out, middle & latter part light winds from N. E. to N & fine weather steering W. S. W. two vessels in sight tarred down the fore rigging to ends Lat 38.36. N Long 33.04. W

Thursday July 3rd

Commences with light winds from N. N. E. & fine weather steering W. S. W. all sail employed in ship duty one vessel in sight. middle & latter part fine steering W. latter down one side of the chain rigging to ends Lat 37.46. N Long 34.06. W

Friday July 4th

Commences with light winds from N by W & fine weather steering W. employed in ship duty. middle & latter part fine reading from W to S W. all sail employed in washing ship outside to ends Lat 37.08 N Long 35.07. W

Saturday July 5th

Commences with light winds from W. N. W. & light squalls at times heading S. W. employed in ship duty. middle part fine reading the same latter part & much the same saw killed & lowered the boats with out success employed in washing ship outside Cardoso & fell overboard off the stage got him up all right again to ends Lat 36.07. N

Sunday July 6th

Commences with light winds & some light squalls at times from W. N. W. heading S. W. finished rattling down. middle part fine reading the same latter part heading W one vessel in sight to ends Lat 35.27. N Long 35.31. W

Monday July 7th

Commences with brisk winds from W. N. W. & fine weather heading N two vessels in sight at sun set took in light sails middle part fine sheet sail, latter part some squally at 9 p.m. spoke the Mercury Capt Ripford 60 sperm to ends Lat 36.05. N Long 35.52. W

Remarks on Board
Tuesday July 8th

1873

Commences with light airs & fine weather heading N
gunning with Mercury. Got some bread from her &
Lof. her have some potatoes & onions, Middle part
light winds from E steering N.W. by W. Short sail, latter
part fine steering the same all sail employed in ship
duty so ends

Lat 36.10. N

Wednesday July 9th

Long 36.59. W

Commences with light winds from E. S. E & fine weather
steering N.W. all sail finished tarring down all the
rigging Middle part fine steering N.W. all sail latter
part the same employed in ship duty the vessels
in sight so ends

Lat 36.37. N

Thursday July 10th

Long 38.42. W

Commences with light winds from E. S. E & fine weather
steering N.W. employed in cleaning iron work
Middle part fine steering the same Short sail
latter part all sail employed on the iron
work one vessel in sight so ends

Lat 37.17. N

Friday July 11th

Long 40.12. W

Commences with light winds from E. S. E & fine
weather steering N.W. all sail employed
in ship duty saw black fish Lured two boats
with out success, Middle part Short sail heading
N.E. latter part steering N. by W. all sail Manned
of vessels in sight saw that black fish so ends

Lat 38.44. N

Saturday July 12th

Long 40.46. W

Commences with light airs from E. S. E & fine
weather steering N.W. finished cleaning the
iron work. Middle part latter part light
airs Employed in painting and side saw killed 8
16 vessels so ends

Lat 38.12. N

Sunday July 13th

Long 41.33. W

Commences with light airs & calms & fine weather
from S.W. to S. N.W. Middle part fine Short
sail latter part fine steering N.W. E all
sail saw lots of Killies so ends

Lat 38.17. N

Long 42.07. W

Remarks on Board

Monday July 14th

1879

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. & at sundown took in sail middle part heading S short sail latter part strong winds & rainy weather steering steering & some the time N.W. & short so ends Lat 38.31. N

Tuesday July 15th

Commences with strong winds from W. to N. & thick drizzly weather steering N.W. & short sail, middle part heading S.S.W. short sail latter part heading N.W. & employed in ship duty so ends Lat. 38.44. N

Long 40.37. W

Wednesday July 16th

Commences with brisk winds from W. N.W. & fine weather heading N under bare top sails employed in ship duty saw two vessels. middle part heading S by W short sail latter part heading the same with strong winds so ends Lat 38.37. N

Thursday July 17th

Long 39.50. W

Commences with brisk winds from W. & fine weather heading S all sail saw black fish lowered two boats with much success. middle part heading from N.W. to W short sail. latter part brisk winds from S.W. heading on different tack at 10.30 A.M. spoke the desdemona davis so ends Lat 38.28. N

Friday July 18th

Long 38.57. W

Commences with strong S.W. winds steering N.W. & commencing with desdemona saw black fish. middle part moderate gales took in fore top sail & fore sail heading N.W. latter part moderate gales from W. S.W. & heavy squalls heading on different tack under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends Lat 39.13. N

Long 40.06. W

Saturday July 19th

Commences with moderate gales from W. S.W. to W. N.W. heading from N.W. to N under double reef main top sail & fore sail. middle part quite fine heading S at day light set all sail & steered E. S. E. two vessels in sight at 11 A.M. moderate gales & squalls from W. S.W. took in all sail but double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends Lat 39.10. N

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 20th

1873

Commences with fresh gales from N. S. W. & thick weather heading S under fore sail & main Spencer at 6 p. m. heavy rain wind hauled sudden to the N. middle part more moderate heading N by N, latter part strong winds heading from E to E. S. E. under double reef & fore sail saw three vessels Lat 38.53. N to ends

Long 38.53. W

Monday July 21st

Commences with strong winds & cloudy heading E. S. E. under double reef top sails Jib & spanker at 10 a. m. saw ships to N. N. W. & took in sail, middle part fine heading N. short sail latter part light air from N. N. to N. S. W. heading S. W. & all sail employed Lat 38.46. N in ship duty to ends

Long 38.31. W

Tuesday July 22nd

Commences with light air from N. S. W. & fine weather heading S all sail employed in ship duty, middle part fine short sail latter part fine heading S. S. W. under half top sails to ends

Lat 37.16. N

Long 38.15. W

Wednesday July 23rd

Commences with brisk winds from the W. & fine weather heading S. S. W. at sun saw ships to N. S. W. & took in some sail, middle part short sail, latter part brisk winds heading N by W all sail employed in ship duty to ends

Lat 37.12. N

Long 38.32. W

Thursday July 24th

Commences with brisk winds from W by N & fine weather heading N by W at sun saw took in some light sail, middle part quite fine heading the same latter part thick drizzling rain wind hauled to N. E. steered N. W. to ends

Lat 38.11. N

Friday July 25th

Long 39.00. W

Commences with light winds from N. E. & fine weather steered N. W. middle part short sail, latter part light air & calm some rain working to the N. W. all sail to ends

Lat 38.38. N

Long 39.29. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday July 26th

1873

Commences with light air from W. to N.W. & fine weather heading from N.W. to N.E. saw an umble of *Glampress* middle part calm latter part light air from N.W. heading S.W. fine weather finished painting out side all but the sheathing so ends

Lat 38.34. N

Sunday July 27th

Long 39.24. W

Commences with light air from W. N.W. & fine weather heading S.W. all sail saw Killers. middle part cloudy heading W. latter part fine heading W. all sail so ends

Lat 38.46. N

Long 40.06. W

Monday July 28th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading W. all sail saw black fish middle part fine short sail latter part pleasant winds & weather heading W. by S all sail saw Killers lowered one back for them with oar. success so ends

Lat 38.09. N

Tuesday July 29th

Long 41.23. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from N.W. & N.E. by N heading W by S & N.E. all sail employed in ship duty middle part fine short sail light latter part light air heading S.W. all sail employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 37.31. N

Wednesday July 30th

Long 41.58. W

Commences with light winds from N.W. & fine weather heading S.W. at sun set wore ship to N.W. & took in sail, middle part heading N.W. & short sail, latter part light air & calm working to the W. employed in ship duty so ends

Lat 37.08. N

Long 42.31. W

Thursday July 31st

Commences with light air & calm & fine weather working to the W. middle part some squally steering W. N.W. short sail, latter part light baffling winds all working to W. N.W. all sail employed in washing ship in side so ends

Lat 37.02. N

Long 43.21. W

Remarks on Board

Friday August 1st

1873

Commences with light winds from N.W. by W. & fine weather heading S.W. by W. employed in ship duty saw black fish & three vessels, middle part, shock sail, latter part light airs & calm employed in priming over in side to ends Lat 36.43, N Long 43.36, W

Saturday Aug 2nd

Commences with calm & fine weather finished priming ~~the~~ ship over in side, Lat all ~~to~~ ready for painting middle part fine shock sail latter part fine heading various ways employed in ship duty one vessel in sight to ends Lat 36.40, N Long 43.56, W

Sunday Aug 3rd

Commences with light airs & fine weather from S.E. at 1.30 part hamed with sea queen Capt. Allen 65 sperm let one of the two men we got in floors last hamed of the sea queen. middle part shock sail. latter part fine heading E by N all sail two vessels in Lat 36.49, N sight to ends Long 43.31, W

Monday Aug 4th

Commences with light airs from S.E. by S & fine weather heading E by N saw three vessels & black fish middle part fine heading E shock sail, latter part quite fine steering N.E. all sail ~~employed~~ employed in painting saw some sprouts to the windward hauled by the wind fore them but saw nothing more of them to ends Lat 37.24, N Long

Tuesday Aug 5th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from S.W. & steering N.E. employed in ship duty middle part heading E shock sail. latter part fine steering N.E. all sail employed in painting ship in side saw black fish to ends Lat 37.56, N Long

Remarks on Board

Wednesday August 6th

1873

Commences with light winds from the S & fine weather
steering N.E. employed in ship duty. Middle part
heading S.E. short sail latter part strong winds from S.S.
steering N.E. at 11.30 A.M. spoke the bark
President Capt Seabury cutting in a ~~spoon~~ ~~whale~~
so ends

Lat 39.19. N

Thursday Aug 7th

Long 41.13. W

Commences with strong winds from S.S. & fine weather
steering N.E. at 1.30 P.M. hauled by the wind
N.E. saw some porpoise. Middle part short sail, latter
part strong winds heading S.E. all sail so ends

Lat 39.16. N

Friday Aug 8th

Long 39.33. W

Commences with strong winds & drugged from S.S. heading
N.E. at sun set took in sail & wore ship to the W
middle part heading the same short sail, latter
part strong winds saw killers at 9 P.M. spoke
the president so ends

Lat 39.22. N

Long 40.25. W

Saturday Aug 9th

Commences with strong S.W. winds heading N.E. & fine
gunning with president. Middle part some
squally variable winds. latter part light variable
winds & raining at times two vessels in sight
so ends

Lat 39.50. N

Sunday Aug 10th

Long 40.53. W

Commences with light winds from W.S. & fine weather
at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Sagoda Capt Lewis
19 days out 30 sperm, middle part short sail
latter part fine heading S all sail two vessels in
sight so ends

Lat 39.58. N

Monday Aug 11th

Long 40.27. W

Commences with light winds & fine weather from the
S.W. heading S.S.E. all sail two vessels in sight saw
one fin back. Middle part short sail heading N.E.
latter part strong winds from S.W.
steering N.E. under bare top sails so ends

Lat 40.25. N

Long 41.31. W

Remarks on Board
Tuesday August 12th

1873

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & quite squally
steering N. under hole top sail at sun set luff by the
winds N.W. & took in sail, middle part the same
latter part strong winds heading S by E under double
reefs so ends

Lat 40.51, N

Wednesday Aug 13th

Long 41.27, W

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & squally
weather heading S.W. with double reefs top sails &
courses, middle part much the same latter part
heading S under hole top sail saw one vessel
so ends

Lat 39.59, N

Thursday Aug 14th

Long 40.34, W

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. by W. & fine weather
heading S by W. middle & latter part light
winds & fine weather heading the same employed
in ship duty so ends

Lat 39.11, N

Long 39.51, W

Friday Aug 15th

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine
weather heading S all sail one vessel in sight, at
sun set took in sail middle part some squally
heading S.W. short sail from 5 A.M. to 6 the wind
hauled from N.W. to N.E. steered N. latter part
strong winds steering the same so ends

Lat 38.37, N

Long 40.33, W

Saturday Aug 16th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & quite squally
steering N.W. short sail some squally middle
& latter part much the same so ends

Lat 38.38, N

Long 43.23, W

Sunday Aug 17th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. & some drizzling
squally steering N.W. by off 1/2 W. under hole
top sail at sun set took in sail, middle part
heading from N.W. to N.E. short, latter part
moderate gales steering N.W. under hole
top sails so ends

Lat 39.00, N

Long 45.26, W

Remarks on Board

Monday August 18th 1873

Commences with moderate gales from E steering N.E. 1/2 N at 1 p.m. the wind hauled in a squall to S.E. & reefed the top sails heading S.W. Middle part some squally heading S.W. took in fore top sail latter part moderate gales & squally heading S.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail so ends No abs

Tuesday Aug 19th

Commences with moderate gales from S.E. & squally weather heading S.W. under double reef main top sail & fore sail middle & latter part much the same employed in ship duty so ends Lat 37.30. N Long 46.40. W

Wednesday Aug 20th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. & squally weather heading S.W. with double reef top sails & fore sail repaired the starboard pump at dawn took in fore top sail. Middle part heading N.E. 1/2 N short sail latter part strong winds heading the same under double reef top sails fore & sprunked so ends Lat 36.57. N Long 47.43. W

Thursday Aug 21st

Commences with strong winds from the S & some squally heading E.S.E. short sail, middle & latter part much the same employed in ship duty the cockroaches are walking in the water cask & letting the water out for us so ends Lat 36.57. N

Friday Aug 22nd

Commences with strong winds & cloudy from N.E. 1/2 N steering N & N.W. short sail. Middle part heavy gales steering the same at 2 A.M. the wind backed in to S.E. at 3.30 A.M. called all hands & took in the main top sail & fore sail & hove to heading S.W. heavy gales & heavy squally at 5 A.M. the fore top mast stay sail blown off left nothing but the rope. latter part very heavy gales are hurricane the wind backing gradual from S.E. to N.W. & E. stave one tierce of oil between decks so ends

Remarks on Board

Saturday August 23th

1873

Commences with very heavy gales or hurricane from the N. bursted the main spencer at 2 p.m. wind hauled from N to N.W. & it moderated soon, from 2 p.m. fresh gales heading N.W. Middle part quite moderate, latter part fine heading N.W. all sail Lat 38.00. N. Employed in ship duty so ends Long 47.37. W.

Sunday Aug 24th

Commences with light air from N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. Middle part light air heading N. latter part light air & fine weather heading the same all sail saw two vessels Lat 38.30. N. so ends Long 47.10. W.

Monday Aug 25th

Commences with light air from N.W. & heading by the wind, middle part heading N.W. short sail latter part strong winds & quite rugged steering N.W. repaired the main top gallant sail so ends Lat 39.37. N.

Tuesday Aug 26th

Commences with strong S.W. winds & thick weather steering N.W. short sail repaired the main spencer middle part heading N.W. latter part strong winds steering E & under double reef top sail Lat 40.28. N. & fore sail so ends Long 47.40. W.

Wednesday Aug 27th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & quite fair weather steering E repaired the main top sail middle part heading S.E. short sail, latter part heading the same under hole top, Lat 40.15. N. sail strong N.E. current so ends Long 48.48. W.

Thursday Aug 28th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & hazy weather heading S.W. at sun set took in sail, middle part the same as the first so ends Lat 39.26. N. Long 43.27. W.

Remarks on Board

Friday August 29th

1873

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & rugged weather
Heading S.W. at sun set took in jib spreader & main
sail. Middle part heading the same short sail. latter part
strong winds & squally weather Heading S.W. Lat 38.28. N
Short sail saw black fish 20 knots Long 41.57. W

Saturday Aug 30th

Commences with strong winds & some squally from S.W.
Heading S.W. Short sail at 6 p.m. took in fore top sail &
wore ship to W.W. from 6 p.m. to 10 heavy rain wind
hauled from S.W. to W.W. set the fore top sail, latter part
moderate gales from W.W. & squally weather Lat 38.16. N
Heading S.W. Short sail 20 knots Long 41.22. W

Sunday Aug 31th

Commences with moderate gales from W.W. & squally weather heading
S.W. under two double reef top sails & fore sail, saw black fish
at 4 p.m. took the fore top sail down, took it in. Middle part
strong winds heading the same latter part fine heading W.W.
all sail 20 knots Lat 38.05. N

Long 41.05. W

Monday September 1st

1873

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from W.W.
Steering W. two vessels in sight at 5 p.m. spoke
the ^{Mary} A. Geasler of Provincetown 146 sperm
Middle part light air heading W.W. W.W. latter part
calm employed in repairing the fore top sail at 11

L.B. A.M. saw sperm whales lowered all three boats
20 knots Lat 37.54. N

Tuesday Sep 2nd Lat W.B.

Long 41.57. W

Commences with light air, & calms & fine weather
boats after the whales at 1 A.M. took four
whales long side the Starboard boat got a light stage
Middle part fine at 7 A.M. saw more whales
bent the fore top sails & lowered the boats latter
part fine at 11.30 the Starboard boat struck
20 knots Lat 37 38. N

Long

L. B. Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 3th 1873

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather one boat
pursued to one whale at 3.30 p.m. took one whale
long side from 4 p.m. to 8 p.m. M. C. in four
whales. Middle part calms started the work
latter part calms employed in hauling & cutting up
heads at 10 A.M. saw more whales 3 miles off
to ends

Loh 37, 26 m

Thursday Sep 4th Long

Commences with calm & fine weather whales in
sight at 1.30 p.m. commenced to hunt in the
whale at 4 p.m. finished to hunt the whale
the other whales ad gone out of sight employed
in hauling. Middle & latter part calm
employed in hauling to ends

Loh 37, 13, m

Friday Sep 5th Long

Commences with light air & calms & fine weather
working to M. N. W. employed in hauling saw
Black fish & one vessel. Middle part employed
in hauling at 7 A.M. finished hauling latter part
fine steering M. N. W. employed
in ship duty to ends

Loh 37, 11, m
Long 4 200. m

Saturday Sep 6th

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather
steering M. N. W. employed in ship duty at 1.30
p.m. saw two large sperm whales lowered
the boat with out success at 7 p.m. took
in sail. Middle part fine heading M. N. W. shot sail
at 6 A.M. saw some large whales again at 7
lowered the boat, latter part fine at 12 A.M.
took one large whale long side
to ends

L. B.

Loh

Long

Remarks on Board

Sunday September 7th 1873.

Commences with light winds from E & fine weather let
the whole day long side employed in stowing down oil
middle part fine at day light commenced to cut, latter
part fine employed in cutting at 12 ad the head off
& the body in 20 ends

Lah 37.42. N

Long 43.26. W

Monday Sep 8th

Commences with light aies from N.E. & fine weather from
1 p.m. to 5 took in the head & started the works middle
part fine steering E N.E. employed in bailing ~~water~~
latter part much the same so

Lah 38.11. N

Long 43.25. W

Tuesday Sep 9th

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather
steering E. S. E. all sail employed in bailing
middle part the same latter part steering E all
sail employed in bailing saw black fish
so ends

Lah 37.47. N

Long 42.47. W

Wednesday Sep 10th

Commences with light winds from N.E. & fine
weather steering E. S. E. employed in bailing
Antonio Joseph cut ^{is} with a sprade. middle
part finished bailing. latter part some squally
from N. N. W. steering E employed in ship duty
so ends

Lah 37.42. N

Thursday Sep 11th No Long

Commences with brisk winds from N to N. E & some
squally heading E & S. E. employed in stowing
oil saw two vessels. middle part much sail latter
part brisk winds from E heading on different tacks
employed in stowing down oil - worked Longitude
with a brig so ends

Lah 37.41. N

Friday Sep 12th No Long

Commences with strong winds from E & squally weather
heading N. N. E. two vessels in sight. middle part
quite fine heading N. E. latter part fine steering N. N.
W all sail employed in ship duty
saw killers so ends

Lah 38.22. N

Long 41.29. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday September 13th 1873

Commences with light winds from S.E. to S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. at sun set took in sail. Middle part heading from W. to N.W. Short sail latter part strong winds & rough weather heading N.W. saw new Feb. hallies, Lat 38.22. N. to ends

Long 42.26. W.

Sunday Sept 14th

Commences with strong winds from the W. & cloudy weather heading N.W. & S.W. under double reefs at sun set took in fore top sail, middle part heavy rains, latter part light winds & fine weather from N.E. steering S all sail to ends

Lat 37.59. N.

Long 42.57. W.

Monday Sept 15th

Commences with light winds from the N. & fine weather steering S by N by the wind E.N.E. Capt. Clay Little boy fell down the chain hatch, middle part heading E short sail latter part fine steering E.S.E. Boarded a French Bark. repaired the fore top gallant sail, to ends

Lat 37.36. N.

Long 42.41. W.

Tuesday Sept 16th

Commences with brisk winds from the N. & fine weather steering W. & N.W. Employed in ship duty at sun set reef the top sails & raise ship to E.N.E., middle part heading E, latter part quite fine heading E by S repaired the fore sail saw one vessel to ends

Lat 37.23. N.

Long 42.05. W.

Wednesday Sept 17th

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather heading N.W. all sail employed in ship duty middle part quite fine heading N.E. & N.W. all sail ~~had~~ latter part fine steering E.N.E. Employed in ship duty saw some frampuss to ends

Lat 37.57. N.

Long 42.29. W.

Remarks on Board

Thursday September 18th 1873

Commences with light air & fine weather from the S steering E. N. E. all sail repaired the port pump at sun set took in sail & steered E. Middle part the same. latter part some squally from N. E. heading N. N. under double reefes to ends

Lat 38.20. N

Long 42.09. W

Friday Sep 19th

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. to N. N. W. & some squally heading by the wind from N. N. to N. E

Antonio Joseph still off duty with his sore foot

Middle part shook sail, latter part brisk winds Lat 38.25. N heading E saw one vessel to ends

Long 40.44. W

Saturday Sep 20th

Commences with brisk winds from N. N. E. & fine weather heading E at 4.30 p.m. took ship to N. N. at sun set reefed the top sails. Middle part heading the same

latter part wind hauled to E steering N. N. all sail saw two vessels to ends

Lat 38.34. N

Long 42.37. W

Sunday Sep 21st

Commences with brisk winds from E & fine weather steering N. N. all sail at 4 p.m. huffed by the wind N. N. E. Middle part veering N. E. shook sail. latter part fine steering from N. to S. N. all sail to ends

Lat 38.59. N

Long 43.03. W

Monday, Sep 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from S & fine weather heading N. N. W. all sail at sun set took in sail & wore ship to E. S. E. Middle part heading from E S. E. to S, latter part some light squalls Lat 38.54. N heading from S to S. N. to ends

Long 42.50. W

Tuesday Sep 23rd

Commences with brisk winds & quite good weather from N. N. W. heading S. N. at sun set took in sail Antonio Joseph on duty Middle part heading from S. N. to N. N. latter part brisk winds from N. E. & fine weather steering N. all sail to ends

Lat 37.40. N

Long 44.17. W

Remarks on Board

Wednesday September 24th 1873

Commences with brisk winds from N.E. & fine weather
steering W. all sail saw black fish & one vessel at
sun set took in sail & luff by the wind N.W.W.
middle part heading the same shoal sail latter part quite
fine steering S.E. one vessel in sight Lat 37.06. N
So Ends Long 44.40. W

Thursday Sep 25th

Commences with brisk winds & fine weather from N.E. to
N. & back to N.E. heading from W.W.W. to N.W.W. middle
part heading N. & N.E., latter part light airs &
calms employed in ship duty So Ends Lat 37.05. N
Long 45.13. W

Friday Sep 26th

Commences with light airs & fine weather from W.S.W.
heading N.W. at sun set took in sail, middle part
strong winds & squally from W. to N.W. took in fore
top sail. latter part strong winds & clear weather
heading N.E. under double reefed jib spanker Lat 37.40. N
& courses So Ends Long 45.09. W

Saturday Sep 27th

Commences with strong winds from N.W.W. & clear
weather heading N.E. under double reefed & courses
at sun set took in sail, middle part strong winds
took in fore top sail heading E.N.E. latter
part more moderate heading on different Lat 37.57. N
So Ends the reefes So Ends Long 44.26. W

Sunday Sep 28th

Commences with strong winds from the N. & fine
weather heading E.N.E. & E.N.E. under hole top
sail at sun set reefed the fore sail, middle
part fresh gales heading E.N.E. under double
reef, main top sail & fore sail. latter part
strong gales & heavy squalls took in the
main top sail & gave wing the fore
sail heading the same So Ends

Lat 38.20. N
Long 43.37. W

Remarks on Board

Monday September 29th

1873

Commences with fresh gales from N & clear weather
heading E N E at 2 p M bore moderate set the fore sail
& double reef main top sail, middle part much the same
latter part strong winds from N W by N to N N W
steering E S by S Lat by dead rec 38. 45. N
Long 42 36 W

Tuesday Sep 30th

Commences with strong winds from N. W by N & some
squally steering E at sun set took in sail & buff by the wind
N. E by N the boat as in crease from 4 to 7 hundred strokes
middle part heading the same short sail. latter part strong
winds & fine weather heading W under double reef
S by S Lat 38. 36. N
Long 41. 56. W

Wednesday Oct 1st

1873

Commences with strong winds & fine weather from N. W by
N heading W by S under double reef. middle part strong
winds took in S. & spraker heading W S W. latter part
fine heading the same employed in ship duty
painted the main hatch S by S Lat 37. 29. N
Long 42. 54. W

Thursday Oct 2nd

Commences with light winds from N. N. & fine weather heading
N. S. W all sail employed in ship duty. middle part light
winds heading the same. latter part calm employed in
ship duty saw fin back S by S Lat 36. 58. N
Long 43. 09. W

Friday Oct 3rd

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S. W &
S. S. W steering N. W by N saw one vessel. middle part
strong winds & squally steering the same under
double reef top sails & fore sail latter part strong
winds & quite good weather from S. W to N. N. W
heading by the wind from N. W to N. E pumped
12 hundred strokes to day S by S Lat 37. 55. N
Long 43. 55. W

Remarks on Board

Saturday October 4th

1873

Commences with strong & quite good weather from N.W. & N.E. heading N.E. & E.N.E. Employed in ship duty at 5 p.m. took ship to N.W. Middle part light airs steering N.W. by N. latter part light airs from E. steering the same the leak is on the in because pumped 16 hundred strokes Lat 38.17. N to day so ends

Long 66.43. W

Sunday Oct 5th

Commences with brisk winds from S.E. to S.W. & fine weather steering N.W. at Sun set reefed the top sails, Middle part strong winds took in Jib & spraker chain sail wind hauled from N.W. to N.N.W. latter part strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. under two double reef top sails & courses pumped 17 hundred strokes to day so ends

Lat 39.05. N

Monday Oct 6th

Long 65.42. W

Commences with strong winds from E.N.E. & cloudy weather steering N.W. under double reef top sails & courses, Middle part strong winds heading N.W. & took in the chain sail latter part strong winds from E.S.E. steering N.W. saw three vessels under the old fore top sail & bent the other one the leak in creases quite fast pumped 23 hundred & 30 strokes to day so ends

Lat 39.57. N

Tuesday Oct 7th

Long 66.49. W

Commences with strong & quite good weather from E.S.E. steering N.W. under double top sails Middle part steering N.W. latter part strong winds steering N.W. by S all sail pumped 29 hundred strokes to day so ends

Lat 39.14. N

Long 67.35. W

Remark on Board

Wednesday october 8th

1873

Commences with strong winds from S.E. & fine weather
steering W by S all sail. Middle part brisk winds
steering the same. latter part light winds from S
& S.W. heading W by N employed in cleaning ship
pumped 25 hundred & 40 strokes to day Lat 38.26. N
to end)

Long 52.25. W

Thursday oct 9th

Commences with light winds & fine weather from S.W.
heading W by N all sail. Middle part strong winds &
some squally weather the same. latter part
much the same pumped 32 hundred & 50
strokes to day to end Lat 38.45. N
no Long

Friday oct 10th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & squally
baking weather heading W. N. W. saw one vessel at 4 p.m.
reaped the fore sails from 4 p.m. to 2 A.M. heavy
rain from 3 A.M. to 7 A.M. strong winds
from S steering W took in fore & spanker latter
part quite moderate set all sail steering
the same pumped 29 hundred & 40 strokes
to day to end Lat 39.00. N
Long 57.39. W

Saturday oct 11th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. & quite
good weather steering W saw one fin back, middle
part heavy rain, latter part light winds from S
steering W all sail pumped 26 hundred & 60 strokes
to day to end Lat 39.11. N
Long 58.45. W

Sunday oct 12th

Commences with brisk ^{winde} from S & fine weather
steering W all sail, middle part, - moderate gales &
heavy squalls steering the same under two double reef
top sail & courses some the time took in main sail & fore
top sail & set them again latter part much the
same saw two vessels pumped 31 hundred & 40
strokes to day to end Lat 39.24. N
Long 60.00. W

Remarks on Board

Monday October 13

1873

Commences with strong winds from S.W. & light squalls at times heading W.N.W. under double reefs one vessel in sight, middle part light airs & calm & drizzling squalls, latter part much the same working to W. by N. pumped 30 hundred & 60 strokes to day Lat 39.36. N
so ends Long 60.26. W

Tuesday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds from N.W. & quite good weather heading N.W. & at 4 p.m. sent ~~the~~ Boat long side the steamer life Brigade of North Shield from New York bound to Rotterdam. Middle part fine heading W. by S, latter light airs from N.E. to E steering W.N.W. painted the ship in side pumped 31 hundred & 63 strokes to day so ends Lat 38.59. N
Long 60.35. W

Wednesday Oct 15th

Commences with light airs from E by S & fine weather steering W.N.W. employed in ship duty, middle part light airs from E to N steering N.W. & W.N.W. latter part brisk winds from the N heading W.N.W. employed in ship duty found strong S.E. current to day Lat 38.55. N
pumped 28 hundred strokes to day so ends Long 60.24. W

Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with brisk winds from N & fine weather heading W.N.W. employed in ship duty middle part strong winds heading W.W. by W latter part much the same employed ship duty pumped 31 hundred & 60 strokes to day saw three vessels so ends Lat 39.03. N
Long 61.50. W

Remarks on Board

Friday, October 17th 1873

Commences with light airs from N.E. & fine weather steering N.W. by N. Employed in ship duty. Middle part light airs from E. to N.W. steering N.W. at 3 P.M. took strong winds from the W. at 7 P.M. saw one large whale going to the windward the whale saw the ship lowered to boats but saw nothing more of him. latter part strong winds from W. to N.W. heading N. & N.W. under double reefed took in Jib & Spanker so ends Lat 40.18. N pumped 32 hundred & 30 strokes to day Long 61.51. W

Saturday Oct 18th

Commences with strong winds & squally from N.W. heading N.W. took in the main sail at 1.30 P.M. were ship to the W. middle part strong winds from N.E. steering N.W. by N. under double reefs top sails & courses. latter part light airs from E. steering the same employed in ship duty saw one vessel pumped 34 hundred & 70 strokes to day Lat 40.24. N so ends Long 63.43. W

Sunday Oct 19th

Commences with light winds from E.S.E. & fine weather steering N.W. by N. all sail. middle part fine heading from W. to N.W. latter part light winds from S.W. heading W. pumped 31 hundred strokes to day so ends Lat 40.38. N

Monday Oct 20th

Commences with light winds from S & fine weather steering N.W. by S all sail. middle part strong winds steering W. latter part moderate gales & cloudy weather steering N.W. by S took down the try masts pumped 33 hundred & 77 strokes to day at 12 reefed the top sails & took in the main sail so ends Lat 40.30. N

Long 68.30. W

Remarks on Board

Tuesday October 21st 1873

Commences with fresh gales from S & E thick weather steering S.W. by W under double reef top sails & fore sail took up the sheeting from the deck. Middle part strong winds at 2 A.M. took a heavy squall from S.W. took in fore top sail latter part brisk winds from W. S.W. heading N.W. all sail employed in ship duty pumped 46 hundred strokes to day so ends Lat 69.01.12 Long 69.17. W.

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Commences with brisk winds from W. by S & fine weather heading N.W. by W employed in ship duty saw two vessels. Middle calm at 1.30 A.M. gab soundings at 40 fathom latter part light airs & calms & cloudy steering N.W. employed in ship duty pumped 60 hundred strokes to day so ends No. at

Thursday Oct 23rd

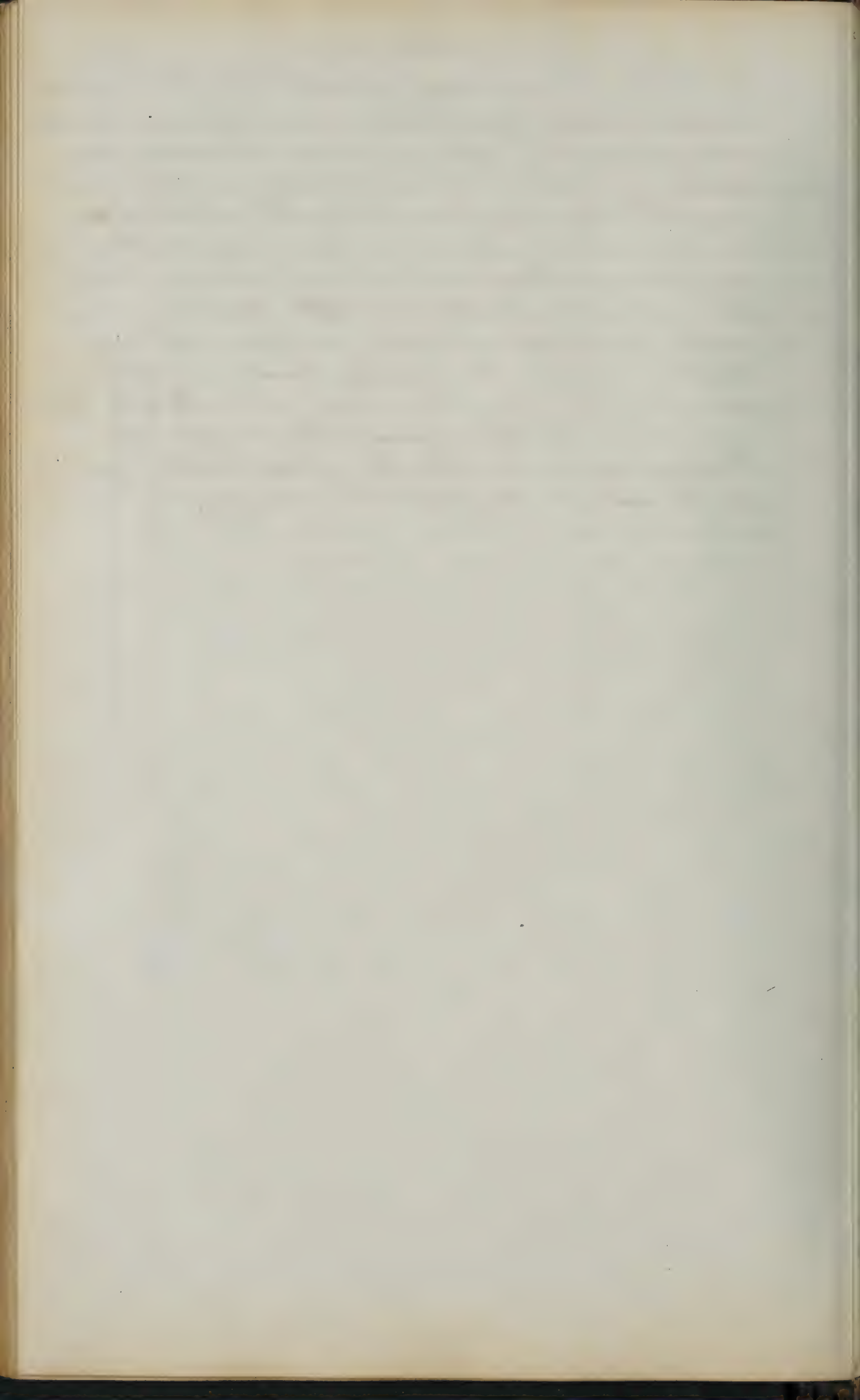
Commences with light airs & some cloudy from the S steering N.W. employed in ship duty at 6 p.m. gab soundings 40 fathom saw one steamer, middle part light airs & calms steering the same latter part light winds from S.W. steering the same at 12 saw the land to the N.W. 25 miles off. pumped 40 hundred & 22 strokes to day so ends Lat Long

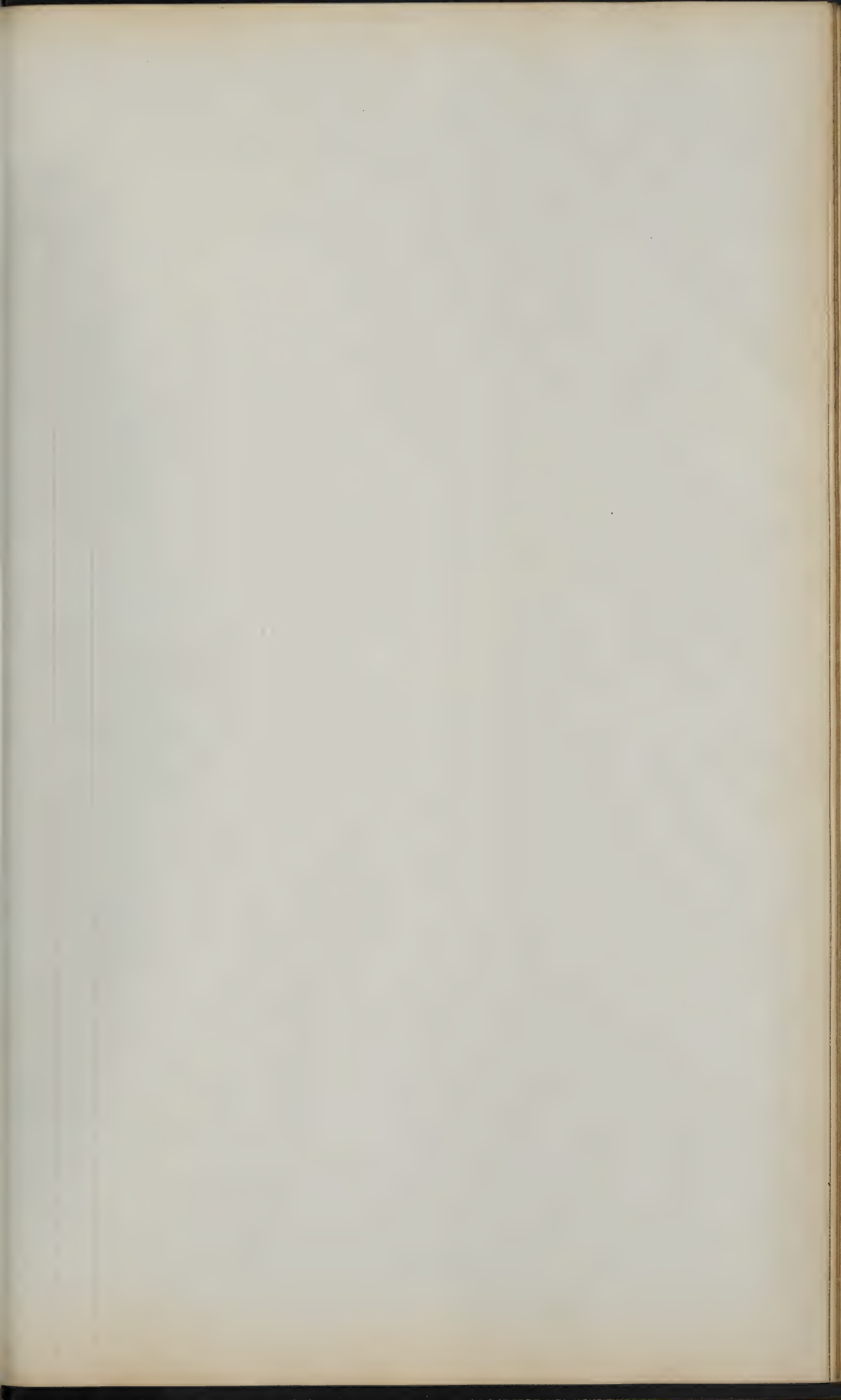
Remarks on Board

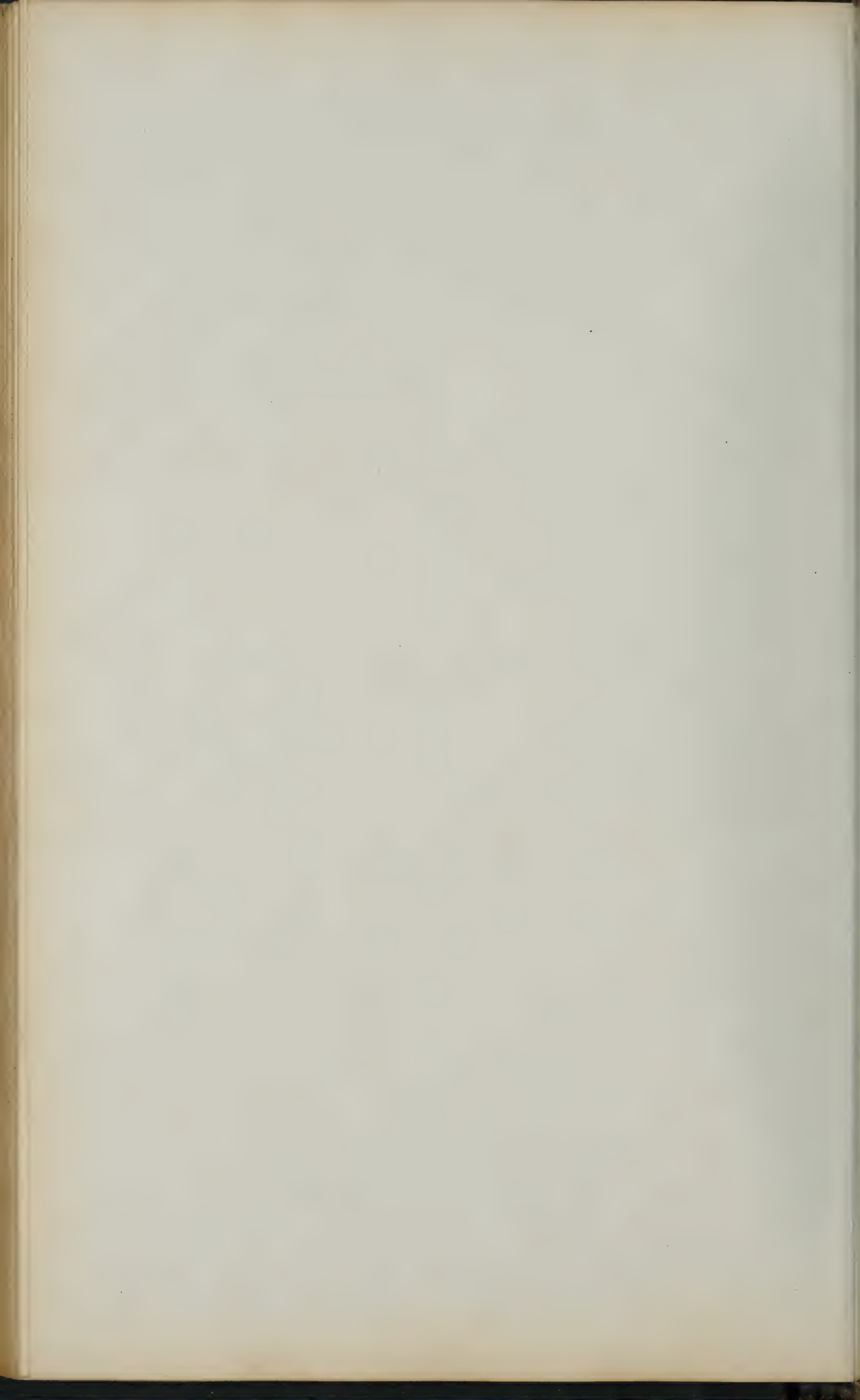
Friday, October 24th 1873

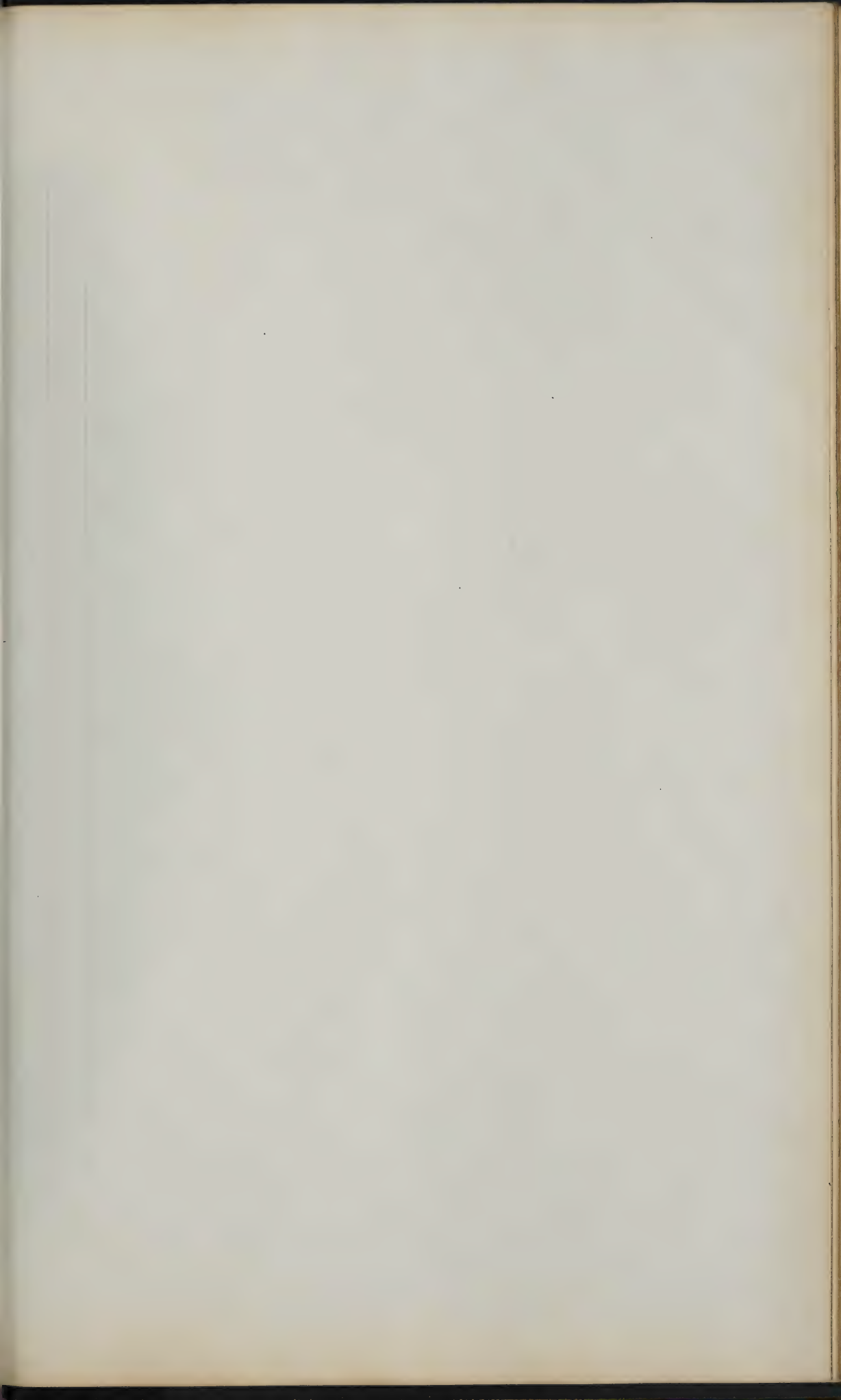
Commenced with light winds from S.W. & fine weather
Heading N. Land in sight at 2.20 p.m. saw a can
can buoy 20 miles S.E. of the land in sight went
long side of the buoy. there was South Shoal & No 2
on it from 2.20 p.m. to 4 p.m. steering N.W. at 4 p.
m. made the land to be block Island changed
the course from N.W. to N.E. No. 6 number of
vessels in sight. Middle pass fine steering
N.E. at 8.30 p.m. saw gay head at 2 A.M.
have to with head yards a back at 6. A.M. took
a pilot bent the chains & steered for New
Bedford at 11.30 A.M. made fast long side
of the wharf so end this voyage.

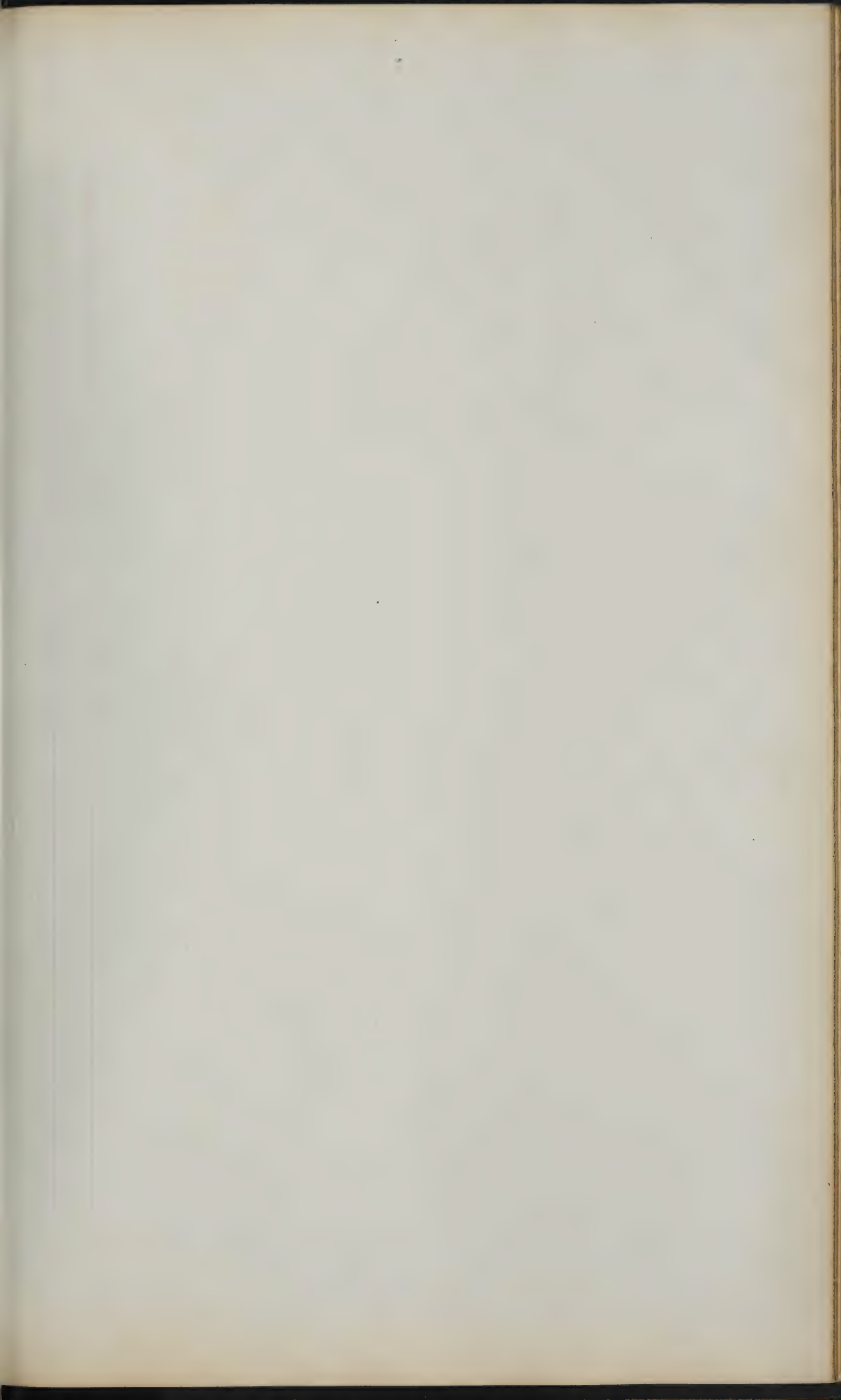
172



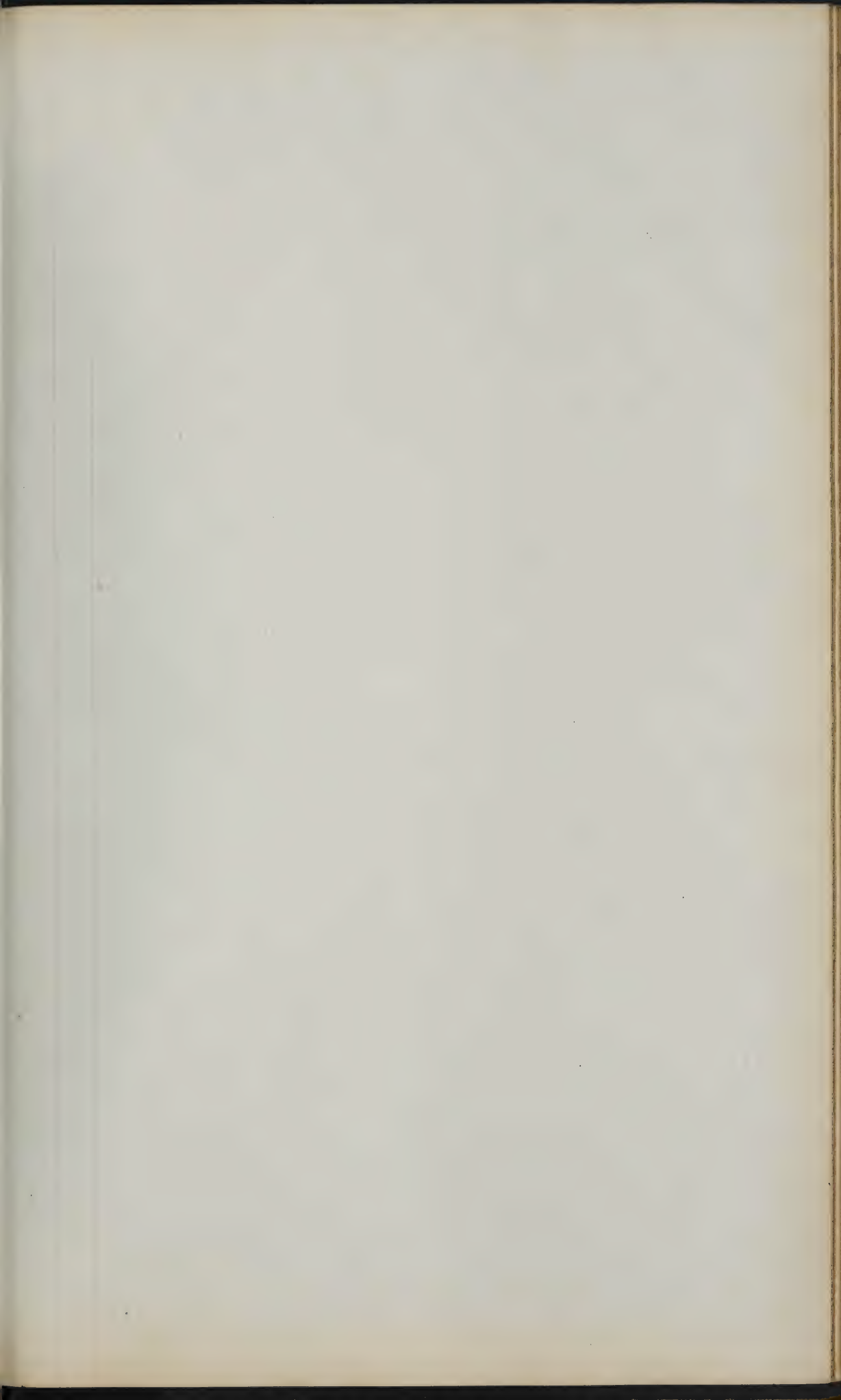


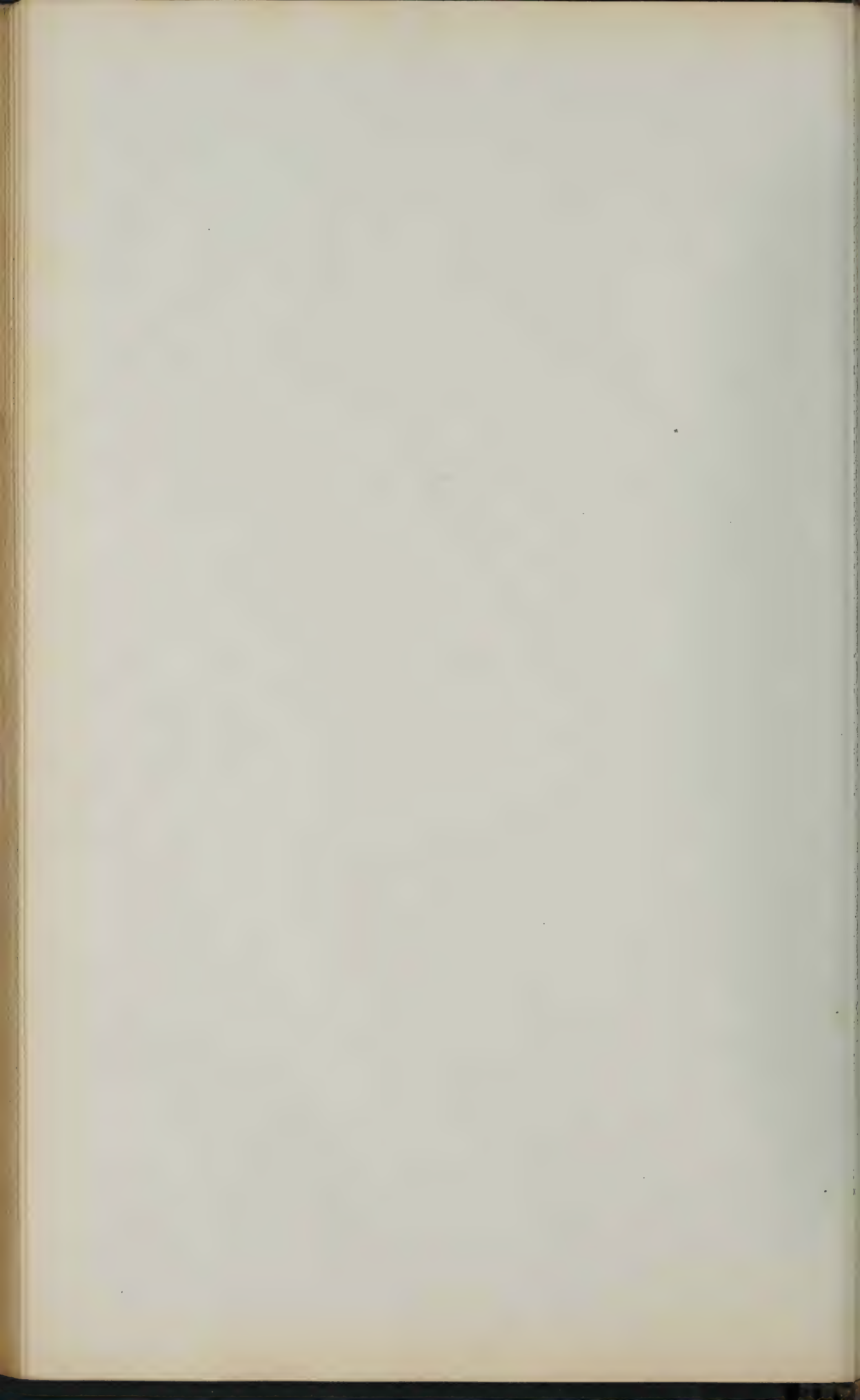


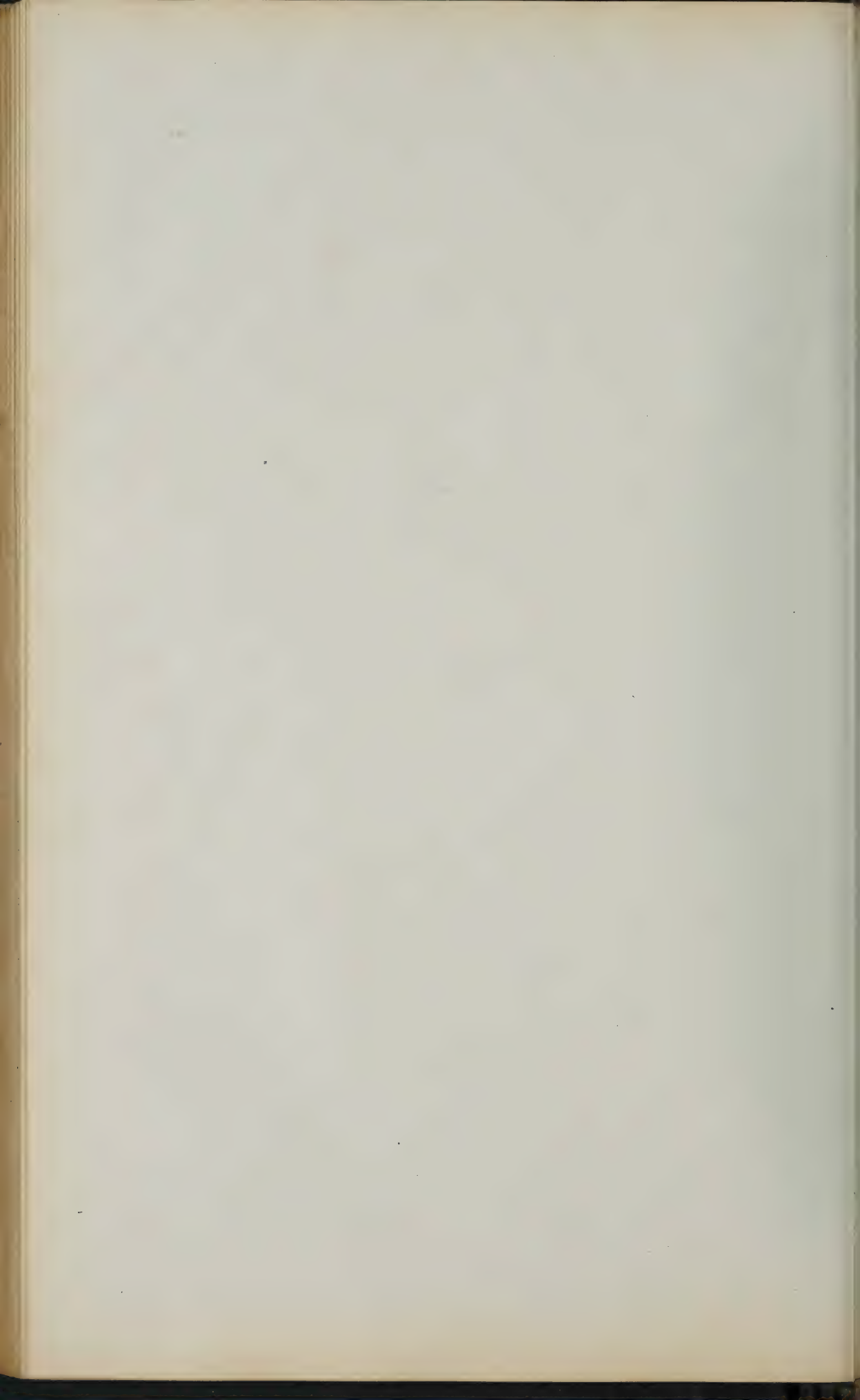


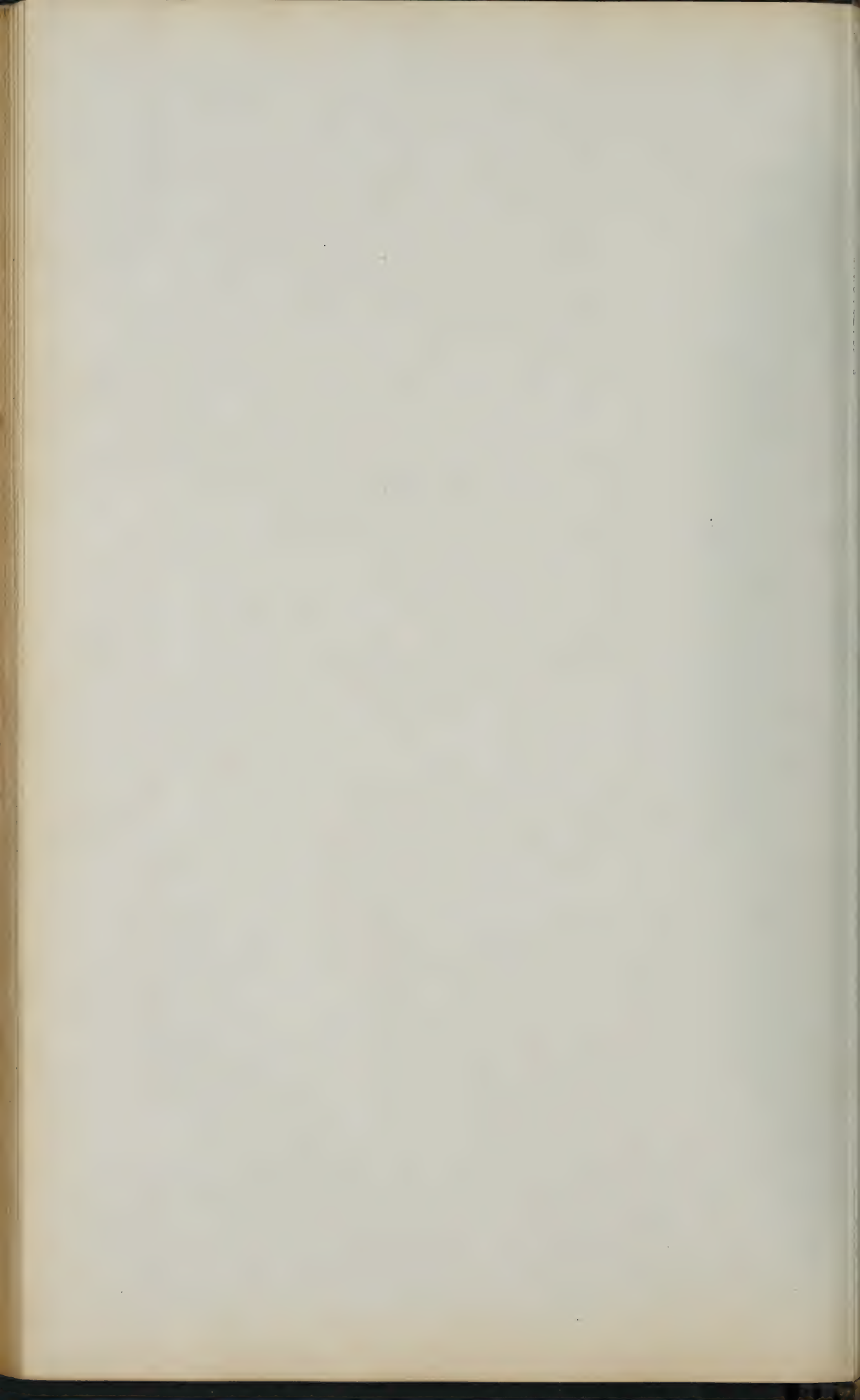


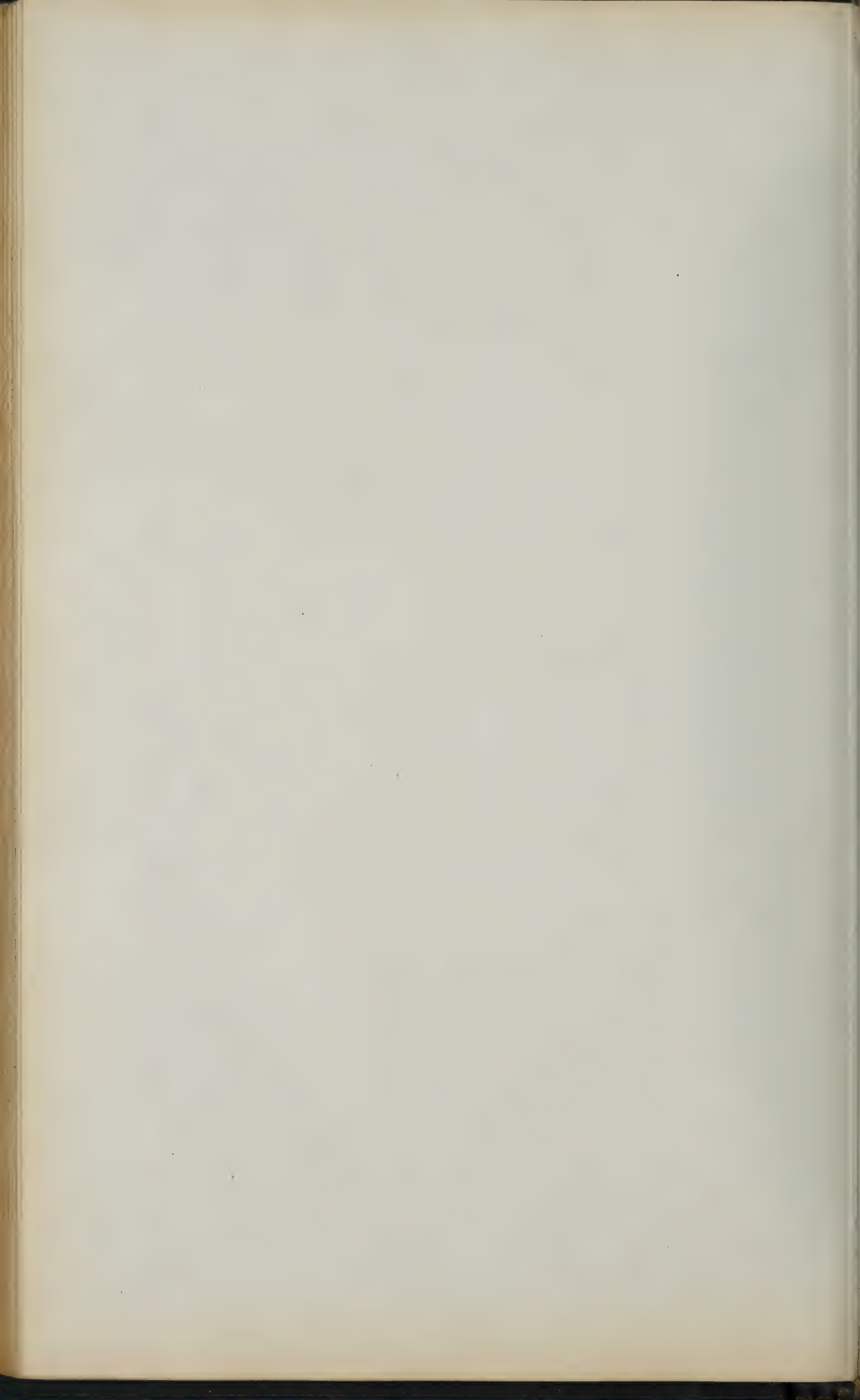




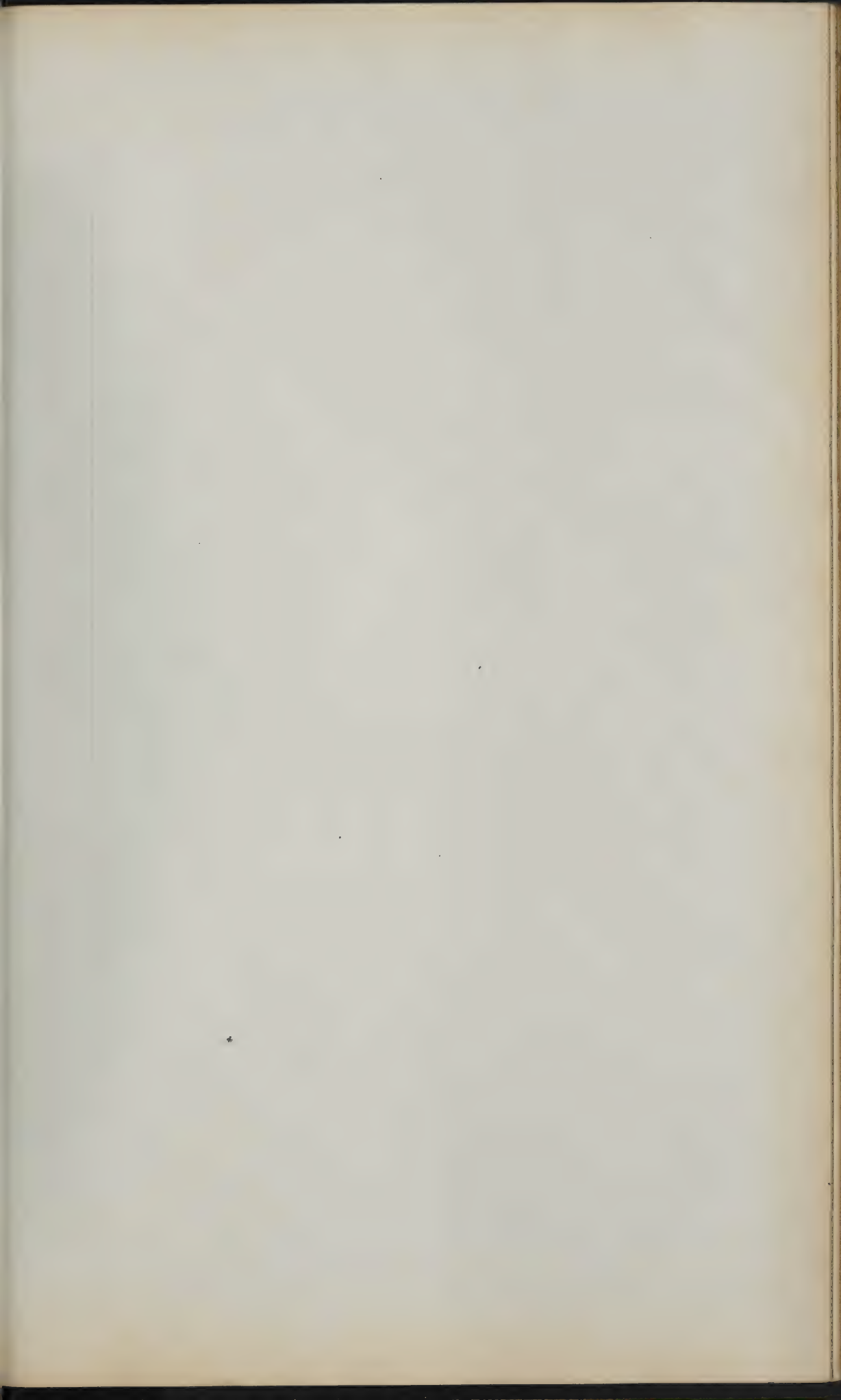


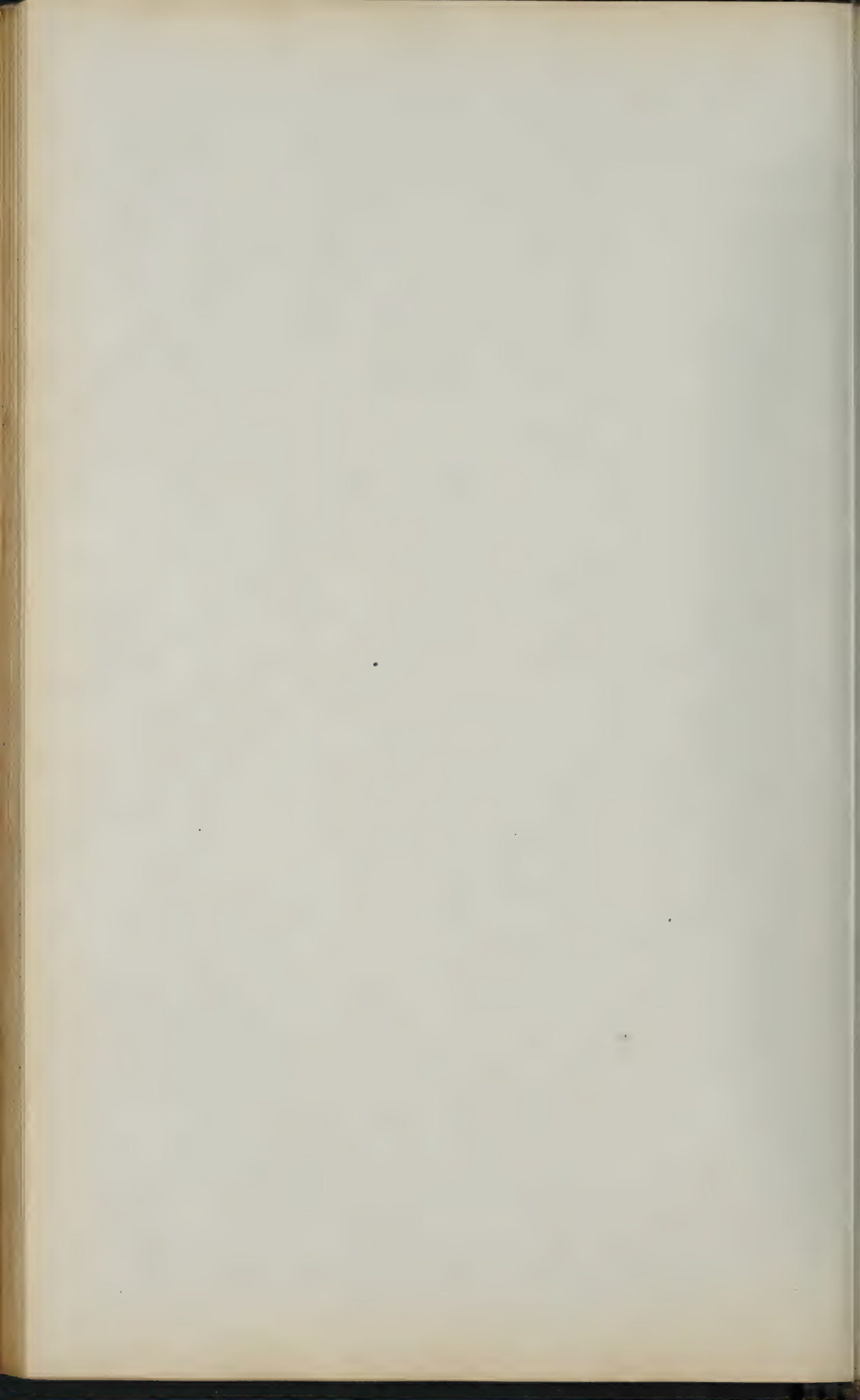


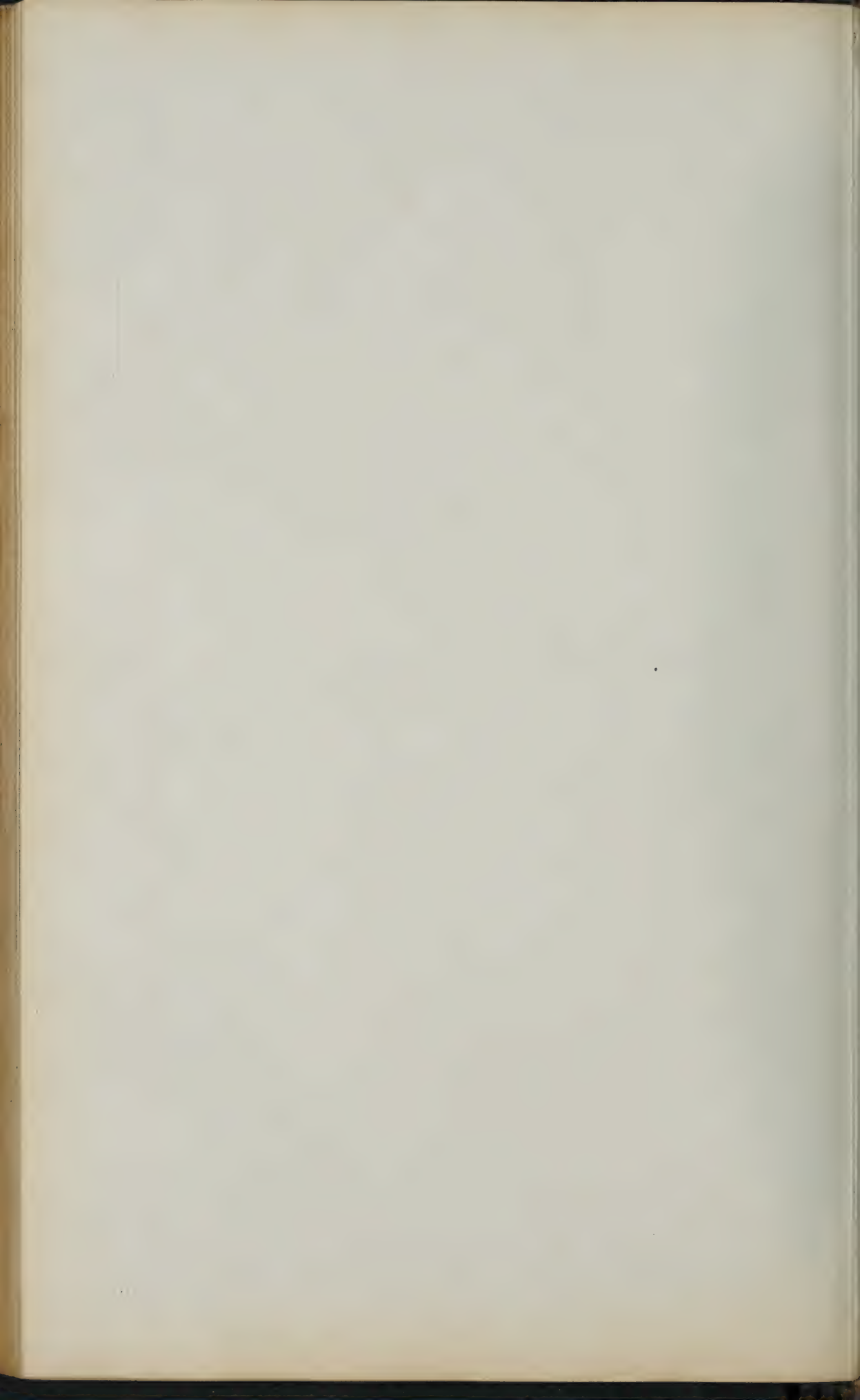


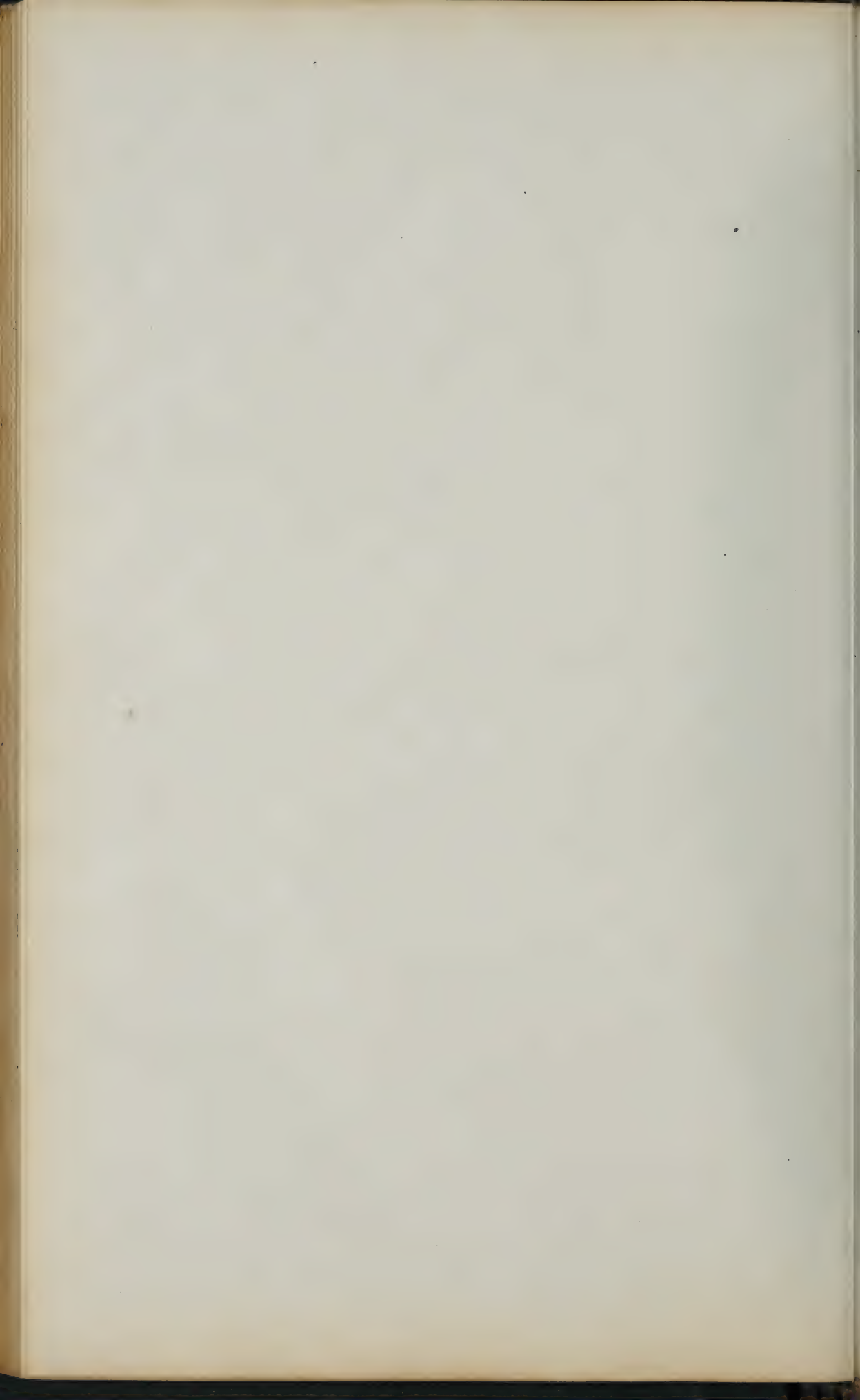




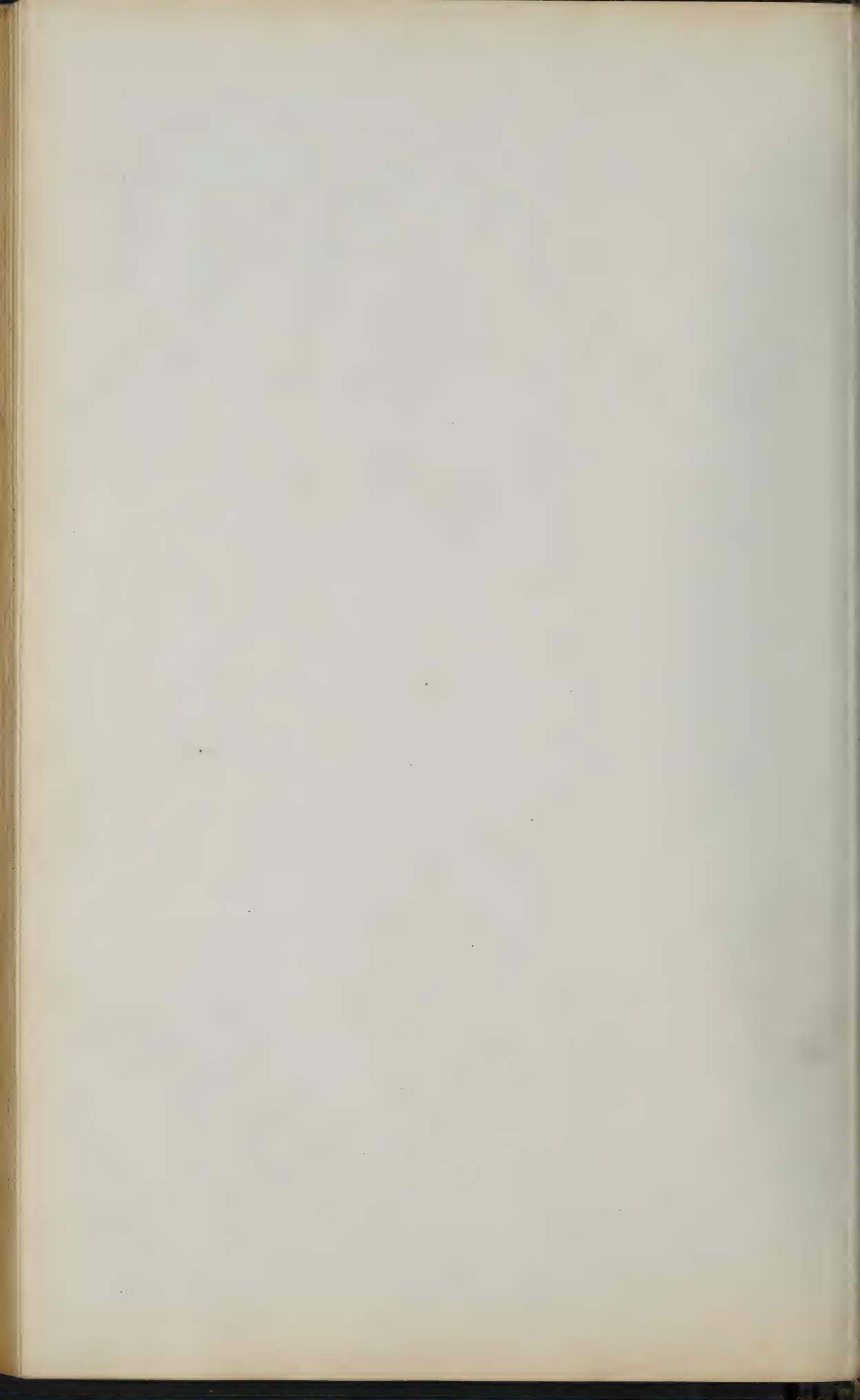


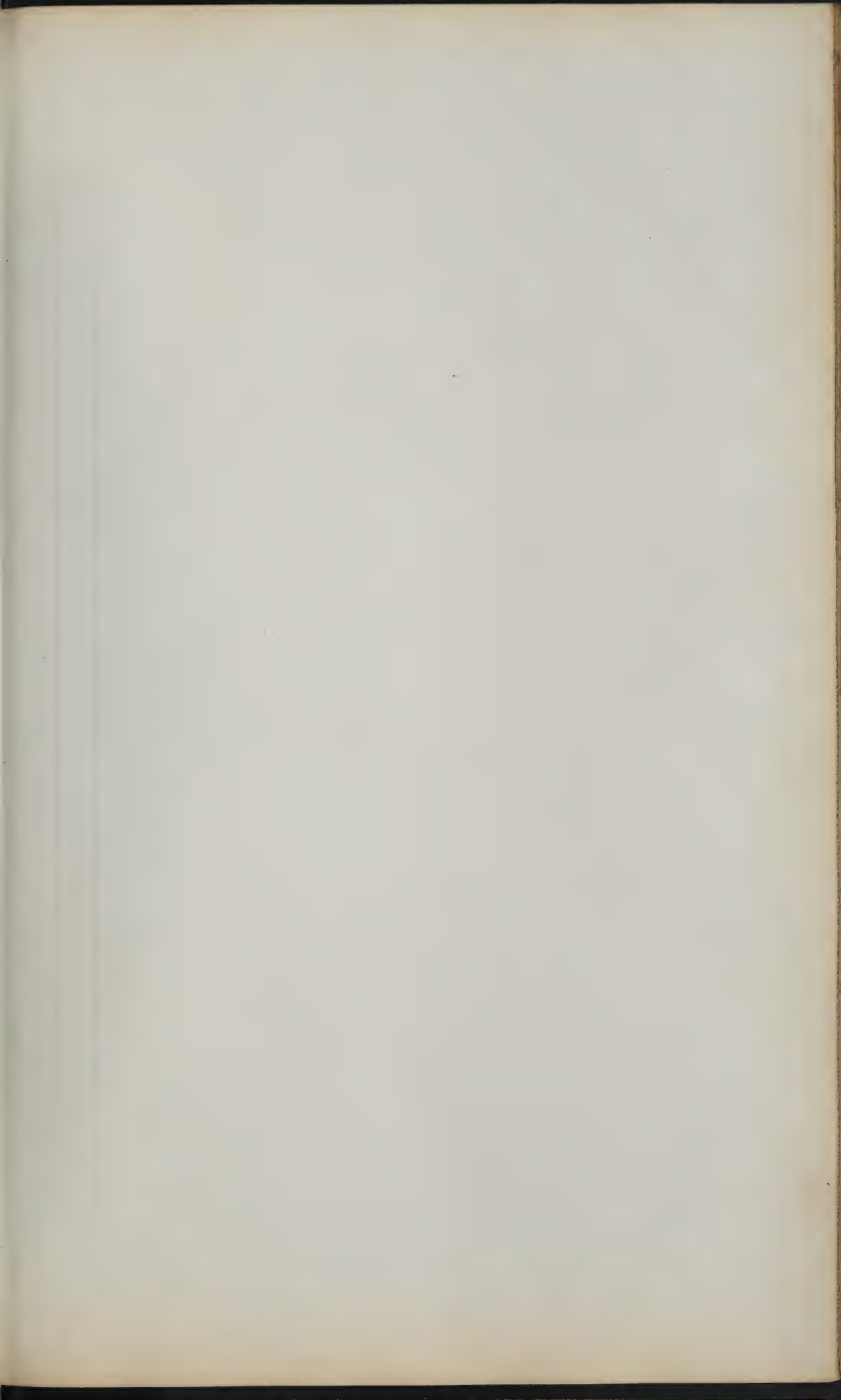


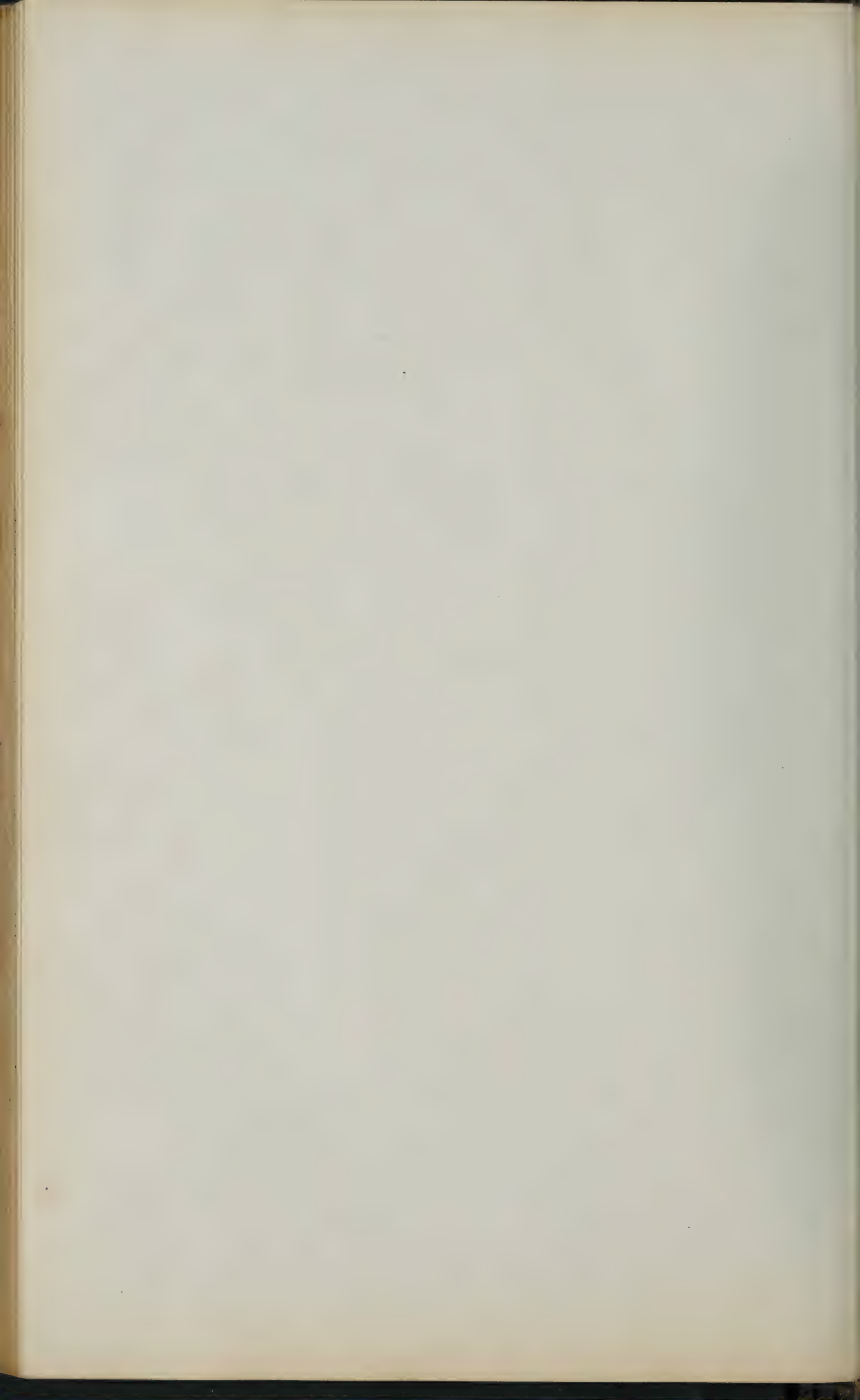


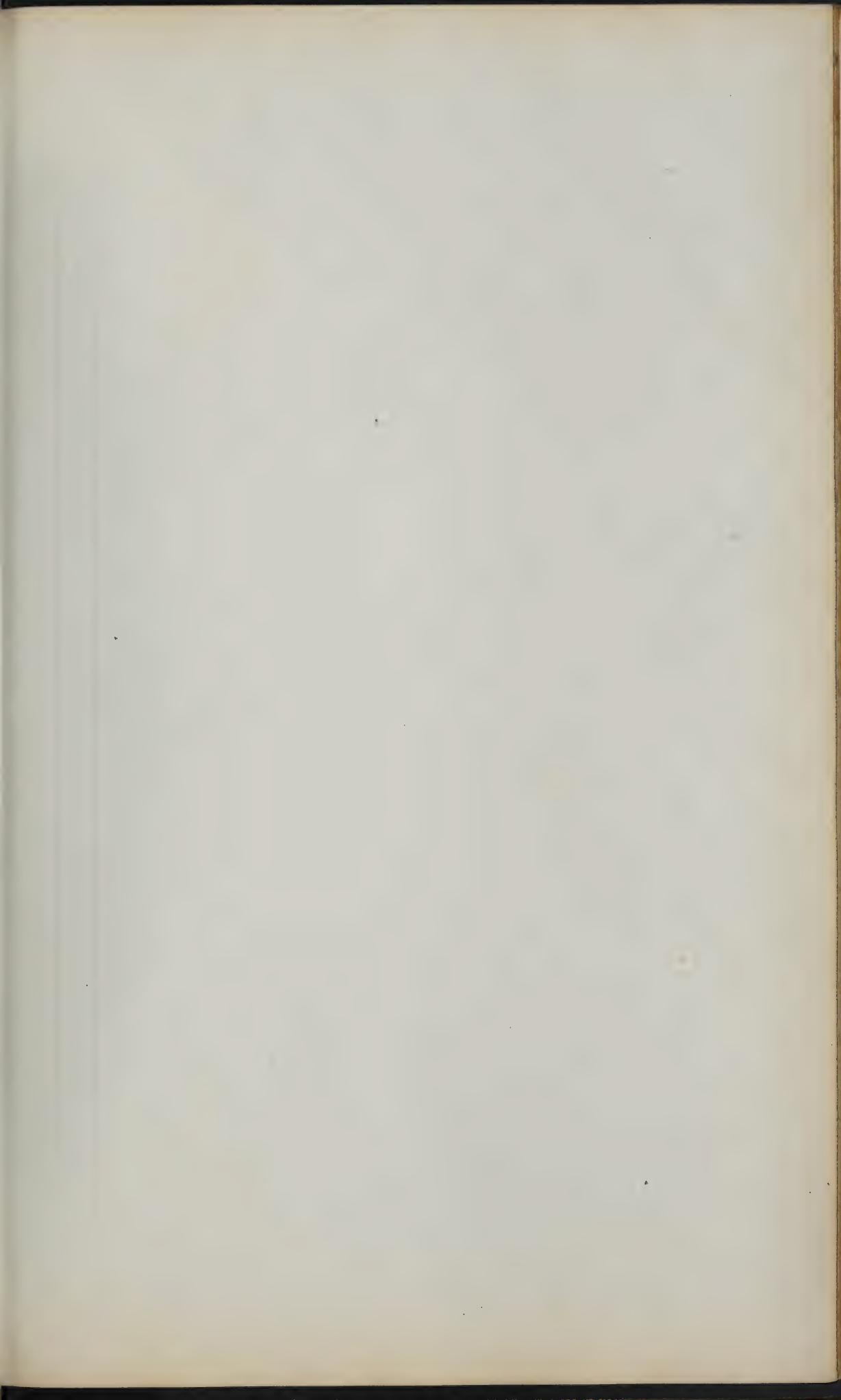


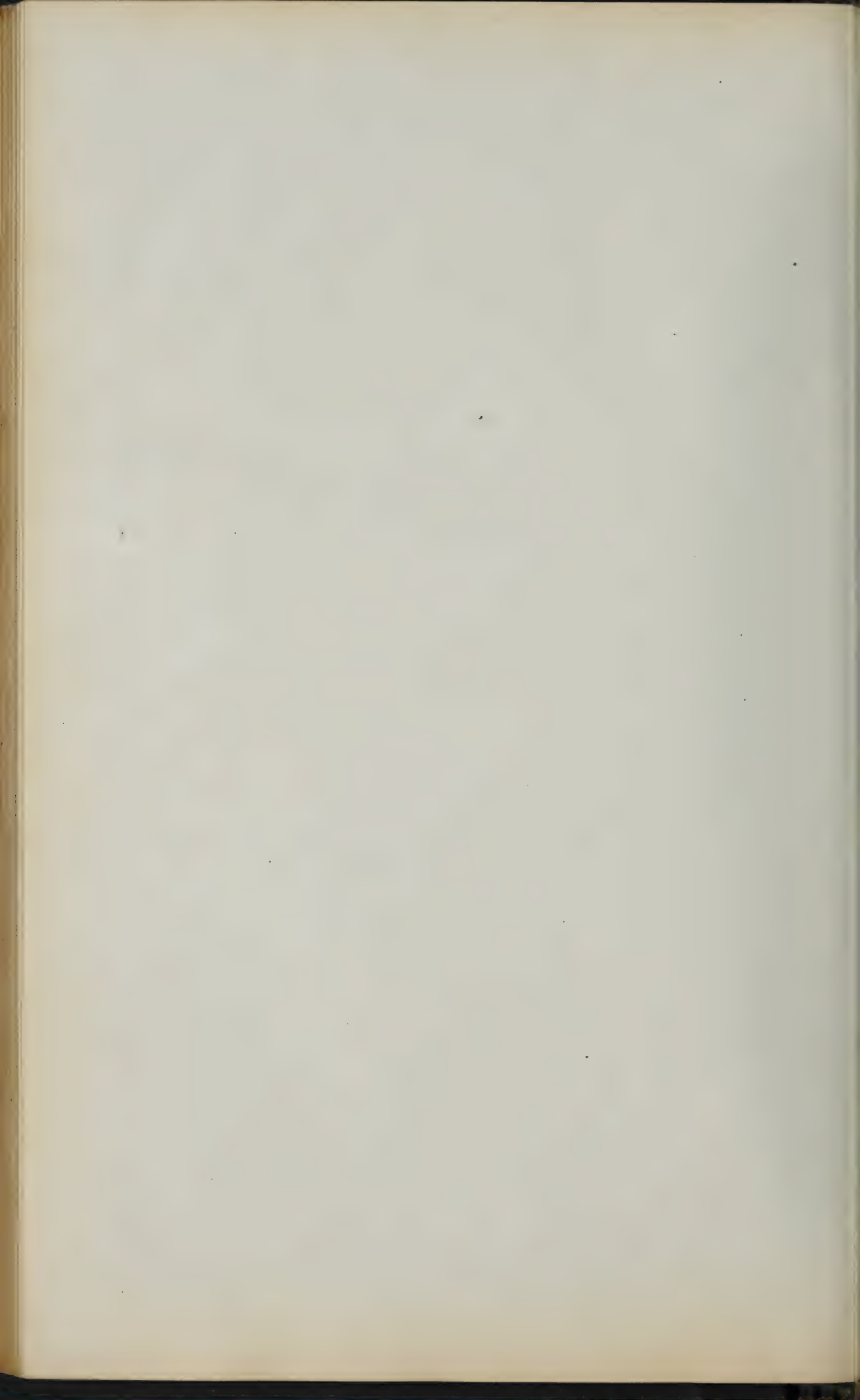


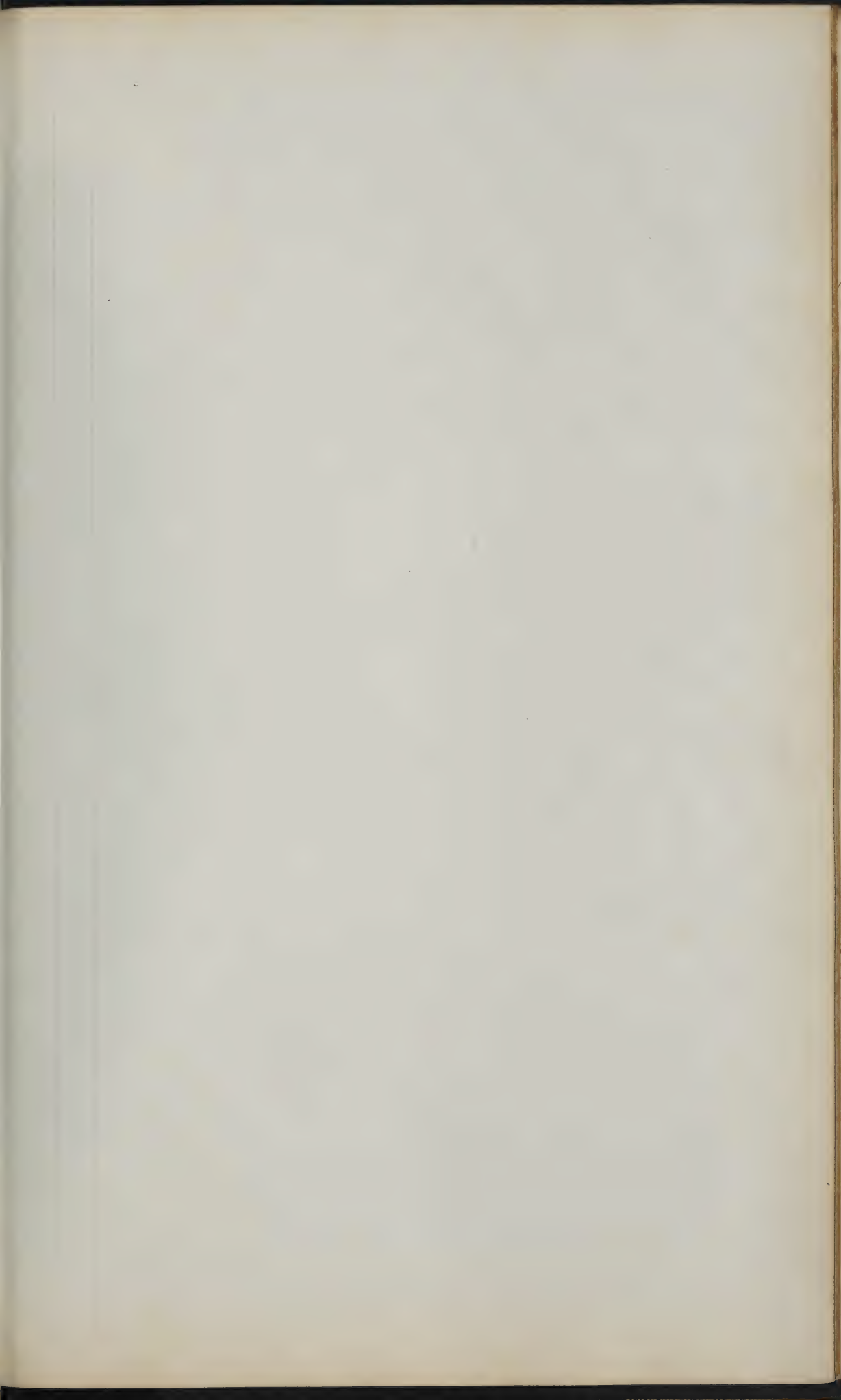


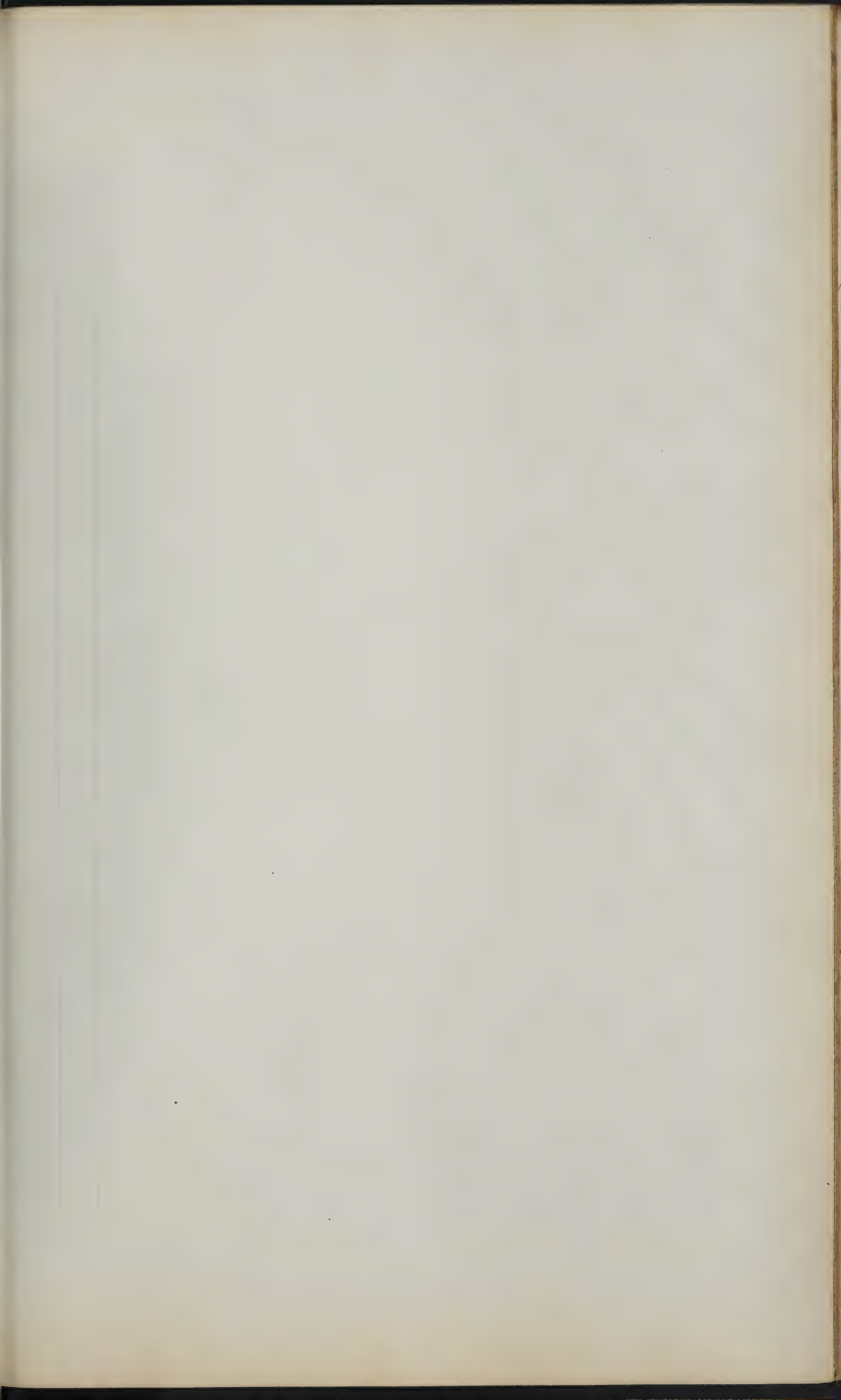


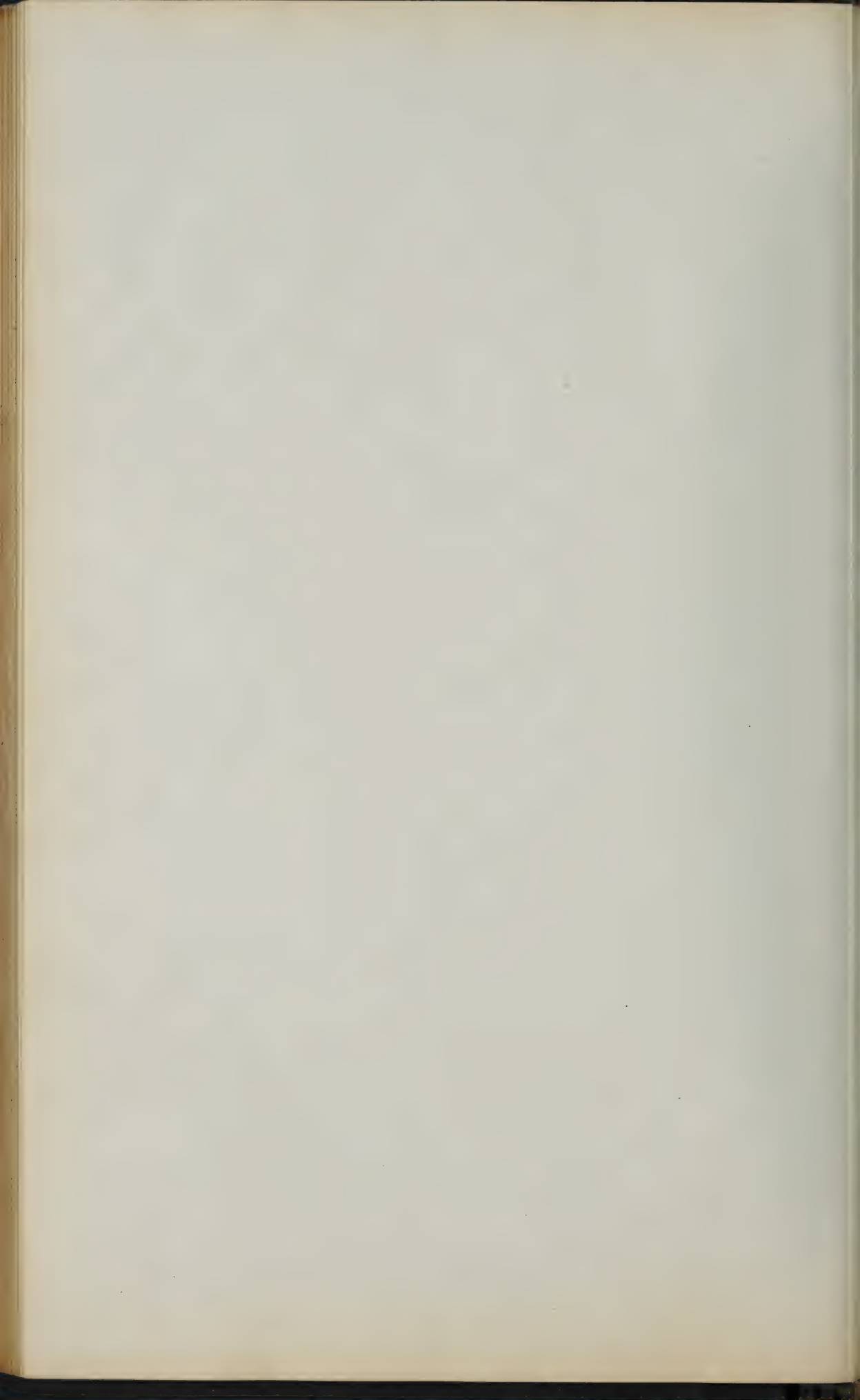


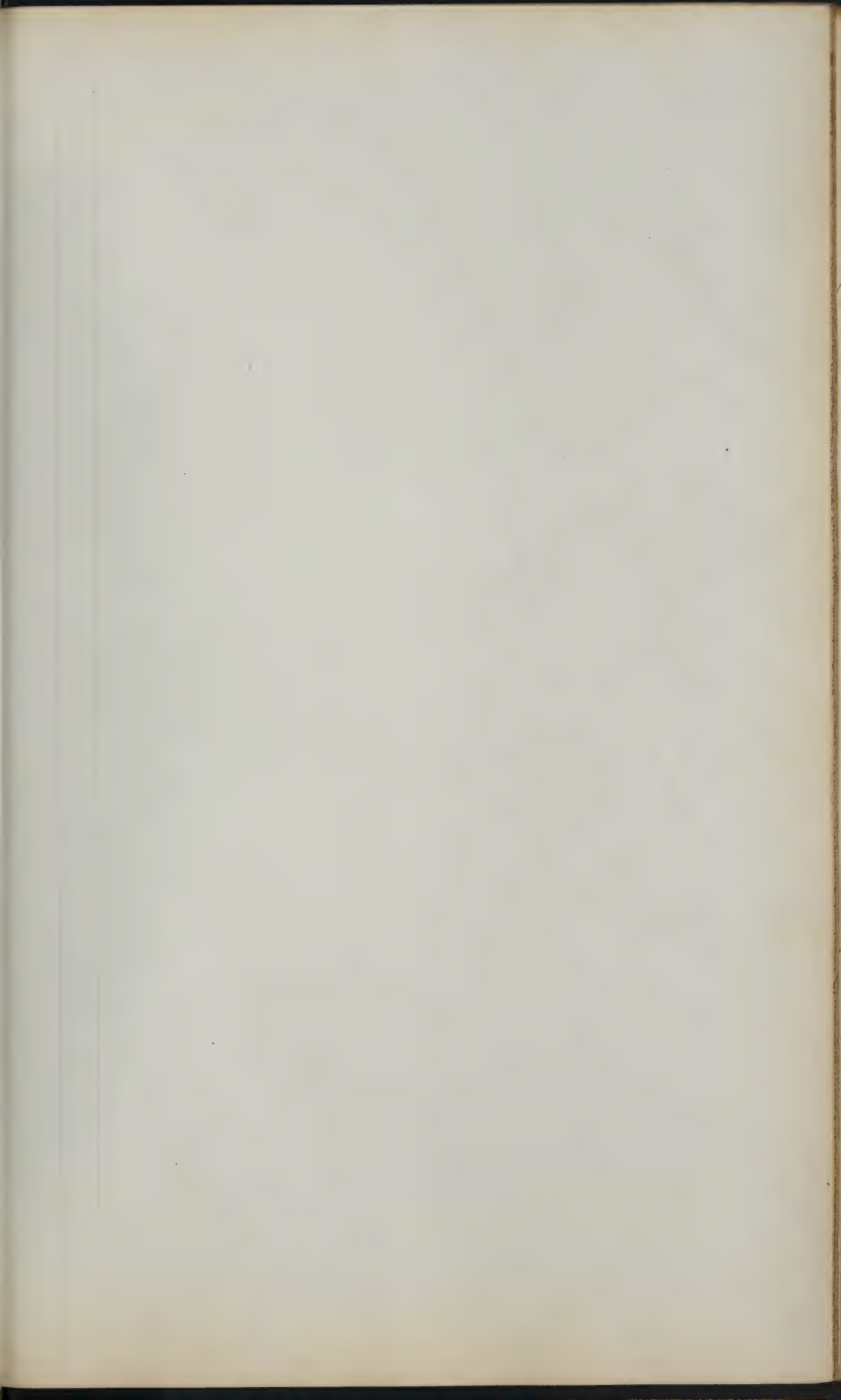


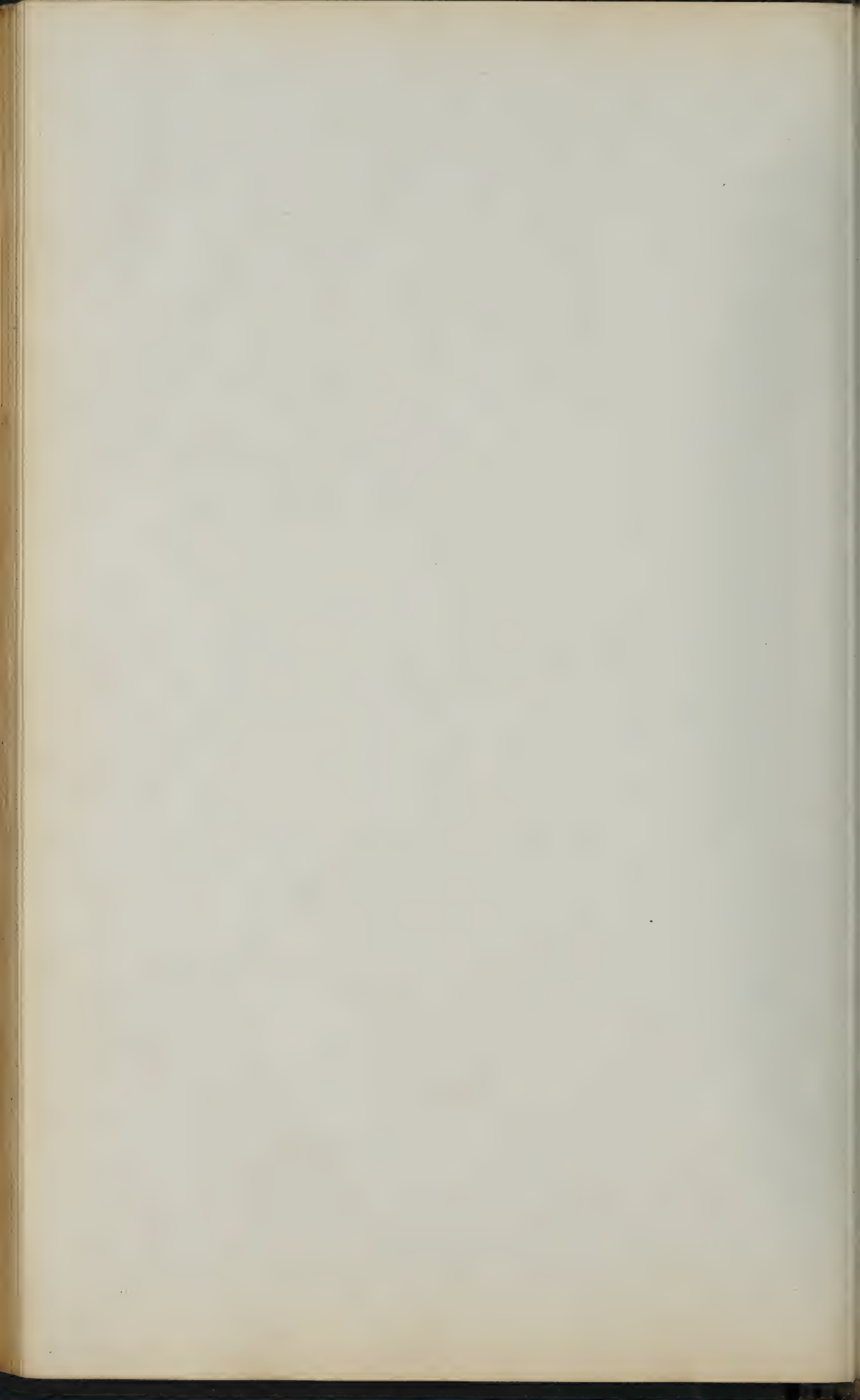


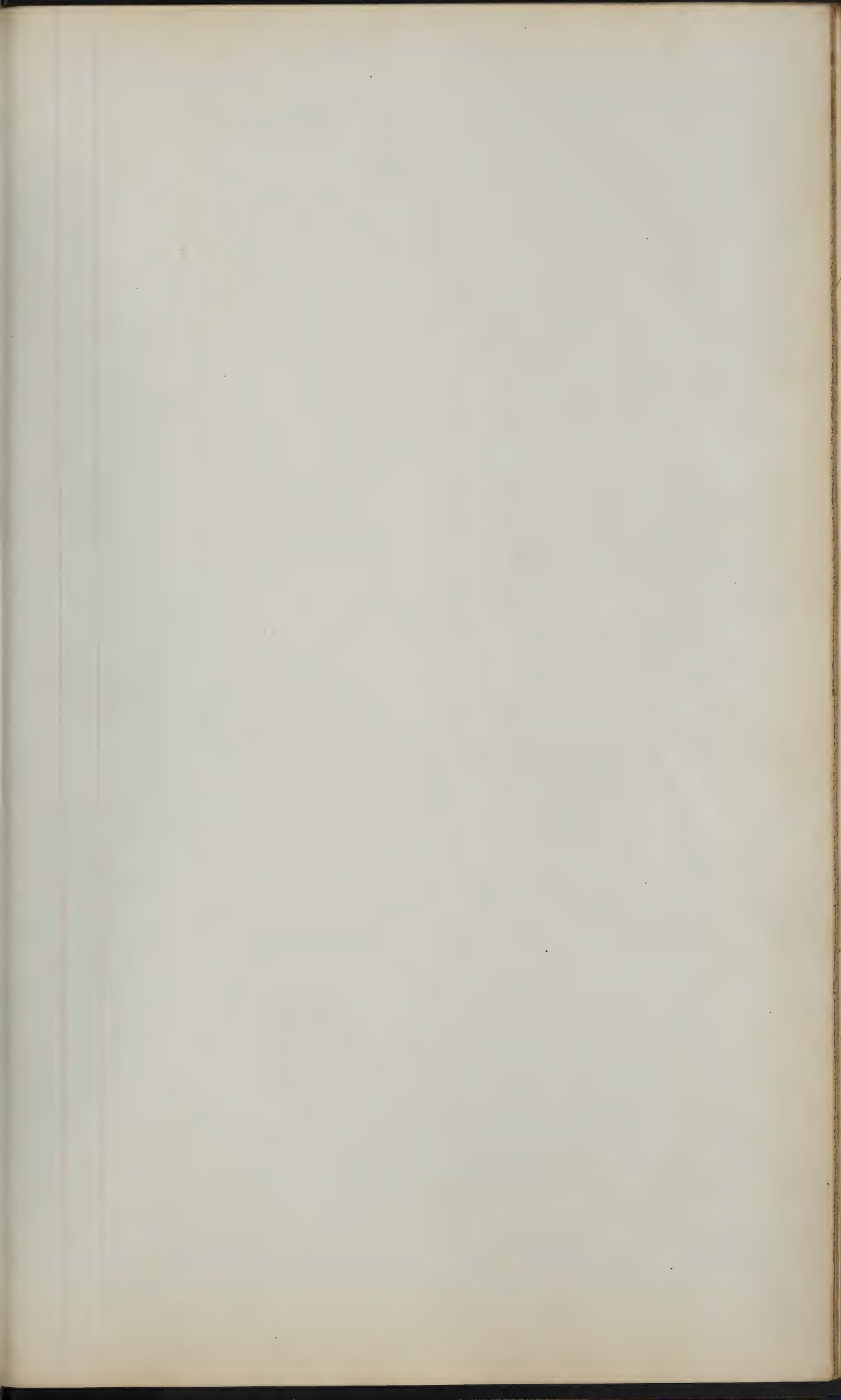


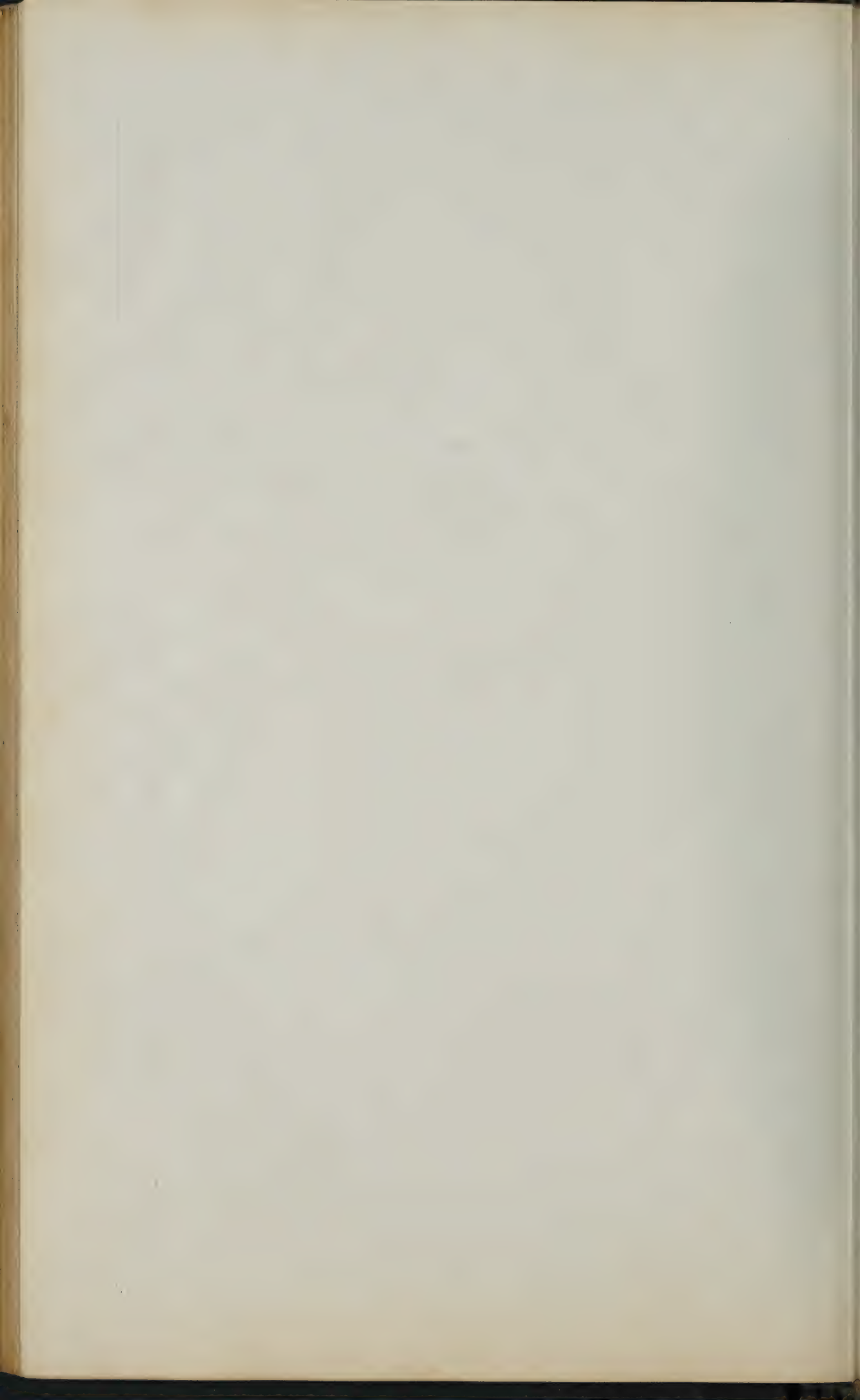


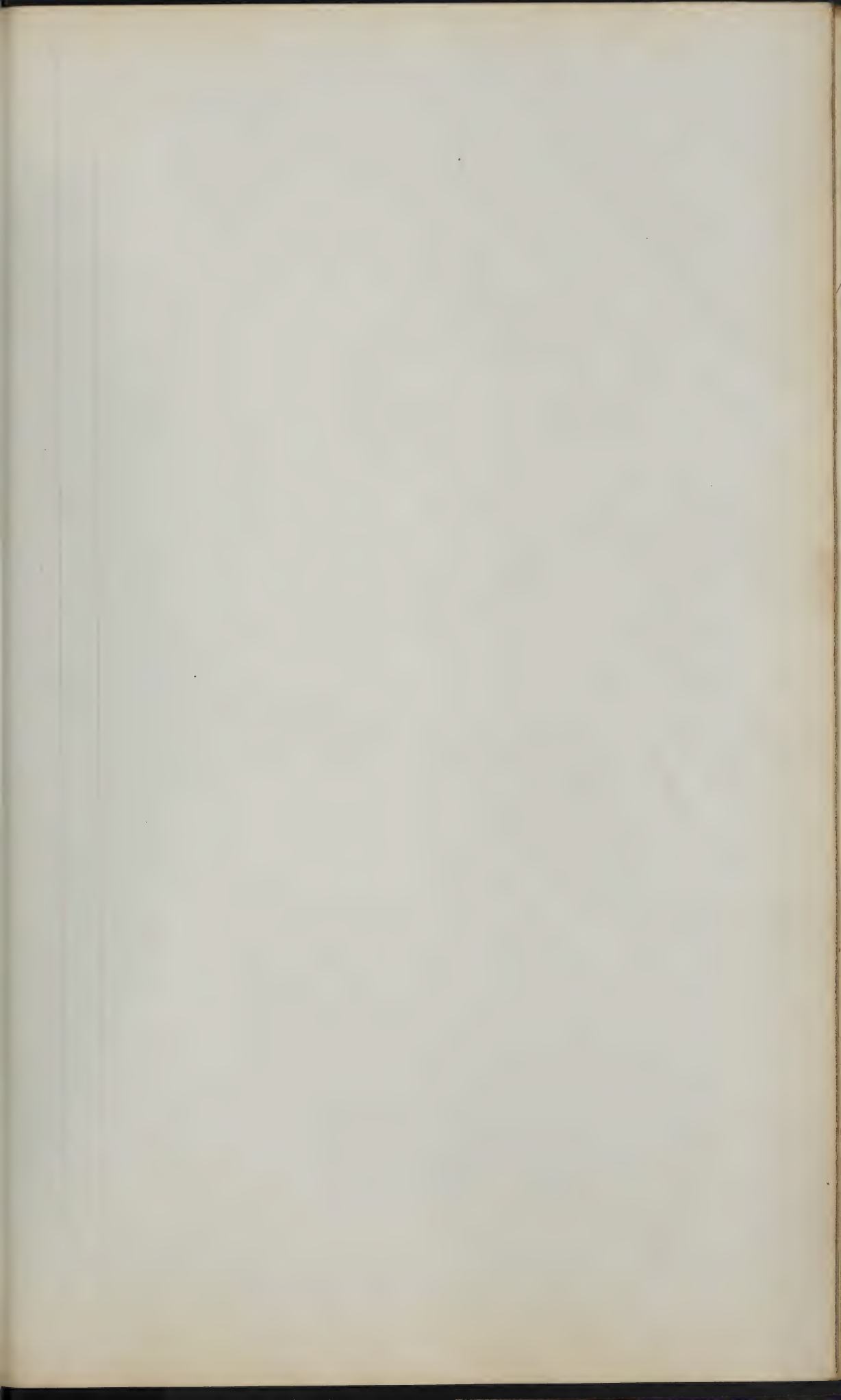


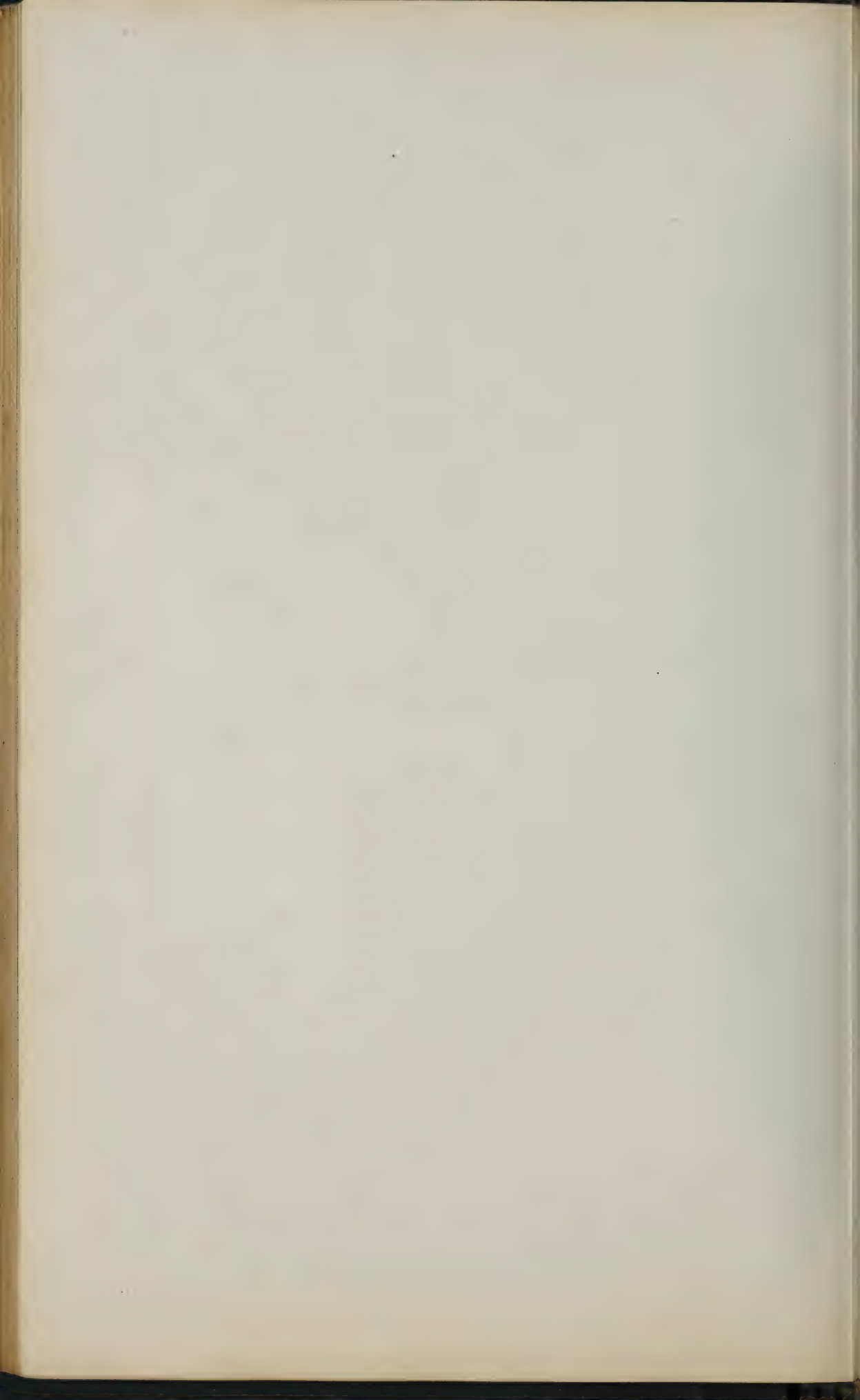




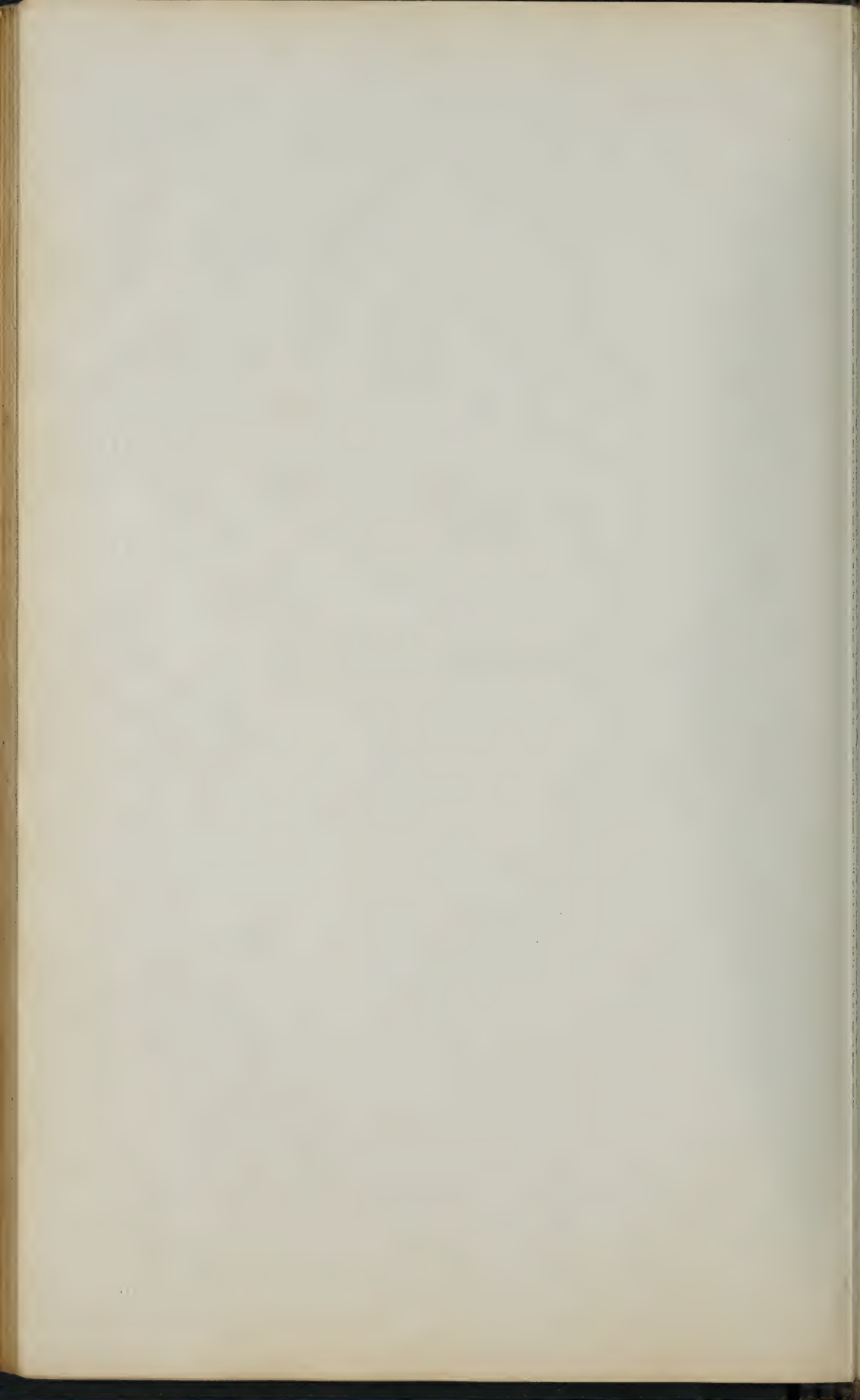




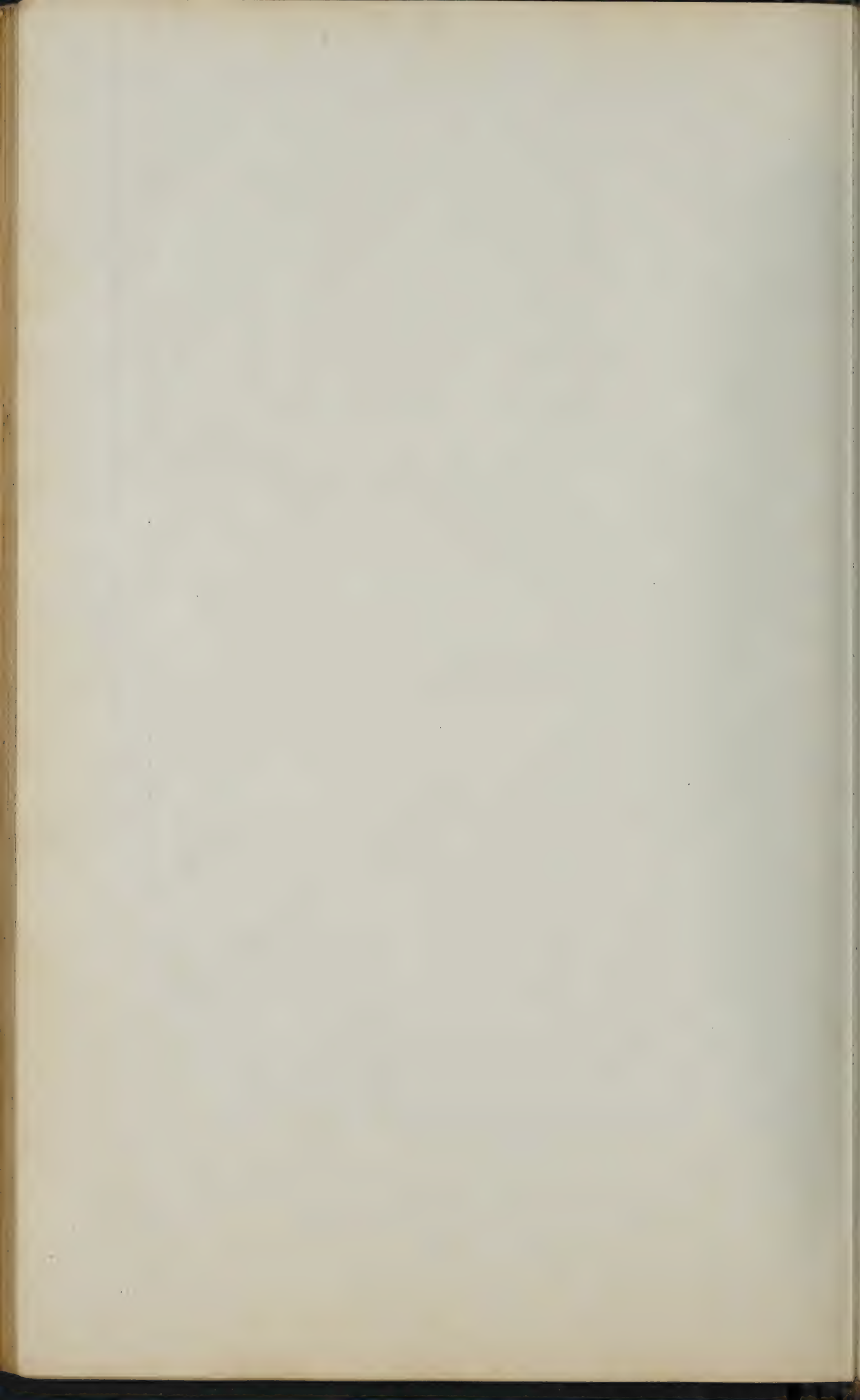












June 1st gauges of oil stored down on the stage
 335 1870 June 21st 220
 309 248
 308 211
 304 186
 302 152
 113 164
 June 13th 153
 292 149
 165 June 6th 1871 173
 September 1 308 171
 248 189 170
 242 168 112
 219 198
 283 May 18th 300
 221 312 296
 264 254 257
 299 230 202
 306 192 170
 307 170 166
 264 June 14th 318
 278 202 May 28th 1873 176
 234 148 101
 October 2 308 August 16th 131
 307 209 116
 281 310 196
 259 109 218
 220 133 282
 260 133 267
 244 256 281
 248 173 216
 October 11 207 216
 244 101 300
 115 September 1st 288
 148 148 160
 200 136 170
 131 162 142
 248 135 268
 220 170 218
 14th 135 303
 242 170 171
 207 170 212
 146 205 309
 134 100 160
 101 81 132
 89 134 133
 25th September 12 260
 242 316 193
 244 217 193
 June 16th 102 204
 233 99 216
 267 153
 273 135
 244 177
 191 206
 June 21st 177
 166 Oct 20th 115
 168 313 299
 198 213 187
 209 213 190
 151 100 214
 199 November 2nd 195
 101 302 185
 254 217 200
 148 194 262

Mem
 gauges of the oil sent home on the voyage

November 30th 1870

December 11th 1871

November 1872

whale

~~316~~
~~207~~
~~213~~
~~216~~
~~134~~
~~113~~
~~252~~
~~209~~
~~153~~
~~200~~
~~100~~
~~240~~
~~170~~
~~200~~
~~270~~
~~250~~
~~134~~
~~111~~
~~260~~
~~286~~
~~308~~
~~185~~
~~310~~
~~316~~
~~312~~
~~260~~
~~213~~
~~208~~
~~193~~
~~285~~
~~302~~
~~137~~
~~231~~
~~190~~
~~260~~
~~305~~
~~152~~
~~302~~
~~180~~

whale oil
 April 8th 1872

316
 207
 213
 216
 134
 113
 252
 209
 153
 200
 100
 240
 170
 200
 270
 250
 134
 111
 260
 286
 308
 185
 310
 316
 312
 260
 213
 208
 193
 285
 302
 137
 231
 190
 260
 305
 152
 302
 180

152
 101
 148
 139
 149
 186
 151
 113
 134
 189
 166
 168
 198
 209
 281
 278
 259
 248
 244
 219
 131
 246
 207
 224
 335
 311
 265
 292
 267
 285
 244
 242
 308
 224
 288
 292
 232
 116
 114
 220
 164
 152
 216
 146
 248
 191
 248
 299
 113
 208
 248
 249
 302
 309
 300
 300
 308
 264
 233
 306
 220
 264
 267

313
 213
 208
 318
 309
 218
 316
 316
 312
 170
 135
 167
 117
 134
 87
 100
 205
 256
 104
 219
 177
 170
 135
 206
 177
 207
 217
 189
 254
 148
 168
 202
 167
 136
 148
 153
 135
 101
 133
 209
 230
 217
 99
 102
 99
 100

380
 302
 306
 249
 171
 170
 112
 98
 100
 173
 166
 170
 296
 300
 202
 257

Wheat Used on Board

8

May	9 th	one	Cask	258	
July	1 st	one village	Cask	152	
July	16 th	one Cask	254	631	lbs
August	25 th	one Cask	253	595	lbs
Oct	2 nd	one Cask	302	745	lbs
Nov	16 th	one Cask	313	799	lbs
Janu	16 th	one Cask	308	811	lbs
March	10 th	one Cask	283	691	lbs
May	11 th	one Cask	309	758	lbs
June	27 th	one Cask	260	649	lbs
August	15 th	one Cask	302	751	lbs
Oct	4 th	one Cask	286	701	lbs
Nov	14 th	one Cask	235	562	lbs
Dec	27 th	one Cask	235	620	lbs
Feb	12 th	one Cask	303	820	lbs
April	1 st	one Cask		690	lbs
June	4 th	one Cask	307	764	lbs
August	8 th	one Cask	215		
Sept	1 st	one Cask	281	688	lbs
Oct	16 th	one Cask	236		
Dec	3 th	one Cask	238		
Janu	10 th	one Cask	241		
Feb	12 th	one Cask		447	lbs
March	10 th	one Cask		473	lbs
June	3 th	one Cask	175	468	lbs
July	9 th	one Cask		300	lbs
July	28 th	one Cask	174	445	lbs
Aug	29 th	one Cask	152	400	lbs
Sept	20 th	one Cask	152	406	lbs

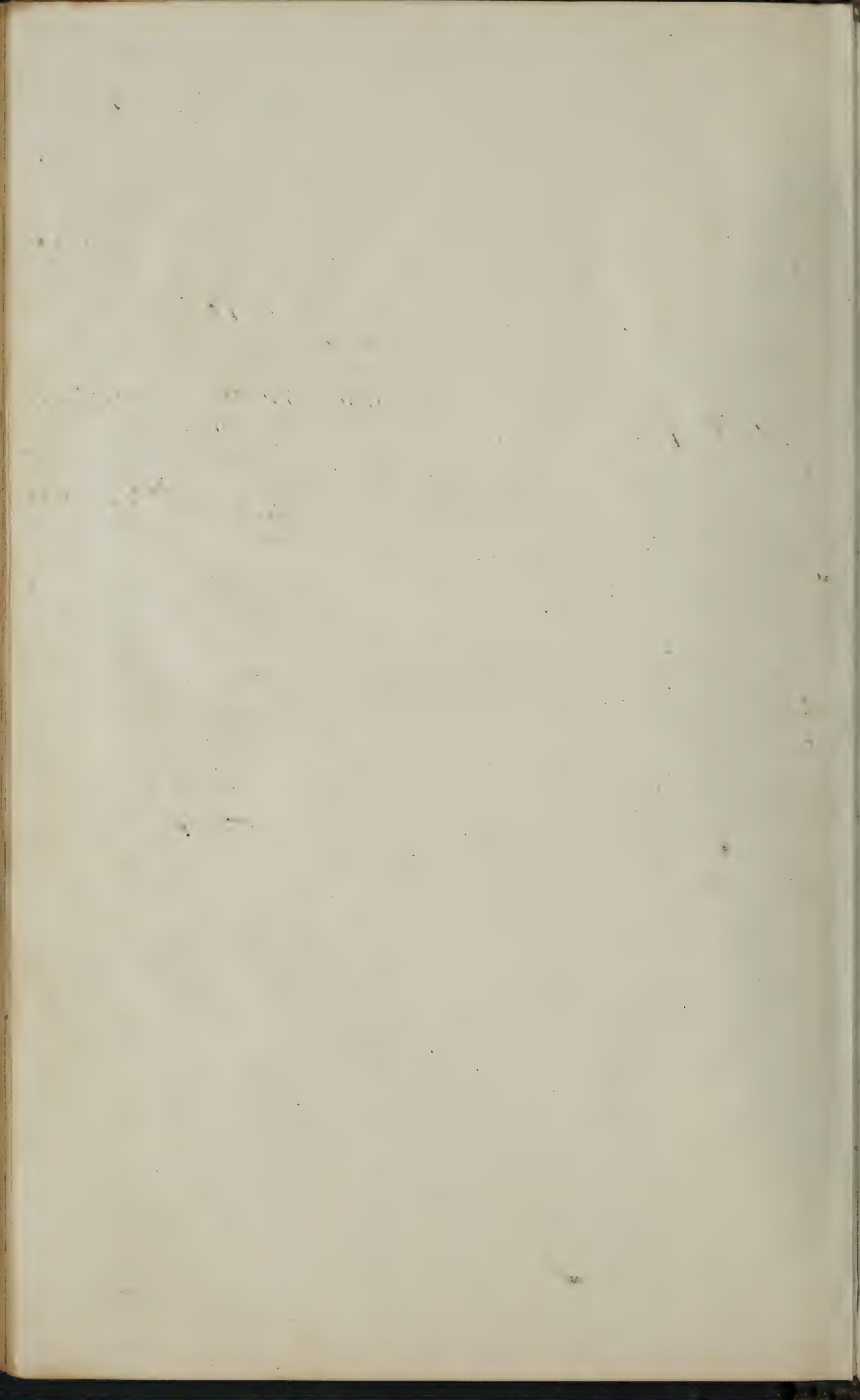
flour			one bush	5	shls
May	26 th		one bush	4 3/4	shls
Sept	3 th		one bush	4	shls
November	14 th		one bush	5	shls
Feb	7 th		one bush	5	shls
May			one bush	5	shls
July	14 th		one bush	4 3/4	shls
Sept	23 th		one bush	5	
Dec			one bush	5	shls
Jan	4 th		one bush	5	shls
April	29 th		one bush	7	shls
July			one bush	5	shls
Sept	21 st		one bush	3 1/8	
Jan	3 th		two bush	one 7	shls
Feb			the other	3	
April	12 th		one bush	3 7/8	
May	26 th		one bush	3 1/2	
Aug	6 th		one bush	3 7/8	
Oct	3 th				

Sheep used on Board

Beef

May	9 th	one tierce	of 1
June	9 th	one bbl	" "
June	20 th	one tierce	" "
July	6 th	one tierce	" "
July	19 th	one tierce	" "
August	2 nd	one tierce	" "
August	26 th	one tierce	" "
Sept	6 th	one tierce	" "
Sept	20 th	one tierce	" "
Oct	1 st	one tierce	" "
Oct	13 th	one tierce	" "
Oct	26 th	one tierce	" "
Nov	9 th	one tierce	" "
Nov	21 st	one tierce	" "
Dec	12 th	one tierce	" "
Dec	23 th	one tierce	" "
Jan	3 th	one tierce	" "
Jan	16 th	one tierce	" "
Jan	28 th	one bbl	" "
Feb	7 th	one tierce	" "
Feb	18 th	one tierce	" "
March	7 th	one tierce	" "
March	18 th	one tierce	" "
Mar	28 th	one tierce	" "
April	10 th	one tierce	" "
April	27 th	one tierce	" "
May	12 th	one tierce	" "
May	24 th	one tierce	" "
June	7 th	one tierce	" "
June	27 th	one tierce	" "
July	26 th	one tierce	" "
Aug	11 th	one tierce	" "
Aug	26 th	one tierce	" "
Sept	1 st	one tierce	" "
Oct	23 th	one bask	" 4 1/2 bbl
Nov	7 th	one bask	" 3 1/2 bbl
Dec	21 st	one bask	" 4 1/4 bbl
Jan	23 rd	one bask	" 3 1/2 bbl
Feb	28 th	one bask	" 3 1/2 bbl
Mar	2 nd	one bask	" 3 1/2 bbl
May	2 nd	one bask	" 3 1/2 bbl
June	7 th	one bask	" 3 3/4 bbl

Sept	9 th	one	one up Cask 5 1/2 hbls
Sept	3 th	one	
Oct	4 th	one	" "
Nov	3 th	one	" "
Nov	3 th	one	" "
Jan	3 th	one	" "
Jan	27 th	one	" "
Feb	5 th	one	Cask 4 1/2 9 one hbl
March	9 th	one	Cask 3 1/4
June	6 th	one	Cask 4 1/2
Nov	7 th	one	Cask 3 1/4
Jan	26 th	one	Cask 3
May	2 th	one	Cask 4 1/4
May	26 th	one	Cask 3 3/4
Aug	12 th	one	Cask 3 1/4
Oct	11 th	one	Cask 4 1/2
Jan	8 th	one	Cask 3 3/4
March	4 th	one	Trace
May	28 th	one	Trace
June	15 th	one	Trace
July	22 nd	one	Trace
Aug	23 rd	one	Trace
Sept	18 th	one	Trace
Oct	11 th		



Still Malapess used on Board

May	9 th	_____	_____	_____	one bbl
June	24 th	_____	_____	one bask	98 gallons
Decem	23 th	_____	_____	one bask	100 gal
June	28 th	_____	_____	one bask	99 gal
Decem	2 th	_____	_____	one bask	102 gal
May	19 th	_____	_____	_____	one Barrel
June	11 th	_____	_____	_____	one Barrel
July	11 th	_____	_____	one bask	102 gal
August	5 th	_____	_____	filled the	Barrel
August	30 th	_____	_____	" "	" "
Oct	2 nd	_____	_____	" "	" "
November	6 th	_____	_____	one bask	106 gal

April 15th 1872 put down 4 tierces of Black fish oil
 May 29th put down 6 tierces & one bl of Black fish oil
 Octoba 28 sold 3 tierces & one barrel of Black fish oil

Feb 3th 1872 Whale oil

300	March 23 th	155
310		134
310		116
208		193
Feb 16 th		231
316		282
316		312
213		306
207		113
216		190
180		185
213		1873
Feb 26 th		313
260		213
262		171
170		
278		
302		
240		

March 5th
 285
 209
 170
 31
 88

140
170

17/1

